

A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of

**PAPERS FROM THE
PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY
ASSASSINATION RECORDS
COLLECTION
AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES**

Part 1: Kennedy Administration Policy toward Cuba



**General Editor:
Kermit Hall, Board Member,
JFK Assassination
Records Review Board,
1994–1998**

**Consulting Editor:
Ronald G. Haron, Counsel,
JFK Assassination
Records Review Board,
1996–1998**



UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA

Papers from the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection at the National Archives

Part 1: Kennedy Administration Policy toward Cuba

**General Editor:
Kermit Hall**

**Provost and Vice Chancellor, North Carolina State University
Board Member, JFK Assassination Records Review Board, 1994–1998**

**Consulting Editor:
Ronald G. Haron**

Counsel, JFK Assassination Records Review Board, 1996–1998

**Guide Compiled by
Daniel Lewis**

**A microfilm project of
UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
An Imprint of CIS
4520 East-West Highway • Bethesda, MD 20814-3389**

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Papers from the John F. Kennedy assassination records collection at the National Archives [microform] / general editor, Kermit Hall; consulting editor, Ronald G. Haron. microfilm reels.

Accompanied by a printed guide compiled by Daniel Lewis.

Contents: pt. 1. Kennedy administration policy toward Cuba

ISBN 1-55655-806-6 (alk. paper)

1. United States—Politics and government—1961–1963—Sources. 2. United States—Foreign relations—1961–1963—Sources. 3. United States—Foreign relations—Cuba—Sources. 4. Cuba—Foreign relations—United States—Sources. 5. Kennedy, John F. (John Fitzgerald), 1917–1963. I. Hall, Kermit. II. Haron, Ronald G. III. Lewis, Daniel, 1972– IV. United States. National Archives.

E841

973.922—dc21

00-038160

CIP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	vii
Source Note	xxvii
Editorial Note	xxvii
Abbreviations	xxix
Reel Index	
Reel 1	
Series 1: National Security Council	1
Reel 2	
Series 1: National Security Council cont.	6
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts. Sub-series 1: National Security Files.	
Part 1: Country Files.	8
Reel 3	
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont. Sub-series 1: National Security Files cont.	
Part 1: Country Files cont.	11
Part 2: Meetings and Memoranda.	15
Reel 4	
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont. Sub-series 1: National Security Files cont.	
Part 2: Meetings and Memoranda cont.	17
Part 3: Department and Agency Files.	20
Sub-series 2: President's Office Files.	20
Reel 5	
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont. Sub-series 3: Papers of Robert F. Kennedy.	21
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides.	
Part 1: George Ball Papers.	25
Part 2: Gordon Chase Papers.	26
Reel 6	
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont. Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.	
Part 2: Gordon Chase Papers cont.	27
Part 3: Harlan Cleveland Papers.	37
Part 4: C. Douglas Dillon Papers.	37

Part 5: Richard N. Goodwin Papers.	38
Part 6: Roger Hilsman Papers.	38
Reel 7	
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont.	
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.	
Part 6: Roger Hilsman Papers cont.	40
Part 7: Robert W. Komer Papers.	42
Part 8: Pierre Salinger Papers.	46
Part 9: Arthur Schlesinger Jr. Papers.	46
Reel 8	
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont.	
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.	
Part 9: Arthur Schlesinger Jr. Papers cont.	49
Part 10: Theodore C. Sorensen Papers.	50
Sub-series 5: Miscellaneous Papers Collections.	
Part 1: Chalmers Roberts Papers.	52
Part 2: Teodoro Moscoso Papers.	52
Part 3: Tad Szulc Papers.	52
Part 4: Kirby Jones Papers.	53
Reel 9	
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont.	
Sub-series 5: Miscellaneous Papers Collections cont.	
Part 4: Kirby Jones Papers cont.	53
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories.	
Part 1: Richard Bissell.	53
Part 2: Lord Harlech.	53
Part 3: Roger Hilsman.	54
Part 4: Alexis Johnson.	54
Part 5: Laura Bergquist Knebel.	54
Part 6: Edward Lansdale.	54
Part 7: John Scali.	54
Part 8: David Shoup.	55
Part 9: George Smathers.	55
Part 10: Bromley Smith.	55
Part 11: Maxwell Taylor.	55
Reel 10	
Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont.	
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.	
Part 12: Presidential Recordings Materials.	56
Series 3: Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Files	56
Reel 11	
Series 3: Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Files cont.	60
Series 4: Record Group 330. Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.	61
Series 5: Record Group 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.	61
Reels 12–13	
Series 5: Record Group 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff cont.	63

Reel 14	
Series 5: Record Group 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff cont.	70
Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano, General Counsel to the Department of the Army and Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Army.	71
Reels 15–28	
Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.	73
Author Index	121
Subject Index	133

INTRODUCTION

The microfilm edition of *Papers from the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection at the National Archives, Part 1: Kennedy Administration Policy toward Cuba* consists of formerly Eyes Only, Top Secret, and Secret records from the highest levels of President Kennedy's administration. The documents provide a wealth of significant detail on U.S. cold war policy toward Cuba between 1961 and 1964, including the U.S. government's attempts to undermine and ultimately overthrow the Castro regime.

These materials consist of several record groups released in 1997 and 1998 under the President John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection Act ("JFK Act") of 1992.¹

- (1) Records released by the National Security Council ("NSC") relating to the NSC's Special Group (Augmented), which was responsible for implementing Operation Mongoose to remove the Castro regime.
- (2) Records released by the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library on Kennedy administration policy on Cuba, including selected material summoned by the JFK Assassination Review Board from the President's National Security files, the President's Office files, and files of Presidential advisers.
- (3) High-level Central Intelligence Agency ("CIA") records on Cuba.
- (4) A small selection of Cuba-related documents from papers of Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara.
- (5) Files of the Joint Chiefs of Staff ("JCS") relating to military policy on Cuba.
- (6) Files of Joseph Califano, special assistant to the secretary of the army, who became the Department of Defense contact person for the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs, which recommended Cuba policy in 1963.

Taken together, these papers provide a detailed view of U.S. policy toward Cuba from 1961 to 1964, during the height of the cold war. They include memoranda detailing policy advice from Kennedy's top White House advisers, contingency military plans drawn up by the JCS, minutes of NSC and White House meetings discussing Cuba, departmental policy papers on Cuba, and other previously classified government papers describing, considering, debating, and implementing U.S. policy toward Cuba between 1961 and 1964. In particular, the records deal in great detail with "Operation Mongoose" and other efforts by the U.S. government to undermine, destabilize, and ultimately overthrow the Castro regime. A small percentage of the records pertain to the failed Bay of Pigs invasion and the Cuban missile crisis. The collection does not purport to be the full range of Kennedy administration documentation on its relations with Cuba. The documentation on

the efforts to destabilize and eliminate the Castro government is disproportionately larger than the documentation on the Bay of Pigs or the missile crisis. This is because the Assassination Records Review Board felt that the continuous destabilization attempts sometimes referred to as Operation Mongoose were more closely related to the issue of possible Cuban involvement with the Kennedy assassination and were therefore releasable under the JFK Records Act. Hence, the collection should be used in conjunction with previously declassified materials on U.S. foreign relations with Cuba, such as State Department Central Files, National Security Files, records of the NSC, and records of the CIA and military agencies. By effecting the declassification of thousands of additional documents—particularly on the destabilization attempts against the Castro government—the Review Board collection microfilmed here provides access to a rich vein of U.S.–Cuban history that had not previously been fully revealed.

Background on U.S. Cold War Policy toward Cuba (1961–1963)²

Operation Mongoose was, in some sense, the child of the failed Bay of Pigs invasion. When President Kennedy assumed office in 1961, he consulted his advisers on Operation Zapata, which ultimately became known as the Bay of Pigs invasion.³ After additional meetings, the president authorized the invasion. On April 15, 1961, approximately fourteen hundred Cuban exiles landed ashore on Cuba to unseat the Castro regime, but the invasion failed.⁴ President Kennedy subsequently ordered an inquiry to examine the causes for the failed operation. It was headed by General Maxwell Taylor with the assistance of Attorney General Robert Kennedy. General Taylor issued his “Cuba Study Group Report” on June 13, 1961, and concluded that “[t]here can be no long term living with Castro as a neighbor.”⁵

The U.S. government had taken other measures to unseat Castro prior to the Bay of Pigs. In the summer of 1960, the CIA employed organized crime figures in a plan to assassinate the Cuban leader. These efforts were made under the direction of Richard Bissell, the CIA’s deputy director for plans (“DDP”), who was also involved in the Bay of Pigs planning.⁶ CIA Director Allen Dulles was briefed in September 1960 regarding the assassination operation against Castro.⁷ Bissell’s plans led to one or two attempts by the CIA to poison Castro in early 1961, prior to the Bay of Pigs invasion.⁸

Following the failed invasion, the Kennedy administration refocused its policy toward Cuba and deliberated extensively on how to remove the Castro regime. At an NSC meeting on April 27, 1961 (NSC Meeting No. 479), the State Department concluded that Castro was firmly in power and that only a full-scale military invasion could remove him. Robert Kennedy found this analysis worthless, however, and insisted, “What can we do about Cuba?”⁹ In May 1961, the NSC agreed that official U.S. policy should “aim at the downfall of Castro” but “not undertake military intervention in Cuba.”¹⁰

In November 1961, the U.S. government decided to embark on a multifaceted program—short of full-scale military intervention—to unseat Castro. On November 3, 1961, President Kennedy met with Brigadier General Edward Lansdale in the White House and instructed him to “drop everything else you’re doing. I want you to work on Cuba.”¹¹ The next day, Robert Kennedy met with General Lansdale and others and told them: “The

Cuban problem carries top priority in the U.S. Government.”¹² On November 8, President Kennedy met with journalist Tad Szulc in the White House, raised the issue of assassinating Castro, and told Szulc that he and Robert Kennedy considered such action wrong.¹³ A week later, President Kennedy publicly condemned the use of political assassination. In a speech at the University of Washington in Seattle, the president stated, “We cannot, as a free nation, compete with our adversaries in tactics of terror [and] assassination....”¹⁴ On November 30, 1961, President Kennedy issued a directive “summarizing the major decisions...made in regard to the Cuba Operation”—“we will use our available assets to...help Cuba overthrow the Castro regime.”¹⁵ With that presidential directive, Operation Mongoose was established.

To carry out Operation Mongoose, a Special Group (Augmented) (“SG(A)”) was formed. The SG(A) was composed of the highest officials in the U.S. government,¹⁶ including CIA Director John McCone, Chairman of the Joint Chiefs Lyman Lemnitzer, Special Assistant for National Security Affairs McGeorge Bundy, General Maxwell Taylor, Attorney General Robert Kennedy, Roswell Gilpatric of Defense, Alexis Johnson of State, and Edward Lansdale as the Mongoose Operating Officer (Secretary of State Dean Rusk and Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara also attended meetings of the SG(A), but they were not formal members of the group).¹⁷ William Harvey was appointed to head the CIA’s “Task Force W,” the “CIA unit for Mongoose.”¹⁸ At about the same time, Richard Bissell asked Harvey to take over the “gambling syndicate operation” against Castro; Harvey and Bissell had also discussed assassination capability within Cuba.¹⁹

General Lansdale set forth the guiding objective of Operation Mongoose early on: “In keeping with the spirit of the Presidential memorandum of 30 November 1961, the United States will help the people of Cuba overthrow the Communist regime from within Cuba and institute a new government with which the United States can live in peace.”²⁰

Operation Mongoose was to culminate in “an open revolt and overthrow of the Communist regime” by October 1962.²¹ Drawing on the the intelligence, defense, and foreign policy resources inside the Kennedy administration, the SG(A) devised an Operating Plan “for the overthrow of the Communist regime in Cuba” to be achieved “by Cubans from within Cuba, with outside help from the U.S.”²² The Operating Plan assumed the involvement of an array of U.S. government resources, including military and intelligence agencies and propaganda operations, as well as political and economic pressure against the Castro regime.²³ The SG(A) first proceeded with intelligence collection, however.²⁴ The SG(A) met regularly to review their progress in carrying out their plans against Castro. The NSC papers in this collection reveal the operating plans for Operation Mongoose, including minutes for meetings of the SG(A).

Operation Mongoose proceeded while, at the same time, the CIA was working on assassination plans against Castro. While Operation Mongoose was underway (early spring 1962), the new DDP Richard Helms instructed William Harvey to resume communications with an organized crime contact (John Roselli) and renew efforts to assassinate Castro. In April, Harvey transmitted to Roselli poison pills to be brought into Cuba and used against Castro.²⁵ At about this same time (in May), Attorney General Kennedy was briefed by the CIA regarding its employment of organized crime figures in assassination efforts before the Bay of Pigs invasion. Kennedy was advised that this operation had been terminated but

apparently he was not informed about the new, ongoing use of organized crime figures in plans to poison Castro.²⁶ By September 1962, Roselli reported to the CIA that the operation to poison Castro was proceeding. Harvey was skeptical, however, and terminated the operation in February 1963.²⁷

By August 1962, the SG(A) decided to move from intelligence collection to more active programs against the Castro regime. The CIA recommended a new, stepped-up approach to Operation Mongoose, which came to be known as “Operation Mongoose Plan B-Plus” or Phase II.²⁸ The objective of Phase II was “further containment, undermining and discrediting of the target [Castro] regime while isolating it from other Hemisphere nations.”²⁹ The SG(A) concluded that there was “no likelihood of an overthrow of the [Castro] government by internal means and without the direct use of U.S. military force.”³⁰ While military force was “ruled out” by the SG(A), it recognized that military contingency plans should be made in the event of a revolt.³¹ Sabotage operations, however, were to be undertaken.³² Guidelines for Phase II were submitted to the president,³³ and on August 23, 1962, the president issued NSAM 181, authorizing that “Operation Mongoose Plan B-plus...be developed with all possible speed.”³⁴ On August 31, General Lansdale prepared and circulated a detailed plan for “Phase II, Operation Mongoose.”³⁵

By the fall of 1962, the Kennedy administration determined that Operation Mongoose was not succeeding. At an October 4, 1962, meeting, Robert Kennedy expressed the president’s disappointment with Operation Mongoose and urged additional sabotage operations: “The Attorney General opened the meeting by saying that higher authority is concerned about progress on the Mongoose program and feels that more priority should be given to trying to mount sabotage operations.... He urged that ‘massive activity’ be mounted within the entire Mongoose framework.”³⁶

By the end of the meeting, “[i]t was agreed that...[t]here should be considerably more sabotage [and] [a]ll efforts should be made to develop new and imaginative approaches to the possibility of getting rid of the Castro regime.”³⁷ By late October, however, the Cuban missile crisis overshadowed the activities of Operation Mongoose. On October 26, 1962, Nikita Khrushchev offered to withdraw Soviet missiles from Cuba on condition that “the U.S.A. itself would not participate in an attack on Cuba and would restrain others from actions of this sort....”³⁸ In his response to Khrushchev the next day, President Kennedy gave “assurances against an invasion of Cuba.”³⁹ Thereafter, on October 30, “the President had decided to hold back Operation Mongoose for the time being.... [D]uring the negotiations re Soviet Missile bases in Cuba, there were to be no Mongoose or similar militant operations.”⁴⁰ The Operation Mongoose organization thereafter disbanded in late 1962. There was little sabotage activity undertaken in the first half of 1963.⁴¹

By early 1963, the Kennedy administration set up new procedures to consider and implement policy on Cuba.⁴² The SG(A) was now defunct. In January 1963, the president authorized creation of an Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. State, Defense, CIA, and other agencies would have representatives on the committee. The committee was chaired by the coordinator of Cuban affairs, who was responsible to Secretary of State Dean Rusk.⁴³ The committee reported to the Special Group (5412) for approval of proposed covert activities in Cuba (in turn, the Special Group (5412) would obtain policy guidance from the president through the NSC’s Executive Committee).⁴⁴ An

NSC “Standing Group” also was convened to consider Cuba policy. The Standing Group included Robert Kennedy, Undersecretary of State for Political Affairs W. Averell Harriman, Deputy Secretary of Defense Roswell Gilpatric, CIA Director John McCone, JCS Chairman Maxwell Taylor, McGeorge Bundy, and Special Counsel to the President Theodore Sorensen. Bundy served as chairman of the Standing Group.⁴⁵

Throughout 1963, the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs and the NSC (whether through the Special Group or the Standing Group) revisited, considered, and implemented U.S. policy through the end of the Kennedy administration. For example, the question of CIA covert sabotage operations and U.S. assistance to Cuban exile raids was addressed. In June 1963, the president approved sabotage operations against Cuba with specific operations to be reviewed and approved by the NSC’s Special Group (5412).⁴⁶ By September 1963, the Soviet Union was formally protesting raids by Cuban exiles. The United States claimed it had no control over the exiles’ activities.⁴⁷ U.S. government papers released to the public demonstrate that the CIA was, at about this time, coordinating sabotage and harassment operations against Cuba from the United States and also was lending assistance to Cuban exile raids originating outside U.S. territory. In October 1963, the Special Group (5412) approved over twenty covert operations in Cuba, including sabotage.⁴⁸ In December 1963, the NSC’s Standing Group decided to intensify raids against Cuba.⁴⁹

The NSC and the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs also considered the possibility of Cuban retaliation against the United States in response to sabotage operations. On September 12, 1963, the Committee for Cuban Affairs met and concluded that “there was a strong likelihood that Castro would retaliate in some way against the rash of covert activity in Cuba.” Attacks against U.S. officials in the United States, however, were considered unlikely. The coordinator thereafter asked committee members to prepare contingency papers regarding possible retaliatory measures by Castro but not with respect to attacks on U.S. officials in the States.⁵⁰

In 1963, the NSC and Committee for Cuban Affairs also specifically considered what the United States should do in the event of Castro’s death. Although they had concluded that Castro could not be removed without direct U.S. military intervention, they nonetheless considered what actions the United States could take in the event Castro was removed.⁵¹ For example, in May 1963, the CIA prepared a paper, “Developments in Cuba and Possible US Actions in the Event of Castro’s Death,” which concluded that another pro-Castro leader would replace Castro if he died.⁵² The CIA considered options to prevent another pro-Communist, anti-American regime from succeeding Castro (blockade, invasion, government-in-exile), but the NSC Standing Group deemed such options to be “singularly unpromising.”⁵³ The JCS also prepared military options for the United States in the event there was a spontaneous revolt against Castro.⁵⁴ They ranged from full-scale invasion, to use of air power alone, to support for guerrilla operations against Cuba.⁵⁵

In addition to the covert sabotage program, the CIA continued its assassination planning. The CIA met, in the fall of 1963, with a high-level official of the Castro regime and explored the possibilities for a coup against Castro. This high-level contact, code-named AM/LASH, raised the possibility that he could assassinate Castro. AM/LASH was of the view “that Castro had to be removed from power before a coup could be undertaken in

Cuba.”⁵⁶ The CIA assured AM/LASH that the United States would support a coup against Castro, and the CIA committed to delivering to AM/LASH a cache of arms inside Cuba. On November 22, 1963, AM/LASH met with the CIA in Paris; the CIA officer delivered to AM/LASH a poison pen that could be used against Castro.⁵⁷ In 1964 and 1965, the CIA sought to facilitate plans for the assassination of Castro that were being undertaken by AM/LASH with the leader of an anti-Castro group. In June 1965, the CIA’s contact with AM/LASH was terminated for security reasons.⁵⁸

In the fall of 1963, the United States informally explored the possibility of reaching an accommodation with the Castro regime. The United States pursued this option at the same time that it was authorizing covert sabotage activities against Cuba and discussing with AM/LASH a possible coup against Castro. The NSC’s Special Group (5412) had agreed in June 1963 to explore opening channels of communication to the Castro regime.⁵⁹ William Atwood, special adviser to the U.S. delegation to the United Nations, had suggested a modification of U.S. policy such that the United States would accept the Castro government if Cuba agreed to distance itself from the Soviet Union and become nonaligned.⁶⁰ During the fall of 1963, Atwood held discussions with the Cuban ambassador to the United Nations, Carlos Lechuga, regarding possible accommodation between the United States and Castro. These contacts were reported to Robert Kennedy and the White House, but the contacts ceased shortly after the death of President Kennedy.⁶¹

On November 12, President Kennedy held a formal meeting with his advisers regarding Cuba. Kennedy was given a CIA briefing regarding the Cuban situation and ongoing covert operations.⁶² At a November 18 press conference in Tampa, Florida, the president stated that “[w]e have not been successful in removing Mr. Castro” and that “[h]e still remains a major danger to the United States.”⁶³ Following the assassination of President Kennedy, President Johnson met with his advisers on December 19 for an overview of Cuba policy (“The primary purpose of the meeting was to brief the President in depth about some of the basic Cuban issues.”).⁶⁴ Among the issues presented to President Johnson were whether to enhance sabotage operations with air strikes; whether autonomous exile group raids should be permitted from U.S. territory; whether stronger pressure should be put on U.S. allies not to trade with Cuba; whether a stronger presidential statement was needed as a signal of support for a military coup; whether flights over Cuba should be made; and whether a stronger diplomatic stance should be taken with the Soviets to convince them that support of Castro would be too costly.⁶⁵

Cuba Records Released under the JFK Act

The records in this collection greatly enhance the historical understanding of U.S. cold war policy toward Cuba from 1961 to 1964.⁶⁶ In particular, the records provide insight into the U.S. government’s own evaluation of Castro’s hold on power and its assessment of the U.S. ability to remove him and the Communist regime in Cuba. In addition, the records provide substantial information on the activities that the United States considered and authorized to undermine the Castro regime, including covert sabotage.

These records were opened to the public under the provisions of the JFK Act. For the most part, they were released in 1997 and 1998. The JFK Act broadly mandated the release of all U.S. government records “related to the assassination of President John F. Kennedy.”⁶⁷ These records do not constitute all of the Cuba-related cold war records that reside with the NSC, the JCS, the Kennedy Library, the Department of Defense, and the CIA. Rather, these records reflect a selection process undertaken by these agencies and by the Assassination Records Review Board (“Review Board”)⁶⁸ to identify certain Cuba-related records that may have had a historical nexus with the assassination of President Kennedy. The JFK Act, as it was broadly interpreted by the Review Board, mandated the release of records relating to U.S. efforts to assassinate Castro or otherwise subvert the Castro regime.⁶⁹ Such records were considered relevant because of theories that the assassination of President Kennedy was a reprisal by Castro for U.S. government efforts to depose or assassinate him.⁷⁰

This edition of papers from the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection, however, contains only minimal material on the CIA plots to assassinate Castro. Those activities are not reflected in the formal records of the NSC, the JCS, the Department of Defense, or President Kennedy’s advisers that comprise this UPA collection. There has been, of course, much investigation of the CIA Castro assassination plans, most notably by the Church Committee in 1975. Among the issues examined by the Church Committee was whether top officials of the Kennedy administration, including the president himself, were aware of CIA plans for the assassination of Fidel Castro.⁷¹ The underlying facts regarding the CIA assassination plots can be found in the records of the Church Committee, the Rockefeller Commission, the CIA, and the House Select Committee on Assassinations, which, pursuant to the JFK Act, are now available to the public at the National Archives in College Park, Maryland. While the assassination issues are not specifically addressed in this present edition of records related to Cuba, this edition does reveal the development of U.S. cold war policy on Cuba at the highest levels, including official acknowledgment by the U.S. government that Castro might be removed and that covert activities, including sabotage, were to be undertaken with the purpose of undermining his rule and ultimately achieving his removal. As such, these records necessarily would have to be evaluated in any scholarly examination of the Castro assassination plans, including whether Kennedy administration officials condoned, knew of, or acquiesced in such plans.⁷² Indeed, many of these records were examined and relied upon by the Church Committee but were not released at the time of its report in 1975.

It should also be noted that, while certain papers have been reprinted in the State Department’s *Foreign Relations of the United States* (“*FRUS*”) series on Cuba,⁷³ many newly released Cuba papers do not appear in the *FRUS* volumes. While not containing every high-level record on Cuba, this edition represents an important series of key U.S. government records on Cuba that should be consulted by any scholar or historian of the cold war era. To assist researchers in making the best use of these materials, UPA has reorganized the materials to create a chronological documentary record.⁷⁴ A Reel Index, which begins on page 1 of this guide, lists each of the documents included in the collection. The Reel Index is followed by an Author Index and a Subject Index.

Papers from the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection at the National Archives, Part 1: Kennedy Administration Policy towards Cuba consists of six series. Following are brief descriptions of each of these series.

1. National Security Council Records.

The records released by the NSC consist primarily of minutes of the SG(A), the group responsible for carrying out Operation Mongoose. The minutes were prepared by Thomas Parrott, executive secretary of the NSC Special Group, and they provide a simple, useful chronology regarding the development of Operation Mongoose. The NSC records also include memoranda of Brigadier General Edward Lansdale regarding Operation Mongoose and miscellaneous agency papers that supported the work of the SG(A). For example, among the NSC records is a Department of Defense paper outlining pretexts that could be used for military intervention in Cuba. A CIA analysis of the likely consequences of military intervention in Cuba as well as a separate CIA analysis on the impact of a blockade of Cuba begin to reveal the attention and detailed planning that CIA officials devoted to Cuba. A JCS memorandum to the secretary of Defense states that internal uprisings would be insufficient to remove Castro and that military intervention would be required. Additionally, there are status reports from the various federal agencies regarding their contributions to the Operation Mongoose program.

For 1963–1964, the NSC records consist of materials relating to the Committee for Cuban Affairs and the NSC’s Special Group (5412). These records consist of memoranda to the Special Group (5412) from Thomas Parrott and from the Committee for Cuban Affairs, including materials on covert sabotage against Cuba. Memoranda recording key meetings with the president are also included. The NSC papers unfortunately do not include the records for meetings of the NSC’s Standing Group. Some of the JFK Library materials in this edition, however, do contain materials on the Standing Group.

There is some material from 1975 and 1976 that relates to the Church Committee’s investigation of the CIA’s Cuban assassination plots and possible links to the Kennedy assassination. This material includes documentation regarding the NSC’s production of documents to the committee. Also included is a June 24, 1976, memorandum from Brent Scowcroft to President Ford summarizing the allegations of the Church Committee’s report on the Kennedy assassination and its criticisms of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the CIA, along with the CIA’s rebuttal to the Church Committee’s findings.

2. Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library.

The records released by the President John F. Kennedy Library under the JFK Act consist of a wide array of materials on Cuba, including materials relating to Operation Mongoose and the efforts to destabilize the Castro regime. The JFK Library, with the assistance of the Review Board, selected key materials on Cuba,⁷⁵ although not all of the JFK Library’s materials on Cuba were released under the JFK Act. Cuba-related materials were released from five major groups of files at the JFK Library: (1) National Security Files (“NSF”) on Countries; (2) NSF files for Meetings and Memoranda; (3) the

President's Office files; (4) official or personal papers of Kennedy administration officials, including presidential aides; (5) oral histories (interviews) with persons who served in the Kennedy administration or who were otherwise involved in key events during the administration; and (6) transcripts of certain presidential recordings.

The first subseries of papers from the John F. Kennedy Library are the National Security Files. The NSF were maintained by McGeorge Bundy, who served as special assistant to the president for national security affairs. Much of the NSF material on Cuba was consulted for, and may appear in, the *FRUS* series on Cuba.⁷⁶ This microfilm edition includes material from the NSF Cuba/General files for the 1961–1963 period, the NSF Cuba/Cables files, and the NSF Cuba/Subject files. The NSF/Cuba files contain reports on developments regarding Cuba, including memoranda from Gordon Chase to McGeorge Bundy (Chase served on the NSC staff and was responsible for Cuba matters). The NSF Cuba/Subject files include files on Cuban exiles; Miro Cardona, a Cuban exile leader; William Atwood, who opened channels of communication with Cuba's ambassador to the United Nations in the fall of 1963; James Donovan, who negotiated for the release of the Bay of Pigs prisoners; and the U.S. naval base at Guantanamo, to name just a few of the topics. The NSF Cuba/General and Cuban/Cables files are chronological files that cover the 1961 to 1963 period. In addition, the NSF files include a group of files—labeled Cuba/Intelligence Material—that contain high-level CIA intelligence analyses of the Cuban situation.

Other important NSF files are the NSF/Meetings and Memoranda files. These contain high-level NSC papers reflecting NSC activities and discussions on Cuba. From these files, the JFK Library has released material on full NSC meetings, on the SG(A), on the NSC's Standing Group, and on particular National Security Action Memoranda. The material consists mostly of "summary records" recording various NSC meetings, as well as substantive memoranda prepared in connection with the meetings. The NSF from the Kennedy Library are an important complement to the NSC records in the first series of this collection.

The second subseries from the Kennedy Library come from the President's Office files. These files consist of memoranda, reports, and other correspondence both on Cuba in general and on the Cuban missile crisis. This material is quite interesting. For example, there is a memorandum by McGeorge Bundy to the president, dated March 2, 1963, explaining why he waited overnight until reporting to the president on the "hard evidence" of Soviet ballistic missiles in Cuba. There is an Arthur Schlesinger memorandum, dated October 24, 1962, in which he records Averell Harriman saying that "Khrushchev...is sending us desperate signals to get us to help take him off the hook" with regard to Soviet missiles in Cuba. These files also contain memoranda on the missile crisis from Walt Rostow, deputy special assistant for national security affairs, to his boss, McGeorge Bundy.

The third subseries from the Kennedy Library draws on the Robert F. Kennedy papers. These files will be of special interest because they include material from his "Attorney General/Confidential" files that had not been publicly released until passage of the JFK

Act.⁷⁷ One of the most informative documents in the Robert F. Kennedy papers is the Counter-Revolutionary Handbook, a book prepared by the CIA. The Counter-Revolutionary Handbook provides detailed information about some of the leading individuals and organizations opposed to Castro's rule.

The Kennedy Library released files of Kennedy administration officials who were involved in Cuba-related policy. The fourth subseries from the Kennedy Library consists of files from these presidential aides and high-level administration officials. These include papers of Arthur Schlesinger, who served as special assistant to President Kennedy. This microfilm edition includes material from Schlesinger's White House files on Cuba, as well as part of his background files compiled for writing *A Thousand Days: John F. Kennedy in the White House* and *Robert Kennedy and His Times*. Another important document in the Schlesinger papers is a "Psychiatric Personality Study of Fidel Castro" prepared by the psychiatric staff of the CIA in December 1961 (see frame 0804 of Reel 7). The Theodore Sorensen papers include a series of biographical sketches of various Cuban exile leaders. This document, like the Counter-Revolutionary Handbook included in the Robert F. Kennedy papers, is just one of many documents in this collection that provide insight into the complex network of anti-Castro activists both in the United States and Cuba. The Sorensen papers also contain his notes regarding the Cuban missile crisis and drafts of President Kennedy's October 22 speech to the nation in which he disclosed the existence of Soviet ballistic missiles in Cuba. The Roger Hilsman papers contain Hilsman's detailed memoranda on Cuba policy that he wrote in his role as director of the Bureau of Intelligence and Research in the Department of State. Other parts of the Papers of Presidential Aides subseries include the files of Pierre Salinger, the president's press secretary; NSC staff members Gordon Chase and Robert Komer; Richard Goodwin, a Kennedy adviser; and Harlan Cleveland, assistant secretary of state for international organization affairs.

The fifth subseries from the Kennedy Library, labeled Miscellaneous Papers Collections, includes interviews with Fidel Castro conducted by Kirby Jones in 1974 and by Tad Szulc in 1984. These interviews are particularly rich sources for studying the Cuban perspective of events such as the Bay of Pigs invasion and the Cuban missile crisis. Jones's interviews are also noteworthy because of his inquiries into topics addressing social conditions in Cuba under Fidel Castro. The transcripts from the Szulc interviews are in Spanish.

The sixth subseries of Series 2 includes oral history interviews with several significant individuals who participated in events comprising the cold war history of the United States and Cuba. Researchers will find in this collection the oral history interviews of Edward Lansdale, the operating officer for Operation Mongoose; Richard Bissell, former deputy director of plans at the CIA who oversaw the planning for the Bay of Pigs invasion; Maxwell Taylor, former chairman of the JCS under President Kennedy; former Senator George Smathers, who discussed the issue of assassinating Castro with President Kennedy; U. Alexis Johnson, deputy undersecretary of state; Roger Hilsman, director for the State Department's Bureau of Intelligence and Research; Bromley Smith, executive secretary of the NSC in the Kennedy administration; David Shoup, commandant of the Marine Corps during the Kennedy administration; David Ormsby-Gore (Lord Harlech),

British ambassador to the United States during the Kennedy administration; and Laura Bergquist Knebel, a *Look* reporter who had interviewed Castro. These oral histories all address the subject of the interviewees' relationship to President Kennedy and are invaluable in obtaining the firsthand perspectives of those individuals who were involved in Cuban matters in 1961–1963.

3. Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Files.

The CIA has recently released, under the JFK Act, various high-level records relating to Cuba for the 1961–1964 period. Many of these records were obtained from the files of Director for Central Intelligence (“DCI”) John McCone and from the files of the Deputy Director of Plans (“DDP”) Richard Helms. From the DCI files are memoranda summarizing meetings with the president and meetings of the NSC’s Special Group (5412) (some of the memos also pertain to Vietnam). DCI memos on Cuba cover meetings with both presidents Kennedy and Johnson, as well as with individual cabinet officers. Other McCone memoranda include, for example, a November 6, 1962, document on “Castro as a Threat to the Americas” and a November 14, 1962, memo recounting McCone’s discussion with the attorney general regarding negotiations for the release of the Bay of Pigs prisoners. Other CIA memoranda summarize briefings that the CIA gave to the President’s Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board (“PFIAB”) on Cuba-related matters.

The CIA also released various internal histories relating to Cuba. Thus, included in this edition is a draft history regarding CIA work undertaken during the Cuban missile crisis. There are also excerpts on CIA activity on Cuba recounted from a December 1973 history entitled “Volume I, Western Hemisphere Division, 1964–65” (which was prepared by the CIA’s historical staff and approved by the then-chief for the Western Hemisphere Division, Directorate of Operations David Phillips). One of the most detailed CIA documents in this microfilm edition is a 388-page history of the Bay of Pigs entitled “Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation: Evaluation of CIA’s Anti-Castro Policies, 1959–Jan. 1961, Vol. III” (dated December 1979).

The CIA records selected for this edition include high-level intelligence materials on Cuba. Included is a document entitled “Clandestine Services Cuban Collection Program,” which overviews intelligence collection efforts against Cuba. Papers on Castro/Communist subversion in the Western Hemisphere indicate U.S. concern about Communist activity in the hemisphere as well as the far-reaching intelligence apparatus of the United States. A March 5, 1964, memorandum from Richard Helms to the DCI entitled “Current Thinking of Cuban Government Leaders,” based on information from a “high-ranking” Cuban official, discusses the activities and programs of Raul Roa and Fidel Castro.

Other documents in the Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Files address plots to assassinate Fidel Castro and, conversely, the assassination of President Kennedy. Internal CIA memoranda regarding the CIA’s use of the Mafia to assassinate Fidel Castro, as well as papers on Cuban exile groups’ plans to assassinate Castro, reveal various efforts to remove Castro from power. With respect to the Kennedy assassination, this edition contains CIA analyses of Castro’s speeches and his reaction after the assassination. In June 1977, the Latin America Division at the CIA prepared a report regarding alleged

Cuban complicity in the assassination of President Kennedy. This report is now open as part of this collection. The report concluded that the CIA “found no definitive proof that the Castro regime was implicated in the assassination of President Kennedy.” Any study of potential Cuban complicity in Kennedy’s assassination must examine this CIA report.

The Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Files also contain more general information regarding the CIA. Among the most valuable and detailed documents are a 1987 working draft of a CIA history on John McCone (“John McCone—The Sixth Director of Central Intelligence,” written by Walter Elder and edited by DCI Staff Historian Mary S. McAuliffe) and CIA histories reviewing the relationship of the intelligence community with the Kennedy and Johnson administrations.

4. Record Group 330. Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

In 1998, the Review Board made a partial review, under the JFK Act, of closed Robert McNamara files at the National Archives. A small number of Cuba- and Vietnam-related documents were selected and declassified. UPA has included the Cuba documents in this microfilm edition. The vast majority of McNamara’s Cuba-related documents, however, remain among the closed McNamara files.

The McNamara papers include several interesting documents. A January 1961 memorandum by McNamara records President-elect Kennedy’s meeting with President Eisenhower. Regarding Cuba, Eisenhower told Kennedy that “in the long run the United States cannot allow the Castro Government to continue to exist in Cuba.” A memorandum from McGeorge Bundy dated April 29, 1963, outlines the agenda for an April 30, 1963, NSC Standing Group meeting on Cuba in which “assassination” and “means of bringing about the death of Castro” are noted in handwritten marginalia. (It is not clear who made these notes.)

In addition to the documents on Cuba, this series includes the Review Board’s notes of its February 23, 1996, telephone interview with McNamara in which he was questioned about the CIA’s Castro assassination plots and Operation Mongoose.

5. Record Group 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

The records released by the JCS relate primarily to military contingency planning on Cuba, and other defense-related analyses, during the 1961–1964 period. These records include materials that were prepared in support of the work of the Committee for Cuban Affairs. The records were culled from a review of approximately forty boxes of 1961–1964 files for JCS chairmen Lyman Lemnitzer, Maxwell Taylor, and Earle Wheeler, as well as JCS central files for 1962 and 1963. The review and declassification were undertaken by the Joint Staff in 1996–1998 pursuant to its obligations under the JFK Act and with guidance from the Review Board. Approximately 150 records were identified as relating to Cuba or Vietnam,⁷⁸ and the Cuba documents were included in this edition. The JCS Cuba records have been reorganized by UPA in chronological sequence.

The JCS records include internal briefing papers prepared for the Joint Chiefs in advance of their meetings on Cuba; detailed papers by the Subcommittee on Castro-Communist Subversion relating to Castro’s subversion in Latin America; a JCS paper

entitled “Justification for U.S. Military Intervention in Cuba”; JCS recommendations to Secretary of Defense McNamara regarding early military intervention in Cuba, including intervention in the event that Brigade 2506 members are to be executed in Cuba (dated April 1962); a JCS position paper entitled “Future Policy Toward Castro” (dated December 1962); JCS papers analyzing U.S. military action in the event of a spontaneous Cuban revolt against Castro (dated May 1963); the JCS’s analysis of possible retaliatory actions by the Cuban government (dated September 19, 1963); a proposal by JCS Chairman Taylor to introduce counterfeit currency and small arms into Cuba (“incidents of assassination of oppressive officials...might be expected to increase”) (dated October 21, 1963); the JCS “Contingency Plan for a Coup in Cuba” (dated November 30, 1963), which was intended to provide guidance to the United States in responding to any potential coup in Cuba so that military intervention, if undertaken, would foster a post-Castro government acceptable to the United States; and papers regarding the JCS evaluation and support of the CIA covert sabotage program from late 1963 to early 1964.

In addition, there are interesting records relating to the Bay of Pigs and the Cuban missile crisis, including a JCS briefing paper in advance of a meeting with the president to discuss the removal of IL-28 Soviet aircraft from Cuba; a February 3, 1961, JCS evaluation of Operation Zapata (the Bay of Pigs invasion); a summary of the April 22, 1961, meeting with the president following the Bay of Pigs invasion; and JCS Chairman Lemnitzer’s comments to the proposed Taylor Report on the Bay of Pigs (dated June 7, 1961).

6. Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano, General Counsel to the Department of the Army and Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Army.

In 1963, Secretary of the Army Cyrus Vance was designated to be the Department of Defense representative to the Committee for Cuban Affairs. At that time, Joseph Califano served as special assistant to the secretary of the army. As Vance’s special assistant, Califano assumed practical responsibility for handling and coordinating all Defense-related projects under the auspices of the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. The National Archives identified six boxes of Califano records relating to work for the Cuba Committee, and the Review Board determined that they should be released under the JFK Act.⁷⁹ These records are all included in this microfilm edition.

The Califano papers begin with two documents from the Eisenhower years, both of which discuss the use of radio broadcasts as a propaganda tool in the cold war. A Department of State intelligence information brief from February 10, 1961, records detailed data on all merchandise imports entering Cuba in the last two months of 1960. A report from July 17, 1961, provides similar information for the first five months of 1961. The wide-reaching intelligence apparatus of the U.S. government is further evident in a U.S. Army report by the Foreign Area Studies Division of the Special Operations Research Service. This “Classified supplement to special warfare area handbook” includes detailed information on the Cuban armed forces and some of the more prominent Cuban leaders.

The Califano files also include many of the working papers of the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. A series of reports from the Sub-committee on Cuban subversion details the multifaceted U.S. approach to interfering with the Castro-led government of Cuba. Papers and memoranda with titles such as “Control of Travel to Cuba,” “Control of Movement of Cuban Propaganda,” “Cuba: The Movement of Arms to and within Latin American Countries,” and “Report on Status of Implementation of Actions Designed to Counter Subversion” are representative of the documents to be found in the Califano papers.

Since the Califano papers, as made available to the public through the National Archives, do not correspond with the original organization of Mr. Califano’s files, UPA decided that a chronological organization would be the best method for presenting these records. The Califano papers span from 1953 through 1965 and conclude with ten folders of undated materials.

Ronald G. Haron
Counsel,
JFK Assassination Records Review Board,
1996–1998

Notes

¹ 44 U.S.C. 2107.

² This background section relies on several main sources, including *Foreign Relations of the United States, 1961–63: Volume X, Cuba 1961–62* (1997) (hereinafter “*FRUS: Cuba 1961–62*”); *Foreign Relations of the United States, 1961–63: Volume XI, Cuban Missile Crisis and Aftermath* (1996) (hereinafter “*FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*”); Richard Reeves, *President Kennedy: Profile of Power* (1993) (hereinafter “Reeves”); Senate Select Committee to Study Governmental Operations with Respect to Intelligence Activities, *Interim Report Regarding Alleged Assassination Plots Involving Foreign Leaders*, S. Rep. No. 465, 94th Cong., 1st Sess. (1975) (hereinafter “Church Report”); and Senate Select Committee to Study Governmental Operations with Respect to Intelligence Activities, *Book V: Final Report Regarding the Investigation of the Assassination of President Kennedy: Performance of the Intelligence Agencies*, S. Rep. No. 755, 94th Cong., 2d Sess. (1976) (hereinafter “Church/JFK Report”).

³ On January 28, 1961, Kennedy met with his advisers and authorized the review of proposals for the “active deployment of anti-Castro forces on Cuban territory.” McGeorge

Bundy Memorandum, dated January 28, 1961, reprinted in *FRUS: Cuba 1961–62*, at 61–62.

⁴ Reeves, at 69–73, 76–95.

⁵ Reeves, at 180, 264.

⁶ Church Report, at 74–82.

⁷ Church Report, at 94–97.

⁸ Church Report, at 80.

⁹ Reeves, at 104–105.

¹⁰ Reeves, at 105.

¹¹ Reeves, at 263.

¹² *Ibid.*

¹³ Reeves, at 264–65; Church Report, at 138–39.

¹⁴ Reeves, at 266.

¹⁵ Presidential Memorandum, dated November 30, 1961, reprinted in *FRUS: Cuba 1961–62*, at 688–89.

¹⁶ The Special Group (Augmented) was an offshoot of the NSC’s Special Group (5412), which was established during the Eisenhower administration and was authorized by the NSC to approve covert action.

¹⁷ Reeves, at 263; Church Report, at 140.

¹⁸ Reeves, at 702 n.263; Church Report, at 140.

¹⁹ Church Report, at 83.

²⁰ Lansdale Memorandum to the Special Group (Augmented), dated February 20, 1962, NSC Papers.

²¹ *Ibid.* See also Church Report, at 143.

²² Program Review by Brigadier General Edward Lansdale, “The Cuba Project,” dated February 20, 1962, NSC Papers [Reel 1, frame 0016].

²³ *Ibid.*

²⁴ See Church Report, at 144 (citing SG(A) Minutes, March 5, 1962).

²⁵ Church Report, at 83–85.

²⁶ Church Report, at 131–34.

²⁷ Church Report, at 84.

²⁸ See Church Report, at 147, 163–64 (citing SG(A) Minutes, August 10, 1962).

²⁹ “Guidelines for Operation Mongoose, Phase II,” NSC Papers [Reel 1, frame 0331]. See also Maxwell Taylor Memorandum, dated August 17, 1962 (attaching guidelines), reprinted in *FRUS: Cuba 1961–62*, at 944–46.

³⁰ Memorandum for the President (DRAFT), dated August 16, 1962, NSC Papers.

³¹ See “Guidelines for Operation Mongoose, Phase II,” Memorandum for the President (DRAFT), dated August 16, 1962, NSC Papers [Reel 1, frame 0331].

³² See “Guidelines for Operation Mongoose, Phase II,” NSC Papers [Reel 1, frame 0331].

³³ *Ibid.*

³⁴ Reeves, at 342–43; Church Report, at 147 (citing McGeorge Bundy NSC Memorandum No. 181).

³⁵ See August 31, 1962, Lansdale Memorandum to the SG(A) with accompanying Plan for Phase II, NSC Papers [Reel 1, frame 0331].

³⁶ SG(A) Minutes, October 4, 1962, NSC Papers.

³⁷ *Ibid.*

³⁸ Reeves, at 412.

³⁹ Reeves, at 421.

⁴⁰ Lansdale Memorandum for the Record, dated October 30, 1962, NSC Papers.

⁴¹ Church Report, at 173.

⁴² For the Church Committee's overview of the Kennedy administration's policy on Cuba in 1963, see Church Report, at 170–74.

⁴³ See McGeorge Bundy Memoranda, dated January 4 and 8, 1963 (the latter is NSAM 213), reprinted in *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*, at 648–51 and 656–57, respectively.

⁴⁴ *Ibid.*

⁴⁵ Reeves, at 473; Church Report, at 170. See also *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*, at 765 & n.1.

⁴⁶ See Church Report, at 173 (citing June 19, 1963, Memorandum for the NSC's Special Group, NSC Papers [Reel 1, frame 0703]).

⁴⁷ See Memoranda of Conversations between Soviet Ambassador Anatoliy F. Dobrynin and U.S. Ambassador-at-Large Llewellyn Thompson, dated September 10 and September 13, 1963, reprinted in *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*, at 861–62 and 866–68, respectively.

⁴⁸ See Church Report, at 173.

⁴⁹ See *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*, Editorial Note, at 901–02 (discussing the December 13, 1963, Standing Group Meeting).

⁵⁰ See Church/JFK Report, at 15–17.

⁵¹ Even prior to 1963, the United States considered what its options were in the event that Castro was removed from power. On October 1961, the NSC issued NSAM 100, “Contingency Planning for Cuba,” directing the Department of State to assess potential courses of action in the event Castro was removed from power and also requesting that the Defense Department consider a contingency plan for military intervention in that event. The minutes of the October 6, 1961, Special Group meeting confirmed that “a contingency plan in connection with the possible removal of Castro from the Cuban scene” was in preparation. See Church Report, at 136. See also Church Report, at 136–37 (identifying an October 1961 CIA Report entitled, “The Situation and Prospects in Cuba,” which concluded that the death of Castro would not necessarily change the character of the Cuban regime).

⁵² Church Report, at 171; May 13, 1963, CIA Paper, reprinted in *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*.

⁵³ Church Report 171–72 (citing summary record of May 28, 1963, NSC Standing Group Meeting).

⁵⁴ See Joint Chiefs of Staff Paper entitled “Courses of Action Related to Cuba,” dated May 1963, Califano Papers. See also “Contingency Plan for a Coup in Cuba,” dated November 30, 1963, JCS Papers (stating that paper was intended to provide guidance for U.S. response to a potential coup to assure that U.S. intervention, if undertaken, would result in the replacement of the Castro regime with a government acceptable to the United States).

⁵⁵ See Summary JCS Document, entitled “Military Contingency Planning” and dated April 18, 1963, JCS Papers [Reel 27, frame 0344].

⁵⁶ Church Report, at 88.

⁵⁷ For the Church Committee’s discussion of the Fall 1963 meetings with AM/LASH, see Church Report, at 86–89.

⁵⁸ Church Report, at 89–90.

⁵⁹ See Church Report, at 173.

⁶⁰ See William Atwood Memorandum, dated September 18, 1963, reprinted in *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*, at 868–70.

⁶¹ Church Report, at 173–74.

⁶² See November 12, 1963, Memorandum for the Record, “Cuban Operations,” drafted by Paul Eckel and reprinted in *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*, at 885–88 (a summary record of the meeting was also prepared by CIA Director John McCone and is reprinted in *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*, at 883–85).

⁶³ Reeves, at 659.

⁶⁴ Gordon Chase December 27, 1963, Memorandum Re Meeting with President on December 19, NSC Papers [Reel 1, frame 0806] (also reprinted in *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*, at 904–09).

⁶⁵ See, e.g., December 15, 1963, DRAFT Memorandum for the President; Minutes of December 19, 1963 Meeting with the President (prepared by G. Chase, December 27, 1963), NSC Papers.

⁶⁶ Some of the records, although to a much lesser extent, cover 1964 and later.

⁶⁷ JFK Act, § 2(a)(1).

⁶⁸ The Review Board was created under the JFK Act. It was composed of five members appointed by President Clinton. Under the JFK Act, the Review Board was authorized to secure the release of all relevant records under the JFK Act. The Review Board was given statutory powers to ensure that federal agencies cooperated in the release of records to the public.

⁶⁹ See, e.g., Assassination Records Review Board Final Report (dated September 30, 1998), at 91 (“The Review Board believed that there would be strong public interest in any records which would illuminate U.S. government policy deliberations on Cuba.”) (hereinafter “Review Board Final Report”).

⁷⁰ The “Castro retaliation” issues were considered by two U.S. government investigations into the Kennedy assassination—the Church Committee in 1975–76 and the House Select Committee on Assassinations in 1977–79, thus further underpinning the statutory basis for requiring the disclosure of U.S. government records that related to efforts to undermine the Castro regime.

⁷¹ See Church Report, at 91–179.

⁷² As the Church Committee noted, “the plots against Fidel Castro personally cannot be understood without considering the fully authorized, comprehensive assaults upon his regime, such as the Bay of Pigs invasion in 1961 and Operation Mongoose in 1962.” Church Report, at 6.

⁷³ See generally *FRUS: Cuba 1961–62* and *FRUS: Cuban Missile Crisis*.

⁷⁴ The NSC, JCS, McNamara, Califano, and CIA record groups each have been organized in chronological series. The JFK Library materials have not been put in chronological order but rather have been preserved in the subject file system used by the Kennedy Library.

⁷⁵ See Review Board Final Report, at 92–93.

⁷⁶ See, e.g., *FRUS: Cuba 1961–62*, at XVI (“Collections in the Kennedy Library were primary sources for this volume. Among the Kennedy Library materials, the single most important collection was the National Security Files.”).

⁷⁷ At the time that UPA was assembling this collection, it was advised by the National Archives that additional RFK records were being declassified.

⁷⁸ See Review Board Final Report, at 91–92.

⁷⁹ See Review Board Final Report, at 92.

SOURCE NOTE

The documents microfilmed for this edition are drawn from the John F. Kennedy Assassination Review Board collection at the National Archives, College Park, Maryland.

EDITORIAL NOTE

The objective in compiling this microfilm edition has been to compile the most significant files of records for the study of U.S.–Cuban relations from the records amassed by the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Review Board (ARRB). After an examination of all record groups in the JFK ARRB that were open to the public, the following were selected for microfilming. All Cuba-related materials from each of these record groups have been included in this edition:

- Record Group 273, Records of the National Security Council
- Record Group 330, Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense
- Record Group 218, Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff
- Record Group 335, Records of the Secretary of the Army (Califano Papers)
- Record Group 263, Miscellaneous Central Intelligence Agency Records
- Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library

Valuable Cuba-related materials were noted but not microfilmed for this edition from three other record groups. These materials were not microfilmed because UPA plans to produce a companion series of microfilm editions including the following record groups in their entirety. The materials document a wide range of U.S. intelligence practices during the cold war and are not uniquely focused on Cuba:

Record Group 46, Records of the U.S. Senate Select Committee to Study Government Operations with Respect to Intelligence Activities (“Church Committee”)

Record Group 233, U.S. House of Representatives:

- Records of House Select Committee on Intelligence (“Pike Committee”)
- Records of the U.S. House Select Committee on the Assassination of John F. Kennedy (“Stokes Committee”)
- Records of the Committee on Government Information and Individual Rights (“Abzug Committee”)

Gerald R. Ford Library materials (no record group number) on the U.S. President's Commission on CIA Activities within the United States, 1947–1974 (“Rockefeller Commission”)

At the time of the filming, Records of the U.S. Department of State (Record Group 59) among the Review Board Collection was not open to the public. These records may be made available as a supplement to the present edition if upon inspection they yield valuable Cuba policy material.

In addition to the records in this microfilm edition, researchers should be aware that UPA has microfilmed many other collections regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba. A good starting point, and one that includes background information on U.S.–Cuba relations in the years before Castro took power, is *Confidential U.S. State Department Central Files*. UPA has microfilmed the complete collections of State Department Central Files for the years 1945–1963. Another UPA collection that provides important pre-Castro information is *Confidential U.S. Diplomatic Post Records*. The Cuba portion of this collection covers the period from 1930 to 1945. *The John F. Kennedy National Security Files, 1961–1963: Latin America* complement the National Security Files included in the first series of this edition. *The Lyndon B. Johnson National Security Files, 1963–1969, Latin America* and *The Lyndon B. Johnson National Security Files, Latin America, 1963–1969, First Supplement*, chronicle U.S. policy toward Cuba in the years after the assassination of President Kennedy. *The Special Studies Series, Latin America*, includes detailed studies of Cuba and provides further context for U.S.–Cuba relations in the years since 1963. Finally, the UPA microfilm series *Documents of the National Security Council* includes important material on U.S. policy toward Cuba during the cold war.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used throughout this guide.

ACDA	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
ACSI	Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence
AFL-CIO	American Federation of Labor–Congress of Industrial Organizations
AID	Agency for International Development
ARA	American Republics Area Office, Department of State
CA	Central America
CARIBCOM	Caribbean Command
CIA	Central Intelligence Agency
CINCARIB	Commander in Chief, U.S. Army, Caribbean
CINCLANT	Commander in Chief, U.S. Forces, Atlantic
CINCLANTFLT	Commander in Chief, Atlantic Fleet
CINCONAD	Commander in Chief, Continental Air Defense Command
CINCSTRIKE	Commander in Chief, Strike Command
CNO	Chief of Naval Operations
COCOM	Coordinating Committee of the Paris Consultative Group of Nations
COMCARIBSEAFRON	Commander, Caribbean Sea Frontier
COMNAVBASEGTMO	Commander, naval base, Guantanamo
COMSTS	Commander, Sea Transportation Service
CRC	Cuban Revolutionary Council
CSSC	Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba
CTC	Confederation of Cuban Workers
DCI	Director of Central Intelligence
DEFCON(S)	defense condition(s)
DOD	Department of Defense
DOJ	Department of Justice
DOS	Department of State

DOT	Department of Transportation
DRE	Directorio Revolucionaria Estudiantil
EMBTEL	embassy telegram
FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBIS	Foreign Broadcast Information Service
FRD	Frente Revolucionario Democrático
FROGS	Free Over Ground tactical rockets (Soviet luna rockets)
GOC	Government of Cuba
IAPA	Inter-American Press Association
ICCCA	Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs
ICFTU	International Confederation of Free Trade Unions
IL-28	Soviet jet light bomber
ILA	International Longshoremen's Association
IMF	International Monetary Fund
INR	Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State
INS	Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice
IRBM	intermediate-range ballistic missile
ISA	Office of International Security Affairs, Department of Defense
JCS	Joint Chiefs of Staff
JFK	John F. Kennedy
JURE	Junta Revolucionaria Cubana
JUWTF	Joint Unconventional Warfare Task Force, Atlantic
LBJ	Lyndon Baines Johnson
MAP	Military Assistance Program
MIG	Mikoyan and Gurevich (Soviet designation for military aircraft designed by)
MRBM	medium-range ballistic missile
MRR	Movimiento de Recuperacion Revolucionario
N/A	not available
NARA	National Archives and Records Administration
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
n.d.	no date
NOTAM	Notice to Airmen
NSA	National Security Agency
NSAM	National Security Action Memorandum
NSC	National Security Council
OAS	Organization of American States

OCI	Office of Current Intelligence, Central Intelligence Agency
ODCSOPS	Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations
OPLAN	operations plan
OPS	Office of Public Safety, Department of State
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
POL	petroleum, oil, and lubricants
PURS	United Party of the Socialist Revolution of Cuba
RG	Record Group
SACSA	Office of the Special Assistant for Counterinsurgency and Special Activities
SAM	surface-to-air missile
SCCS	Special Consultative Committee on Security, Organization of American States
SSC	Senate Select Committee
U-2	U.S. high-altitude reconnaissance aircraft
UAR	United Arab Republic
UCLA	University of California, Los Angeles
UN	United Nations
UPI	United Press International
U.S.	United States
USAF	United States Air Force
USARMA	United States Army Attache
USCG	United States Consulate General
USCINCSO	U.S. Commander in Chief, Southern Command
USIA	United States Information Agency
USIS	United States Information Service
USMC	United States Marine Corps
USSOUTHCOM	United States, Southern Command

REEL INDEX

The following is a listing of the files and items comprising *Papers from the John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection at the National Archives, Part 1: Kennedy Administration Policy toward Cuba*. The four-digit number on the far left is the frame at which a particular file folder begins. This is followed by the file title, the date(s) of the file, and the total number of pages. Full entries in this Reel Index contain the following information: document title, date, and source of the document. Documents that include multiple versions are listed once with the number of versions listed parenthetically. Documents with the same author and title but different dates, such as meeting minutes, are listed once with multiple dates following the document title.

Reel 1

Frame No.

Series 1: National Security Council

0001 National Security Council, 1961. 15 pp.

Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the meeting of the Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 03/22/61. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

Memorandum for the President. Conversation with Commandante Ernesto [“Che”] Guevara of Cuba. 08/22/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; NSC.

Memorandum for the President [U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 08/22/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; NSC.

0016 National Security Council, January–March 1962. 143 pp.

Memorandum for Members, Caribbean Survey Group. 01/20/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Special Group. The Cuba Project. 01/24/62. Source: [NSC].

Program Review. The Cuba Project [and six-phase operational plan for overthrow of Communist regime] (3 versions). 02/20/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Edward Lansdale. [Agenda for Cuba policy meeting]. 02/23/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; [JCS].

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 02/26/62; 03/05/62; 03/13/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

Draft Memorandum regarding Castro and U.S. government plans against him—Operation Mongoose. 02/26/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Richard Helms, CIA. Operation Mongoose. 03/05/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Guidelines for Operation Mongoose (3 versions). 03/05/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Operation Mongoose: Revisions for “Guidelines for Operation Mongoose.” 03/12/62. Source: [McCone, John A.]; CIA.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented) [enc. Operation Mongoose planning]. 03/13/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Deputy Secretary of Defense. Comments on CIA’s recommended changes to the guidelines for Operation Mongoose. 03/13/62. Source: Craig, William H.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Record. Discussion of Operation Mongoose with the President. 03/16/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; [JCS].

Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the meeting of the Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose, 29 March. 03/30/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Record. Minutes of the Caribbean Survey Group. 03/21/62. Source: [NSC].

0159 National Security Council, April–July 1962. 154 pp.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of the Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 04/05/62; 04/12/62; 04/19/62; 04/26/62; 05/03/62; 05/18/62; 06/07/62; 04/11/62 [filed under 6/11/62]; 07/12/62 [filed under 6/12/62]; 07/19/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.
Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. [U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 04/10/62. Source: Lemnitzer, L. L.; Joint Chiefs of Staff.
Memorandum for the Director. Probable reactions to a U.S. military intervention in Cuba. 04/10/62. Source: Kent, Sherman; CIA.
Memorandum for the Record. Operation Mongoose [timing and schedule]. 04/13/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.
Memorandum for the Director, CIA. Consequences of a blockade of Cuba. 04/23/62. Source: Kent, Sherman; CIA.
Memorandum for Record. Minutes of the meeting of the Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 05/03/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D. and Thomas A. Parrott; NSC.
Memorandum for General Maxwell D. Taylor. Principal organizations and personalities within the Cuban exile movement. 05/03/62. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.
Memorandum for the members of the Special Group (Augmented). Role of the Chief of Operations, Operation Mongoose. 05/07/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Topics of discussion for Operation Mongoose group meeting with Attorney General. 05/29/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). U.S. Policy in the event USSR establishes a base(s) in Cuba. 05/31/62. Source: NSC.
Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the meeting of the Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 05/31/62. Source: NSC.
Memorandum for General Maxwell D. Taylor and Special Group (Augmented). Operation Mongoose. 04/05/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Meeting plans for the Special Group (Mongoose Group). 06/05/62. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with Cubans regarding CIA and Cuban training. 06/22/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.
Memorandum for Thomas A. Parrott. Interview with Roberto Perez San Roman and companions. 06/22/62. Source: Elder, Walter; CIA.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Progress of Operation Mongoose. 07/05/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for U. Alexis Johnson. Comments by Edward G. Lansdale on statement made by State Department to the Special Group (Augmented). 07/20/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Operation Mongoose, Phase I. 07/20/62. Source: Wilson, Donald M.; USIA.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Operation Mongoose, end of Phase I. 07/24/62. Source: Harvey, William K.; CIA.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Review of Operation Mongoose (2 versions). 07/25/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

0313 National Security Council, August 1962. 118 pp.

Proposed agenda for Mongoose Meeting, 10 August 1962. 08/01/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.
Memorandum for the Record. Activities of Roberto Perez San Roman. 08/03/62. Source: N/A.
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with Roberto San Roman and Carlos Jones. 08/03/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Consequences of U.S. military intervention in Cuba (2 versions). 08/08/62. Source: N/A.
The USSR over the past year. USSR and Latin America. 08/08/62. Source: N/A.
Operation Mongoose. Response. 08/09/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.

Memorandum for Director of Central Intelligence. Roberto Perez San Roman. 08/09/62. Source: Harvey, William K.; CIA.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 08/10/62; 08/16/62; 08/10/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

Alternate Course B. Objectives, mission, activities, and policy implications regarding Castro and Cuba. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Alternate Course B. 08/14/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Cover letter for information forwarded to Taylor at McCone's request. 08/15/62. Source: Elder, Walter; CIA.

Operation Mongoose—Outline plan, Alternate Course B. 08/15/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for William Harvey, CIA. Actions by Cuban refugees. Operation Mongoose, Phase II. 08/16/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Guidelines for Operation Mongoose, Phase II (2 versions). 08/16/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the President. Report on Special Group's review of Operation Mongoose, Phase I. 08/16/62. Source: NSC, Special Group (Augmented).

Memorandum for General Lansdale. Operation Mongoose. 08/17/62. Source: [Gilpatric, Roswell]; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 08/23/62; 08/30/62. Source: Ewell, Julian J.; NSC.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting between General Maxwell D. Taylor and Dr. Jose Miro Cardona. 08/30/62. Source: Rodriguez, Alfonso.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Operation Mongoose, Phase II. 08/31/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

0431 National Security Council, September–October 1962 and undated 1961–1962. 142 pp.

Situation and problems regarding Soviet military deliveries to Cuba. 09/03/62. Source: N/A.

[Note to Thomas A. Parrott regarding Albert Blair]. 09/04/62. Source: Harvey, William K.; CIA.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of the Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 09/06/62; 09/14/62; 09/27/62; 10/04/62; 10/16/62; 10/26/62; 09/06/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

Memorandum for the President. A proposal for the liberation of Cuba. 09/12/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the President. Special Group (Augmented) and Special Group (5412) [Operation Mongoose, Vietnam]. 09/27/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; NSC.

Memorandum to the President. Cover letter. 09/03/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting on use of Cuban exiles. 10/12/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

[Note to Thomas A. Parrott regarding minutes of meetings]. n.d. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Operation Mongoose. Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented) from General Carter. 10/17/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

Operation Mongoose. Main points to consider [policy objectives and Mongoose actions] (2 versions). 10/26/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Record. Operation Mongoose [planning]. 10/31/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Outline of covert actions. 10/31/62. Source: Department of Defense.

For the Record. Outline of covert operations. 10/31/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Operational plan. [Cuba policy]. n.d. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Operational plan for Pinar Del Rio. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Thomas A. Parrott. Operational plan submitted to CIA by Rafael Quintero Ibarbia for forwarding to the Attorney General and General Taylor. n.d. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Memorandum for the President. Appendix, revised draft [enlistment of Cubans in U.S. armed forces]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum. Procurement of Soviet aircraft. n.d. Source: N/A.

Briefing for Robert Kennedy [overthrow of Fidel Castro]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Chief of Operations, Cuba Project. Justification for U.S. military intervention in Cuba. n.d. Source: N/A.

[Operation Mongoose]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Tasks assigned to CIA in General Lansdale's program review. n.d. Source: N/A.

[Cover letter to General Taylor regarding Richard Goodwin's plan for Cuba]. n.d. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.

0573 National Security Council, January–June 1963. 130 pp.

Memorandum to the Secretary of State. National Security Action Memorandum, No. 213.

Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. n.d. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs. 01/22/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; NSC.

Memorandum for Record. [National Security Council's Executive Committee, New Cuba Policy]. 01/28/63. Source: NSC.

Memorandum to Richard Helms. [National Security Council Executive Committee]. 02/04/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; White House.

National Security Action Memorandum No. 220. For Secretaries of State, Defense, Agriculture, Commerce; and Administrators of Agency for International Development, General Services Administration. U.S. government shipments by foreign flag Vessels in the Cuban trade. 02/05/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for Tom Parrott [enc. letter from Gerald P. Hemming Jr. on anti-Castro Cubans]. 02/27/63. Source: Clifton, C. V.; White House.

Memorandum for Record. Gerald Hemming Jr. (also known as Gerry Patrick). 03/05/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.

From the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs to the Special Group. Sabotage of Cuban-owned shipping in retaliation for acts of sabotage in Venezuela. 03/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.

Cuban merchant ships engaged in ocean-going trade. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum to the Special Group. Sabotage of Cuban-owned shipping. 04/02/63. Source: Deputy Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting on Cuba. 04/03/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

Proposed new covert policy and program towards Cuba. 04/04/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.

Proposed new covert policy and program towards Cuba. Annex A. A covert harassment/sabotage program against Cuba. 04/04/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs; Department of State.

Proposed new covert policy and program towards Cuba. Memorandum for the Director. Comments on proposed new covert policy and program towards Cuba. 04/19/63. Source: Kent, Sherman.

Sabotage in Cuba. CIA involvement with anti-Castro sabotage groups (2 copies). 05/16/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Cuba sabotage program. 06/19/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

[Payments to Cuban organizations]. 06/22/63. Source: N/A.

0703 National Security Council, July–November 1963. 103 pp.

Memorandum for the Attorney General. Reported statements of Luis Somosa, former president of Nicaragua, about U.S. involvement in Nicaraguan-based anti-Castro operations. 07/20/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Proposed covert policy and integrated program of action towards Cuba. Support of autonomous anti-Castro groups. 08/13/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.

Memorandum for the [CIA] Director. Castro's reaction to a step-up of sabotage operations. 09/04/63. Source: Kent, Sherman; CIA.

Excerpt from minutes of Special Group meeting of 09/05/63. Support of autonomous anti-Castro groups. 09/05/63. Source: N/A.

Letter to Mr. Chase [regarding Mr. Bishop and Vidal]. 09/12/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.

Letter to Mr. Herbert [regarding Mr. Dungan]. 09/19/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.

[Letter to McGeorge Bundy regarding Commandos L]. 09/19/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

Memorandum for members of the Special Group. Covert operations against Cuba—security within the government (2 versions). 09/23/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Support of Commandos L. 09/30/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Central Intelligence Agency request for Department of Defense support of autonomous operations. 11/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.

Letter and memorandum to Gordon Chase [regarding Africa]. 11/08/63. Source: Attwood, William; U.S. Mission to the United Nations.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Modification of revised schedule of proposed infiltration/exfiltration operations into Cuba during November 1963. 11/08/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban operations. 11/13/63. Source: Eckel, Paul; White House.

Memorandum for the Record. Cuban operations. 11/12/63. Source: Eckel, Paul; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Approach to Castro. 11/19/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Gordon Chase [regarding meeting with Castro]. 11/22/63. Source: Attwood, William; U.S. Mission to the United Nations.

[Statement of J. Edgar Hoover on death of Lee Harvey Oswald]. 11/24/63. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—item of presidential interest. 11/25/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—Bill Attwood. 11/25/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Current intelligence analysis—Cuba. 11/27/63. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; FBI.

Letter to McGeorge Bundy [enc. memorandum for the president regarding Lee Harvey Oswald]. 11/28/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—President's meeting on Cuba on Monday. 11/29/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba meeting—timing on Monday. 11/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

0806 National Security Council, December 1963 and undated 1963. 173 pp.

Memorandum for Director of Central Intelligence. Considerations for U.S. policy toward Cuba and Latin America. 12/01/63. Source: Cooper, Chester L.; CIA.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba meeting. 12/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Bill Attwood activities. 12/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. President's meeting at 6 P.M. on Cuba. 12/02/63. Source: Read, Benjamin H.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Infiltration/exfiltration operations into Cuba conducted during November 1963. 12/03/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba meeting (without President) next Tuesday, December 10, 1963. 12/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Standing Group meeting—Cuba. 12/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Suggestion for additional administration statements on Cuba to stimulate anti-Castro action on the part of dissident elements in the Cuban armed forces (2 versions). 12/09/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Director of Central Intelligence. Considerations for U.S. policy toward Cuba and Latin America. 12/09/63. Source: Cline, Ray S.; CIA.

Memorandum for Director of Central Intelligence. Considerations for U.S. policy toward Cuba and Latin America. 12/09/63. Source: Cooper, Chester L. and Desmond Fitzgerald; CIA.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—Standing Group meeting. 12/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Cuba—a status report [U.S. policy toward Cuba; covert actions]. 12/09/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Standing Group meeting—December 13, 1963. 12/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for the President. Meeting on Cuba—December 19, 1963. [Current U.S. policy and review of measures taken against Cuba since January 1963]. 12/15/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. Outline of discussion for meeting on Cuba with the President, 11 A.M.]. 12/19/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Presidential statement on Cuba. 12/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Meeting with the President on Cuba. December 19, 1963, 10:55 A.M. 12/27/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; NSC.
Radio propaganda report. Report on Cuban propaganda No. 12. Havana's response to the death of President Kennedy and comment on the new administration. 12/31/63. Source: CIA.
OAS action against Cuba. n.d. Source: N/A.
Possible further unilateral and bilateral actions to increase pressure on Cuba (short of use of force). n.d. Source: N/A.

Reel 2

Series 1: National Security Council cont.

0001 National Security Council, 1964–1968. 174 pp.

Letter to McGeorge Bundy. 01/03/64. Source: Eckel, Paul; White House.
Proposed clandestine intelligence operations against Cuba. 01/08/64. Source: Eckel, Paul; White House.
Consequences of an attack on the Santiago oil refinery. 01/08/64. Source: Eckel, Paul; White House.
Memorandum for the President. Sabotage against Cuba. 01/09/64. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the Special Group meeting. 01/09/64. Source: Eckel, Paul; NSC.
Cuba—covert activities. 02/12/64. Source: Jessup, Peter.
Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the Special Group meeting. 02/14/64. Source: Jessup, Peter.
Memorandum for the Secretary of State, Secretary of Defense and Special Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs [enc. cable regarding Castro]. 03/04/64. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Alleged contacts between Castro and American government. 03/04/64. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.
[Letter to McGeorge Bundy regarding Fidel Castro]. 03/06/64. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond.
Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Analysis of the reaction of the Cuban government and Cuban exiles to recent anti-Castro activity. 05/21/64. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.
A reappraisal of autonomous operations. 06/03/64. Source: CIA.
Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Plans of Cuban exiles to assassinate selected Cuban government leaders. 06/10/64. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Assassination of Castro. 06/15/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for members of the 303 Committee. Financial support to the autonomous group headed by Manuel Artime. 06/16/64. Source: N/A.
Chronology of autonomous operations. 07/16/64. Source: N/A.
Letter to Bill Moyers [enc. memorandum regarding alleged Cuban plot to assassinate Governor Roberto Sanchez Vilella of Puerto Rico]. 01/11/65. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; Department of Justice—FBI.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [Caribbean and Cuba policy]. 03/02/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; NSC.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Special Group meeting—Cuba. 03/04/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; NSC.
Plans to assassinate Cuban leaders. 06/04/65. Source: Department of Justice—FBI.
Memorandum for the President regarding Cuba. 06/07/65. Source: Watson, Marvin; White House.
Letter to Marvin Watson [regarding plot to assassinate Fidel Castro and other Cuban leaders]. 06/07/65. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; Department of Justice—FBI.
Memorandum [regarding meeting on Cuba]. 08/65. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis.
[Letter from British Embassy regarding Cuban revolutionary groups]. 03/22/66. Source: Watson, [R. H. A.]; British Embassy, Havana, Cuba.

[Cover letter to Wayne S. Smith regarding report from British Embassy on Cuban revolutionary groups]. 03/31/66. Source: Johnstone, R. E. L.; British Embassy, Washington, D.C.
The Cubelas trial and its aftermath. 03/31/66. Source: Watson, [R. H. A.]; British Embassy, Havana, Cuba.
[Letter to Walter Rostow regarding Fidel Castro]. 06/01/66. Source: NSC.
Views of a Cuban senior official on the reaction of Fidel Castro to recent Guantanamo incidents. 06/01/66. Source: CIA.
Letter to Marvin Watson [enc. Soviet and Communist Party officials' reaction to assassination of President John F. Kennedy]. 12/02/66. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; Department of Justice—FBI.
Memorandum to W. C. Sullivan. Central Intelligence Agency's intentions to send hoodlums to Cuba to assassinate Castro. 03/06/67. Source: Wannall, W. R.; CIA.
Lunch with the President. Agenda. 05/16/67; 05/11/67. Source: N/A.
Letter to Mildred Stegall [enc. Memorandum for the President and FBI report on training of African Americans in Cuba]. 11/03/67. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; Department of Justice—FBI.
Letter to Mildred Stegall [enc. FBI report on training of African Americans in Cuba]. 01/03/68. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; Department of Justice—FBI.

0175 National Security Council, 1975–1976. 173 pp.

[Cover letter to James A. Wilderotter regarding three Inspector General Surveys]. 05/14/75. Source: Clark, John M.; CIA.
Memorandum for James A. Wilderotter on the Cuba Project. 07/01/75. Source: Latimer, Thomas K.; Office of the Secretary of Defense.
Letter to James J. Hitchcock [regarding travel of Sidney Gottlieb to the Congo]. 09/23/75. Source: Baron, Frederick D.; U.S. Senate.
Letter to Thomas K. Latimer. 10/24/75. Source: Quanbeck, Alton H.; U.S. Senate.
[Intercepted letters for/from the Oswald family]. 10/30/75. Source: CIA.
Letter to Walter Elder [regarding Warren Commission Report exhibits]. 01/12/76. Source: Bader, Bill; U.S. Senate.
Letter to Jeanne W. Davis [regarding classified records] (2 versions). 05/18/76. Source: Jacobs, Richard A.; GSA-NARA.
Memorandum for Jeanne W. Davis. Senate Select Committee request for LBJ Library materials on Cuba and John F. Kennedy assassination (2 versions). 05/24/76. Source: Skancke, Steven L.; NSC.
Memorandum for Benjamin C. Evans, Jr. Senate Select Committee request for LBJ Library documents (2 versions). 05/25/76. Source: Davis, Jeanne W.; NSC.
Memorandum for William G. Hyland. Church Committee Request for LBJ Library documents (2 versions). 05/25/76. Source: Davis, Jeanne W.; NSC.
[Note regarding NSC documents]. 05/26/76. Source: Skancke, Steven L.; NSC.
Memorandum for Brent Scowcroft. Senate Select Committee request for LBJ Library documents. 05/27/76. Source: Springsteen, George S.; Department of State.
Letter to William G. Miller [regarding Senate Select Committee request for LBJ Library documents]. 05/27/76. Source: Davis, Jeanne W.; NSC.
Letter to William G. Miller [regarding Senate Select Committee request for LBJ Library documents]. 05/28/76. Source: Davis, Jeanne W.; NSC.
[Description of documents transmitted to the Senate Select Committee from the LBJ Library]. 05/28/76. Source: LBJ Library.
Letter to Jeanne W. Davis [regarding classified records]. 05/29/76. Source: NSC.
Letter to Jeanne W. Davis. Senate Select Committee request for LBJ Library documents. 06/07/76. Source: Kelley, Clarence M.; Department of Justice—FBI.
Letter to Jeanne W. Davis [regarding Senate Select Committee request for LBJ Library documents]. 06/08/76. Source: Jacobs, Richard A.; NARA.
Letter to William G. Miller [regarding Senate Select Committee request for LBJ Library documents]. 06/10/76. Source: Davis, Jeanne W.; NSC.
Memorandum for John Matheny. Classified intelligence documents. 06/10/76. Source: Duval, Mike; White House.
Memorandum for William G. Hyland. SSC Warren Commission Report. 06/10/76. Source: Matheny, John; NSC.

Memorandum for Jeanne W. Davis. More library documents for the SSC. 06/11/76. Source: Skancke, Steven L.; NSC.

Memorandum for Brent Scowcroft [regarding Church Committee]. 06/21/76. Source: Matheny, John; NSC.

Letter to the President [regarding copies of paper]. 06/24/76. Source: Connor, Jim; White House.

Memorandum for the President. Church Committee's "Warren Commission" Report. 06/24/76. Source: Scowcroft, Brent; White House.

Letter to William G. Miller [regarding Senate Select Committee's "Warren Commission" Report]. 06/10/76. Source: Breckinridge, S. D.; NSC.

[Memorandum regarding Church Committee's "Warren Commission" Report]. 06/21/76. Source: NSC.

Item comments on draft report of SSC Subcommittee. 06/21/76. Source: NSC.

AMLASH Operation [regarding coup to replace Fidel Castro]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Frank Matthews. White House files. 08/24/76. Source: Hardy, Timothy S.; White House.

Lyndon Baines Johnson Library. Document list. n.d. Source: LBJ Library.

[Letter regarding documents for the Church Committee]. n.d. Source: Davis, Jeanne W.; NSC.

[Letter regarding LBJ Library documents for the Church Committee]. n.d. Source: White House.

[Cover letter regarding transmittal of documents to the CIA]. n.d. Source: NSC.

List of NSC materials used during the Church Committee investigations—transmitted from J. Wilderotter. n.d. Source: N/A.

List of Department of Defense materials used during the Church investigations. n.d. Source: N/A.

[List of documents for the Church Committee]. n.d. Source: N/A.

- 0348 National Security Council, undated. 19 pp.**
[Notes on Cuba meeting]. n.d. Source: N/A.
Document lists. n.d. Source: N/A.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts.
Sub-series 1: National Security Files.
Part 1: Country Files.**

- 0369 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—General. 86 pp.**
Memorandum for Allen Dulles, Director of Central Intelligence. 05/31/61. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy (2 versions). 06/17/61. Source: Dulles, Allen W.; CIA.
- Letter to John F. Kennedy [regarding Cuban exiles]. 05/27/61. Source: Maria.
- Memorandum for the Record. JCS briefing on Cuban contingency planning. 08/16/61. Source: Komer, Robert W.; White House.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Suggested announcement by the President after the OAS MFM to implement decisions of the meeting. 10/02/62. Source: Martin, Edwin M.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba. 01/28/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba. 01/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Assessment of new reports of revolution against Castro. 02/18/63. Source: Department of State.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Report of a possible revolt in Cuba on February 20th. 02/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban Coordinating Committee—progress report. 02/26/62; 05/01/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for the Standing Group. Certain Cuban contingencies [anti-Castro activities]. n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba. 03/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Citizens' Committee for Free Cuba. 04/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba Coordinating Committee—covert operations in Cuba. 04/03/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Robert McNamara [regarding Cuban contingency invasion plans]. 04/29/63. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.

Letter to McGeorge Bundy [regarding anti-Castro activities]. 05/02/63. Source: Carter, Marshall S.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Standing Group of the National Security Council. Proposed covert policy and integrated program of action towards Cuba. 06/08/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for U. Alexis Johnson. Cuba war planning. 06/28/63. Source: Rostow, Walter W.; Department of State.

Memorandum for members of the Standing Group, National Security Council. Covert actions against Cuba. 08/15/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for members of the Special Group. Covert operations against Cuba—security within the government. 09/17/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum to the Chairman, Interdepartmental Coordination Committee on Cuban Affairs. Status report on assigned contingency papers. 11/12/63. Source: Department of State, Subcommittee on Cuban Subversion.

0455 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Cables. 12 pp.

[Cable regarding destruction of counterrevolutionary group called the MRP, Popular Revolutionary Movement]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Cable to Secretary of State [regarding U.S. use of Guatemala as training base for invasion of Cuba]. 10/19/62. Source: Burgess, [Carter L.]; Department of State.

Cables 07/01/63–07/15/63 [regarding conversation between the Canadian Ambassador to Cuba and Fidel Castro]. 06/11/63. Source: Department of State.

0467 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Intelligence Material. 102 pp.

Emergency landing of C-54 in Jamaica. 03/10/61. Source: CIA.

Proposed operation against Cuba. 03/11/61. Source: CIA.

Current intelligence memorandum. Preliminary evaluation of military information supplied by Cuban defector. 12/10/62. Source: CIA.

Cable [regarding Cuban exiles]. 04/02/63. Source: CIA.

Cable [regarding Cuban Brigade]. 04/06/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for John A. McCone [regarding surveillance of Cuba]. 01/18/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for John A. McCone [regarding Cuban exiles]. Source: Murrow, Edward R.; USIA.

Cable to Chester Clifton [regarding training of Latin Americans in Cuba]. 01/19/63. Source: CIA.

Cable. Attempt to assassinate Fidel Castro. 08/02/63. Source: CIA.

Cable. Attempts to assassinate Fidel Castro. Execution of counter-revolutionary Ricardo Olmedo. 06/27/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Attitudes of Cuban government personnel regarding the situation in the United States. 06/17/63. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Reported desire of the Cuban government for rapprochement with the United States. 06/05/63. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Interview of U.S. newswoman with Fidel Castro indicating possible interest in rapprochement with the United States. 05/01/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum on Cuba policy [regarding Castro's political standing with Cuban people and anti-Castro activities]. 04/25/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Information obtained by Hal Hendrix of the Miami News, about new U.S. government policy concerning Cuba. 07/13/63. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Telegram to White House. Cuban exile plans to demonstrate During President Kennedy's visit to Miami on November 18. 11/16/63. Source: CIA.

Telegram CIA NBR 82225 to Director of FBI [regarding Cuban exiles]. 11/13/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Telegram to McGeorge Bundy [regarding Cuban exiles in Florida]. 11/14/63. Source: CIA.

- Telegram to McGeorge Bundy. Cuban exile plans to demonstrate during President Kennedy's visit to Miami on November 18 (2 versions). 11/16/63. Source: CIA.
- Telegram to McGeorge Bundy. Cuban exile plans for demonstration on November 18. 11/18/63. Source: CIA.
- Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. The effects of the President's Miami visit and his IAPA address upon the Cuban exile community. 11/21/63. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.
- 0569 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Intelligence (TDCS/CSDB). 22 pp.**
- Information report telegram. Activities of Enrique Jose Ruiz-Williams Alfert in regard to Cuban exile unity. 05/18/63. Source: CIA.
- Information report telegram. Planned action by clandestine organizations in Cuba. 08/17/62. Source: CIA.
- Information report telegram. Plan of Commandos Libres to attack the Henequen Plant at Conchita, Matanzas Province, on 24 or 25 September. 09/24/63. Source: CIA.
- Information report telegram. Views of Carlos Prio Socarras on the status of his military plans to liberate Cuba. 10/07/63. Source: CIA.
- 0591 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Intelligence, William B. Donovan. 60 pp.**
- Memorandum for the President [regarding James B. Donovan's Trip to Cuba]. 04/16/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- Transcript of reel 1 of Donovan-Miskovsky tape. 04/15/63. Source: Miskovsky, M. C.; CIA.
- Transcript of reel 2 of Donovan-Miskovsky tape. 04/15/63. Source: Miskovsky, M. C.; CIA.
- Transcript of reel 3 of Donovan-Miskovsky tape. 04/15/63. Source: Miskovsky, M. C.; CIA.
- Transcript of reel 4 of Donovan-Miskovsky tape. 04/15/63. Source: Miskovsky, M. C.; CIA.
- 0651 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Intelligence, INR Material. 7 pp.**
- Memorandum to Dean Rusk. Prospects for overthrowing Castro from within. 11/17/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- 0658 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, Exiles. 44 pp.**
- Handling of the Cuban Revolutionary Council (Frente). n.d. Source: White House.
- Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Political events [in Miami, Florida]. 03/21/61. Source: CIA.
- Points made in the Reston article of May 10. n.d. Source: CIA.
- Evaluation by Colonel Hawkins. 04/13/61. Source: CIA.
- Annex F. Legal aspects [regarding preparing Cuban refugees for return to Cuba to overthrow the government]. n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
- Annex C. U.S. Army segment of a proposed "Freedom Brigade." n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Anti-Castro activities in the United States. 03/27/63. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; FBI.
- Annex D. Air Force segment of a proposed "Freedom Brigade." n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
- Annex E. U.S. Navy segment of a proposed "Freedom Brigade." n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
- 0702 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Cuban Exiles, 1962. 127 pp.**
- Telegram to Latin American ambassadors [regarding activities of Cuban exiles aimed at overthrow of Castro]. 07/21/62. Source: Ball, George; Department of State.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Intention of Cuban exile student organization (DRE) to send letter to President Kennedy (2 versions). 12/08/62. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.
- Counter-revolutionary handbook. 10/10/62. Source: CIA.
- 0829 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Cuban Exiles, 1963. 58 pp.**
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—activities of anti-Castro group (Operation "Leonardo"). 02/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—activities of anti-Castro group (Operation "Leonardo"). 02/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Bureau of Inter-American Affairs, Office of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs. First report of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs. n.d. Source: Department of State.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Activist exile groups. 03/28/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Ralph Dungan. Exile groups. 04/01/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for Ralph Dungan. Exile groups. 04/01/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Actions and recommendations to prevent pin-prick raids against Cuba. 04/01/63. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.
Memorandum for Ralph Dungan. Assignment of USCG representative to Nassau. 04/03/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Pedro Morales—detained Cuban exile. 04/15/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for Sterling Cottrell, Coordinator of Cuban Affairs. Financial payments made by the Central Intelligence Agency to Cuban exile organizations. 04/63. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond; CIA.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Luis Somoza's involvement in Cuban exile operations. 08/09/63. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Recent exile raids—U.S. involvement. 08/28/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for members of the Special Group. Covert operations against Cuba—security within the government (2 versions). 09/16/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Exile raids—extent of knowledge with Executive Branch. 09/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for Hatcher. Raids on Cuba. 09/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Exile raids from outside areas—pros, cons and public position. 09/12/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Reel 3

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 1: National Security Files cont.
Part 1: Country Files cont.**

- 0001 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, Cuban Revolutionary Council. 12 pp.**
Memorandum for the President. U.S. relations with the present Cuban Revolutionary Council. 04/25/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Varona (CRC) refuses to stay on payroll. 04/29/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Telegram to White House, Department of State and FBI [regarding Manuel Antonio De Varona Loredó and Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 04/29/63. Source: CIA.
- 0013 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—General, 5/1/63–5/15/63. 15 pp.**
Memorandum for the Standing Group. Cuban attacks on reconnaissance flights—a contingency plan. n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
- 0028 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Miro Cardona Cables. 220 pp.**
Information telegram. Proceedings at the April 9–10, 1963 meeting of the Cuban Revolutionary Council (CRC) at which CRC head Jose Miro Cardona submitted his resignation. 04/11/63. Source: CIA.
Information telegram. Further views of Jose Miro Cardona on his plan to resign from the Cuban Revolutionary Council. 04/11/63. Source: CIA.
Information telegram. Reaction in Cuban exile community to announcement on restriction of travel. Threatened resignation of Jose Miro Cardona, President of the Cuban Revolutionary Council. 04/02/63. Source: CIA.
Embtel 14 (Miami) [resignation from Cuban Revolutionary Council of Jose Miro Cardona] (2 versions). 04/19/63. Source: Department of State.
Relations with the Cuban Revolutionary Council (2 versions). 09/09/61. Source: White House.

Text of U.S. policy statement read to Dr. Miro by Mr. Hurwitch (2 versions). 10/31/61. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for Richard N. Goodwin [regarding Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 09/12/61. Source: Miro Cardona, Jose.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Miro Cardona's memorandum—leaking it. 04/12/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum [regarding Cuban Revolutionary Council]. n.d. Source: White House.

Information telegram. Further views of Jose Miro Cardona on his plan to resign from the Cuban Revolutionary Council. 04/11/63. Source: CIA.

Airgram to Department of State. Views of Jose Miro Cardona, Chairman of the Cuban Revolutionary Council (2 versions). 03/19/63. Source: Office of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami; Department of State.

Memorandum [regarding Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 02/14/63. Source: Department of State.

Telegram to Secretary of State [regarding Jose Miro Cardona and Cuban Revolutionary Council] (2 versions). 04/03/63. Source: Office of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami.

Memorandum to the President [regarding program for Cuban refugees]. 05/17/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.

Memorandum of conversation. Cuban Revolutionary Council. 07/07/61. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum of meeting. Cuban Revolutionary Council. n.d. Source: White House.

Handling of the Cuban Revolutionary Council (Frente). n.d. Source: Department of State.

Information telegram. Possible courses of action available to Jose Miro Cardona. Possible support for Miro from the Revolutionary Students Directorate (2 versions). 04/14/63. Source: CIA.

Translation [regarding Cuban Revolutionary Council and overthrow of Castro]. 02/14/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum to Pierre Salinger. Documents relating to meetings between the President and Miro Cardona, 5 May 1961, 13 July 1961, and 10 April 1962. 04/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Record. Topics discussed during meeting of Dr. Miro Cardona with the President. 04/25/62. Source: White House.

Memorandum for the President [regarding Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 04/14/63. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.

[Cable regarding Dr. Miro Cardona and Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 09/10/61. Source: White House.

Memorandum for Richard N. Goodwin [regarding Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 09/12/61. Source: White House.

Memorandum of conversation [Cuban Revolutionary Council]. n.d. Source: White House.

U.S. covert financial assistance to Dr. Miro and the CRC. 04/13/63. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the files. Meeting in Miami with Dr. Miro Cardona and Dr. Aragon. 04/09/63. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.

Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Possible resignation of Dr. Miro Cardona. 04/06/63. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the President. Meeting with Miro Cardona. 04/10/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Briefing memorandum for meeting of Dr. Miro Cardona with the President, April 10, 1962. 04/10/62. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Request for appointment with the President for Dr. Miro Cardona. 04/05/62. Source: Battle, Lucius D.; Department of State.

Memorandum of conversation [between Cuban Revolutionary Council and U.S. government officials]. 03/29/62. Source: White House.

Memorandum for the President. Points of conversation with Miro Cardona. 05/05/61. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Information telegram. Possible courses of action available to Jose Miro Cardona. 04/17/63. Source: CIA.

Information telegram. Comments of CRC representative on argument between State Department official and Jose Miro Cardona. 04/16/63. Source: CIA.

0248 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, Miro Cardona Material Sent to Palm Beach, Florida. 148 pp.

Letter to Miro Cardona [regarding Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 09/14/61. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.

Text of U.S. policy statement read to Dr. Miro by Mr. Hurwitch. 10/31/61. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.

Information telegram. Comments by exile leaders on the crisis in the Cuban Revolutionary Council. 04/13/63. Source: CIA.

Information telegram. Reaction and views of exile leaders regarding the crisis in the Cuban Revolutionary Council over the resignation of Jose Miro Cardona. 04/12/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the President. Miro Cardona statement. 04/13/63. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.

[Note regarding Miro Cardona meeting with Richard Goodwin] (4 versions). 09/10/61. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Richard N. Goodwin [regarding Miro Cardona and Cuban Revolutionary Council] (2 versions). 09/12/61. Source: N/A.

Letter to John F. Kennedy [regarding meeting with Kennedy administration officials] (2 versions and enc. meeting report). 09/11/61. Source: Miro Cardona, Jose.

U.S. covert financial assistance to Dr. Miro Cardona and the CRC. 04/13/61. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.

[Statement regarding relations with the U.S. government]. 04/10/63. Source: Cuban Revolutionary Council.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Role of Dr. Jose Miro Cardona in Castro's rise to power. 04/13/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.

Addendum to Passavoy report on Miro meeting with President. 04/25/62. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for Record. Topics discussed during meeting of Dr. Miro Cardona with the President. 04/25/62. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the President [regarding meetings with Miro Cardona]. 04/14/63. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.

Proposed department press statement [regarding Miro Cardona]. [04/09/63]. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum to the Secretary. Department's response to release by Dr. Miro Cardona of his twenty-five page resignation statement. 04/13/63. Source: Martin, Edwin M.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Documents relating to meetings between the President and Miro Cardona, 5 May 1961, 13 July 1961, and 10 April 1962. 04/14/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.

Incoming telegram to Department of State [regarding Miro Cardona]. 04/03/63. Source: Office of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami; Department of State.

Airgram to Department of State. Views of Jose Miro Cardona, Chairman of the Cuban Revolutionary Council. 03/19/63. Source: Office of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami.

Information report. Possible courses of action available to Jose Miro Cardona. Possible support for Miro from the Revolutionary Students Directorate. 04/14/63. Source: Department of State.

Cable to Pierre Salinger [regarding Cuban Revolutionary Council] (2 versions). 04/15/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for the President [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuban refugees]. 05/17/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.

[Meeting of Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 07/07/61. Source: Cuban Revolutionary Council.

Handling of the Cuban Revolutionary Council (Frente). n.d. Source: Department of State.

Relations with the Cuban Revolutionary Council. n.d. Source: N/A.

Statement on Cuba policy. n.d. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.

Letters to Mr. Hatcher [regarding Adolfo Felix Garcia Merino]. 04/16/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

- 0416 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, Exiles—Miscellaneous. 9 pp.**
EMBTTEL 169 (San Jose) to Secretary of State [regarding Cuban exile Manuel Artime]. 09/18/63. Source: Department of State.
Airgram to Department of State. Interview with Cuban exile Paulino Sierra. 09/17/63. Source: Department of State.
- 0425 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, William Attwood, 9/63–11/63. 33 pp.**
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Approach to Castro. 11/19/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Castro's overture. [U.S.–Cuba relations]. 09/63. Source: Howard, Lisa.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Accommodation with Castro. 10/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. [Accommodation with Castro]. 11/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Accommodation with Castro. 11/05/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum on Cuba. [Accommodation with Castro]. 09/18/63. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum [regarding talks with Castro in Cuba]. 11/08/63. Source: Attwood, William; United States Mission to the United Nations.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding talks with Castro]. 11/08/63. Source: Martin, Edwin M.; Department of State.
Memorandum for Edwin M. Martin [regarding talks with Castro]. 11/11/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for the Record [regarding talks with Castro]. 11/12/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- 0458 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, Donovan, 10/62–4/63. 93 pp.**
Memorandum for Kenneth O'Donnell [regarding talks with Castro]. 10/12/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—James Donovan's appointment with Castro. 01/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the files. Donovan's meeting with Castro. 01/26/63. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mr. Donovan's trip to Cuba. 03/01/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the Record. Mr. Donovan's trip to Cuba. 03/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for Dean Rusk. Instructions for Mr. Donovan with respect to his planned Habana trip, 14 March 1963. 03/12/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.
Instructions for James B. Donovan. 03/12/63. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for Carl Kaysen. Mr. Donovan's meeting with Castro. 03/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Transcript of reel 1 of Donovan-Miskovsky tape. n.d. Source: Donovan, James B.; CIA.
Transcript of reel 2 of Donovan-Miskovsky tape. n.d. Source: Donovan, James B.; CIA.
Transcript of reel 3 of Donovan-Miskovsky tape. n.d. Source: Donovan, James B.; CIA.
Letter to [Robert Hurwitch regarding article on Cuba]. 04/15/63. Source: Miskovsky, M. C.; CIA.
Transcript of reel 4 of Donovan-Miskovsky tape. n.d. Source: Donovan, James B.; CIA.
Memorandum for John McCone. Donovan Cuban negotiations. 04/13/63. Source: Miskovsky, M. C.; CIA.
[Cable regarding meeting between Fidel Castro, Vallejo, and James Donovan]. n.d. Source: CIA.
- 0551 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, Guantanamo Base, 8/16/61–10/4/63. 7 pp.**
Memorandum for the Record. JCS briefing on Cuban contingency planning. 08/16/61. Source: Komer, Robert W.; White House.

- 0558 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, Policy. 36 pp.**
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—policy. 04/23/63; 04/11/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for Sterling Cottrell. Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba. 01/29/63. Source: Jorden, William J.; Department of State.
Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. Current problems concerning Cuba. [01/24/63]. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs; Department of State.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—possible courses of action. 09/20/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. U.S. policy toward Cuba [regarding papers presented by Department of Defense and Department of State]. 01/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the President. Further organization of the government for dealing with Cuba. 01/04/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- 0594 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Standing Committee, 4/63. 13 pp.**
Memorandum for the Standing Group. A sketch of the Cuban alternatives. 04/21/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for the National Security Council Standing Group. Annex 7: exile problems. n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
Agenda for meeting of the Standing Group, Tuesday, April 30, 10:30 A.M. 04/29/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- 0607 National Security Files, Countries. Cuba—Subjects, Prisoner Exchange. 11 pp.**
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Actions on Cuban prisoners. 03/29/62. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; Department of State.
Memorandum for the President. Cuban prisoner exchange. 04/18/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
Memorandum for the Record. Cuba—American prisoners. 01/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.**

Sub-series 1: National Security Files cont.

Part 2: Meetings and Memoranda.

- 0618 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—National Security Council Meetings. 32 pp.**
Records of Actions by the National Security at its four hundred and seventy-eighth meeting held on April 22, 1961. [U.S. policy toward Cuba; strengthening the basic U.S. posture toward the communist world; Geneva Test Ban negotiations; U.S. space program]. 04/24/61. Source: NSC.
Records of Actions by the National Security at its four hundred and eighty-third meeting held on May 5, 1961. [U.S. policy toward Iran, Korea, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Haiti, British Guiana, and Southeast Asia]. 05/16/61. Source: NSC.
Review of the Cuban situation and policy. 02/28/62. Source: NSC.
Summary record of NSC meeting, March 13, 1963. Latin American policy. [03/13/63]. Source: Bromley, Smith; NSC.
- 0650 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—National Security Action Memoranda. 13 pp.**
National Security Action Memorandum No. 181. 08/23/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. CIA action in response to National Security Action Memorandum No. 181. 08/27/62. Source: Carter, Marshall S.; CIA.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding NSAM No. 208]. 12/15/62. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

- 0663 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—Standing Group Meetings. 88 pp.**
[Statement regarding formation of interdepartmental teams to coordinate Cuba policy]. n.d. Source: NSC.
Memorandum for the Standing Group. A sketch of the Cuban alternatives. 04/21/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for the National Security Council Standing Group. Annex 7—exile problems. n.d. Source: Department of State.
Summary of record of NSC Standing Group meeting No. 2/63, April 23, 1963, 5:00 P.M.—Cuba. [04/23/63]. Source: Smith, Bromley; NSC.
Memorandum for the National Security Council Standing Group. Annex 4—multilateral efforts to isolate Cuba and combat Castro-communist subversion. n.d. Source: Department of State.
Present policy [Cuba]. n.d. Source: NSC.
Memorandum for the National Security Council's Standing Group. Special report on Cuba for meeting of April 23, 1963. 04/19/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.
Military contingency planning. n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
Summary of record of NSC Standing Group Meeting No. 3/63, April 30, 1963, 10:30 A.M.—Cuba. [04/30/63]. Source: Smith, Bromley; NSC.
Memorandum for members of the Standing Group [regarding Cuba policy]. 05/02/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Summary record of NSC Standing Group meeting No. 7/63, May 28, 1963—5:00 P.M. [05/28/63]. Source: Smith, Bromley; NSC.
Summary record of NSC Standing Group meeting No. 10/63, July 16, 1963—5:00 P.M. [regarding U.S. statement on Cuba and contingent plan to reduce price of sugar] (2 versions). [07/16/63]. Source: Smith, Bromley; NSC.
Additional actions against Cuba. n.d. Source: CIA.
Annex A. Sabotage/harassment program. n.d. Source: CIA.
Memorandum for the Standing Group of the National Security Council. Proposed covert policy and integrated program of action towards Cuba. 06/08/63. Source: CIA.
- 0751 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—Special Group (CI) 1961. 13 pp.**
Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of Special Group meeting, 8 June 1961. 06/08/61. Source: Schreyer, Thomas P.; White House.
Cuban covert program report. 10/13/61. Source: CIA.
- 0764 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—Special Group (Augmented), 1/62–6/62. 113 pp.**
Memorandum. The Cuba Project. 02/20/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Guidelines for Operation Mongoose. 03/05/62. Source: Department of State.
Operation Mongoose [operational plans] (2 versions). n.d. Source: White House.
Memorandum for Maxwell D. Taylor. Operation Mongoose. 04/05/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; White House.
Program review. The Cuba Project [enc. operational plan] (3 versions). 02/20/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Policy questions, Operation Mongoose. 03/12/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Reel 4

Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont.

Sub-series 1: National Security Files cont.

Part 2: Meetings and Memoranda cont.

- 0001 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—Special Group (Augmented), 7/62. 105 pp.**
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Review of Operation Mongoose (2 versions). 07/25/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
[Operation Mongoose, Phase I]. 07/19/62. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.
Memorandum for the Chief of Operations. End of Phase I report. 07/26/62. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.
Memorandum for the Chief of Operations, Operation Mongoose. End of Phase I (2 versions). 07/23/62. Source: Harris, Benjamin T.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Operation Mongoose—End of Phase I (2 versions). 07/24/62. Source: Harvey, William K.; CIA.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. [Operation Mongoose—Phase I]. 07/20/62. Source: Wilson, Donald M.; USIA.
Annex No. 1. Status of the implementation of the Punta del Este Resolutions. n.d. Source: Department of State.
Annex No. 2. Examples of anti-Castro statements made in the Hemisphere since the Punta del Este meeting. n.d. Source: Department of State.
Annex No. 3. Specific economic actions taken by foreign governments at U.S. request. n.d. Source: Department of State.
General comment [U.S. policy toward Cuba]. Source: Department of State.
- 0106 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—Special Group (Augmented), 8/62. 240 pp.**
[Comments of Donald M. Wilson, USIA representative for Operation Mongoose]. 08/07/62. Source: USIA.
Military. [Comments of Benjamin T. Harris, DOD/JCS representative for Operation Mongoose]. 08/07/62. Source: Department of Defense.
Alternate Course B. [Operation plans for isolation of Castro and Cuba]. n.d. Source: White House.
Letter to McGeorge Bundy [regarding Cuba policy]. 08/16/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for William Harvey, CIA. Actions by Cuban refugees. 08/16/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the President. [Operation Mongoose, Phase I]. 08/17/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; Department of Defense.
Guidelines for Operation Mongoose, Phase II. 08/16/62. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). [Pan American Airways] flights to Cuba. 08/22/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Chief of Operations. Pan American Airways flights to Cuba. 08/15/62. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale [regarding Pan American Airways flights to Cuba]. 05/24/62. Source: Harvey, William K.; CIA.
Tab "A." [Job classifications of Cuban refugees entering United States through Opa Locka, Florida]. [04/62]. Source: CIA.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale [regarding Pan American Airways flights to Cuba]. 08/20/62. Source: Ryan, Hewson A.; USIA.
Memorandum for General Taylor. Mongoose planning. 08/23/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
[Special Group (Augmented) meeting announcement]. n.d. Source: White House.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Phase II, Operation Mongoose. 08/31/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

[Operation Mongoose, operational plans, Phase II—including Objective A.) discredit and isolate the regime; Objective B.) harass the economy; Objective C.) intensify intelligence collection; Objective D.) split regime leadership and relations with bloc; Objective E.) assist Cuban exile groups and Latin American governments to undertake actions; and Objective F.) be prepared to exploit a revolt]. n.d. Source: White House.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Alternate Course B [Operation Mongoose]. 08/14/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Mr. Loomis. Medium-wave broadcasting to Cuba [enc. charts and maps on broadcasting to Caribbean]. 08/03/62. Source: Martin, Edgar T.; USIA.

Memorandum for William Harvey. CIA draft operational plan B+ (2 versions). 08/06/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Office of the Secretary of Defense.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding U.S. Cuban policy planning]. 08/07/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Operation Mongoose]. 08/08/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Consequences of U.S. military intervention in Cuba (2 versions). 08/08/62. Source: Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Medium-wave broadcasting to Cuba. 08/08/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. The technical feasibility of medium-wave broadcasting to Cuba [enc. charts and memoranda on medium-wave broadcasting to Cuba]. 08/03/62. Source: Wilson, Donald M.; USIA.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Stepped up Course B. [Operation Mongoose]. 08/08/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Covert activities. [Statement of William K. Harvey, CIA representative for Operation Mongoose]. 08/07/62. Source: CIA.

Political and economic. [Statement of Robert A. Hurwitch, Department of State representative for Operation Mongoose]. 08/07/62. Source: Department of State.

National intelligence estimate. The situation and prospects in Cuba. 08/01/62. Source: CIA.

Extract from paper sent to Edward G. Lansdale, 29 August 1962 [regarding shipping]. 08/29/62. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Operation Mongoose—proposed sabotage operation. 08/29/62. Source: Harvey, William K.; CIA.

0346 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—Special Group (Augmented), 9/62. 96 pp.

Memorandum on Cuban affairs (2 versions). 01/25/62. Source: Carrillo, Enrique.

Memorandum on the Cuban situation (2 versions). 01/09/62. Source: Carrillo, Enrique.

Resume. n.d. Source: Carrillo, Enrique.

Letter to McGeorge Bundy [regarding U.S. Cuba policy] (2 versions). 01/25/62. Source: Carrillo, Enrique.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Phase II, Operation Mongoose. 09/06/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; CIA.

Attachment C. Intelligence reports based on collection by AMTORRID assets. n.d. Source: CIA.

Attachment B. Intelligence reports based on collection by COBRA assets. n.d. Source: CIA.

Attachment A. Intelligence reporting by illegal infiltrates which provided the early collateral information on Soviet activities, missile-related installations and Beagle IL-28 Jet Bombers. 22 August–November 1962. n.d. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Operation Mongoose—support of assets inside Cuba (2 versions). 12/07/62. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Message for Mr. Helms—Mongoose. 12/13/62. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). CIA intelligence collection teams, Cuba. 10/27/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Phase II, Operation Mongoose. 09/04/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Addendum, Phase II, Operation Mongoose. n.d. Source: White House.

Memorandum for Mr. Johnson. Operation Mongoose. 09/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Record [regarding meeting between Robert F. Kennedy, John A. McCone, and John F. Kennedy on Cuba]. 09/27/62. Source: Kaysen, Carl; White House.

0432 National Security Files, Meetings and Memoranda—Special Group (Augmented), 9/62–12/62. 97 pp.

[Memorandum regarding Cuban Committee for the Establishment of the Social Action Institute of Miami and enclosures on the School of Social Action in Miami]. 05/24/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Phase II, Operation Mongoose. 09/04/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Addendum. Phase II, Operation Mongoose (2 versions). 09/06/62. Source: CIA.

Letter to McGeorge Bundy [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 09/07/62. Source: Carrillo, Enrique.

Letter to Enrique Carrillo [regarding Carrillo's letter of 1/25/62]. 02/05/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for Richard N. Goodwin [regarding Enrique Carrillo]. 02/06/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Phase II, Operation Mongoose. 09/12/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Broadcasting to Cuba. 09/11/62. Source: Wilson, Donald M.; USIA.

Letter to John F. Kennedy [enc. A proposal for liberation of Cuba]. 09/12/62. Source: Edmondson, Ed; House of Representatives.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 09/19/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale [regarding Cuban exiles] (2 versions). 09/19/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum to Mr. Johnson. Operation Mongoose. 09/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Record [regarding meeting between Robert F. Kennedy, John A. McCone, and John F. Kennedy]. 09/27/62. Source: Kaysen, Carl; White House.

Cuban military contingency plan: outline of political-military considerations. 10/25/62. Source: Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of the Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 10/26/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; White House.

Memorandum for Chief of Operations [enc. Questions related to intelligence collection]. 10/27/72. Source: Hurwitch, Robert; Department of State.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. USIA current intelligence needs from inside Cuba. 10/27/72. Source: Ryan, Hewson A.; USIA.

Memorandum for General Johnson. Illumination by submarine [illuminate Havana at night on All Soul's Day]. 10/15/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Operation Mongoose. Main points to consider. 10/26/62. Source: White House.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Operation Mongoose—infiltration teams. 10/29/62. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Clandestine military intelligence requirements, Cuba. 10/27/62. Source: Frankel, S. B.; Department of Defense, Defense Intelligence Agency.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 1: National Security Files cont.
Part 3: Department and Agency Files.**

- 0529 National Security Files—Department and Agency Files. 27 pp.**
Memorandum for Secretaries of Army, Navy, Air Force, Chairman of Joint Chiefs of Staff and Assistant Secretary of Defense. U.S. policy toward Cuba. 05/09/61. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.
Incoming and outgoing cables. 1/1/62 and 10/22/62. Source: Department of State.
Evaluation by Colonel Hawkins [regarding overthrow of Castro]. 04/13/61. Source: CIA.
Memorandum for Allen Dulles. Probable international reactions to certain possible U.S. courses of action against the Castro regime. 02/11/61. Source: Smith, Abbot; CIA.
- 0556 National Security Files—White House Signal Agency, Mexico City. 4 pp.**
Cable to Asaic Campion, Mexico City, U.S. Secret Service [regarding Cuban exiles]. 06/29/62. Source: U.S. Secret Service.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 2: President's Office Files.**

- 0561 President's Office Files, Countries. Cuba—Security. 78 pp.**
Memorandum for the President. [U.S. policy toward Cuba] (2 versions). 08/22/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.
Memorandum for the President. Conversation with Commandante Ernesto ["Che"] Guevara of Cuba. 08/22/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.
Memorandum for the President [regarding "command operation" for Cuba]. 11/01/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.
Types of covert action against the Castro regime (2 versions). 11/08/61. Source: White House.
Memorandum to Secretaries of State, Defense, Director of CIA, Robert F. Kennedy, Maxwell D. Taylor, Edward G. Lansdale and Richard N. Goodwin [regarding Cuba policy]. 11/30/61. Source: White House.
Memorandum for the President. Further organization of the government for dealing with Cuba (2 versions). 01/04/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Letter to John F. Kennedy [regarding Cuban exiles]. 03/28/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
Points raised by Cuban Brigade leaders. 01/11/63. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for Governor Stevenson [regarding conversation with Averell Harriman]. 10/24/62. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.
Memorandum for the President. Travel to Cuba for subversive training. 02/27/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; White House.
Memorandum for the President. Mexican position on imposing economic sanctions against Cuba. 05/24/63. Source: Ball, George; Department of State.
Memorandum. Movement of personnel to and from Cuba. [05/27/63]. Source: Department of State.
Cuba's trade with other Latin American republics. 05/06/63. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. Cuban Brigade. 01/24/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs; Department of State.
- 0639 President's Office Files, Countries. Cuba—Missile Crisis. 112 pp.**
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. The Cuban base problem in perspective]. 10/24/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. Soviet tactics in the short run]. 10/25/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.

- Memorandum for W. W. Rostow. Forward implications of the Cuban crisis for planning tasks regarding the Soviets. 10/28/62. Source: Harvey, Mose; Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Alliance missiles. 10/26/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Cuba. 10/25/62. Source: Tyler, William R., W. W. Rostow, and Philip Talbot.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. memorandum on possible summit with Soviet Union]. 10/25/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
- The possible role of a progressive economic blockade against Cuba. 10/25/62. Source: N/A.
- Rationale and operations scenario for extending Cuban quarantine to POL. 10/27/62. Source: N/A.
- Denuclearization track. n.d. Source: N/A.
- What course of action should we follow if construction on missile sites continues? 10/23/62. Source: N/A.
- What shall we do if a U-2 is shot down? 10/23/62. Source: N/A.
- Memorandum for the Secretary [regarding emerging from the Cuban crisis and planning for disarmament]. 10/28/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
- Telegram to all diplomatic and consular posts [regarding statements on Soviet bases in Cuba]. 10/24/62. Source: Department of State.
- Memorandum for the President. Further organization of the government for dealing with Cuba. 01/04/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. Cuban Brigade. [01/24/63]. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs; Department of State.
- Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. United States policy toward Cuba. [01/25/63]. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs; Department of State.
- Memorandum for the President [regarding MRBMs in Cuba]. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Report number one of the planning subcommittee [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/24/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Negotiations about Cuba. 10/25/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Report number two of the planning subcommittee. 10/25/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Report number three of the planning subcommittee. 10/26/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Report number four of the planning subcommittee. 10/27/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
- 0751 President's Office Files, Countries. Cuba—Missile Crisis, Khrushchev Correspondence. 11 pp.**
Letter to John F. Kennedy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 12/20/62. Source: Khrushchev, Nikita.
- 0762 President's Office Files, Defense—Armed Services Committee Report on Cuban Military Buildup. 42 pp.**
Investigation of the Preparedness Program. Interim report by Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee of the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, under the authority of S. Res. 75 (88th Congress, 1st Session) on the Cuban military buildup. 05/09/63. Source: Committee on Armed Services, U.S. Senate.

Reel 5

Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont. Sub-series 3: Papers of Robert F. Kennedy.

- 0002 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Classified File—CIA Intelligence Coverage, 44-03-19-14. 43 pp.**
Memoranda for Robert Kennedy (attachments not included). 11/61–01/62. Source: N/A.
“Washington Wire: A Special Weekly Report from the *Wall Street Journal*'s Capital Bureau [on U-2 flights over Cuba] (newspaper clipping). n.d. Source: N/A.

- Memorandum for Chief of Operations. Pan American Airways flights to Cuba. 08/15/62. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; CIA.
- Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale [regarding Pan American Airways flights to Cuba]. 08/20/62. Source: Ryan, Hewson A.; USIA.
- Letter to Ms. Allen [regarding declassification of documents]. 10/01/76. Source: Davis, Jeanne W.; NSC.
- Letter to John Douglas [regarding declassification of documents and enc. Memorandum to the Secretary of State and others regarding major decisions on Cuba, 11/30/61]. 01/24/77. Source: Moss, William W.; NARA, John F. Kennedy Library.
- “Cuban” hour programs, June 21–27, 1962. 07/02/62. Source: Wilson, Donald M.
- 0045 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. National Security Council—Records of Actions, Minutes of Meetings, 22-1. 30 pp.**
- National Security Council Standing Grouping. Records of actions, Meeting No. 5/63, May 14, 1963—5:00 P.M. 05/16/63. Source: NSC.
- Memorandum to the National Security Council. Meeting on Wednesday, March 13, at 4:30 P.M. [enc. Review of the Cuban situation and U.S. policy toward Europe]. 03/11/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- Letter to Maxwell Taylor [regarding Operation Mongoose]. 08/09/62. Source: Kennedy, Robert F.; Department of Justice.
- Memorandum to the members of the Special Group. Establishment of the Special Group (Counter-Insurgency). 01/02/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.
- National Security Action Memorandum [draft]. Establishment of the Special Group (Counter-Insurgency). 01/15/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge.
- 0075 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. National Security Council—Miscellaneous. 14 pp.**
- Memorandum for members of the Standing Group [regarding meeting on Cuba and enc. The future of Cuba (draft) and Draft for President John F. Kennedy speech to the Inter-American Press Association]. 11/08/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- 0099 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. National Security Action Memoranda, 22-1. 5 pp.**
- National Security Action Memorandum No. 213. For the Secretary of State. Interdepartmental Organization for Cuban Affairs. 01/08/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- 0104 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Special Group (C-I), 4-1 Establishment. 10 pp.**
- Memorandum to the members of the Special Group. Establishment of the Special Group (Counter-Insurgency). 01/02/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.
- National Security Action Memorandum [draft]. Establishment of the Special Group (Counter-Insurgency). 01/15/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge.
- 0114 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Special Group (C-I), Miscellaneous, 4-13. 4 pp.**
- Memorandum for the Special Group. Proposed infiltration/exfiltration operation for 8 November 1963. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.
- 0118 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Special Group (Augmented) 4-3, Operation Mongoose, General, 7/62–10/62. 5 pp.**
- Letter to Maxwell Taylor [regarding Operation Mongoose]. 08/09/62. Source: Kennedy, Robert F.; Department of Justice.
- 0123 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. White House—The President. 11 pp.**
- Oral statement [regarding attacks on Cuba]. n.d. Source: N/A.
- Memorandum for the President [regarding setting up a Cuba operation]. 03/26/63. Source: Kennedy, Robert F.; Department of Justice.

- 0134 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. White House, Arthur Schlesinger Jr. 6 pp.**
Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Transmittal of cable from Charlie Porter. 10/11/63. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.
Incoming telegram to the Secretary of State [regarding Cuban political prisoners]. 10/09/63. Source: [Porter, Charlie].
- 0140 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. White House, Miscellaneous, 33-0. 13 pp.**
Memorandum for the file [regarding John F. Kennedy's medical records]. 12/06/63. Source: Travell, Janet; Department of Justice.
Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy [regarding Bowles and enc. memorandum for the President]. 07/17/61. Source: Wofford, Harris; White House.
Memorandum to Robert F. Kennedy and Dean Rusk [regarding American prisoners in Cuba]. 04/03/63. Source: White House.
- 0153 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. State Department, Robert A. Hurwitch, 27-6. 13 pp.**
Incoming telegram for Secretary of State [regarding Cuban refugees]. 04/25/63. Source: Crimmins, John H. (Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami); Department of State.
- 0160 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. State Department, Cubans in Police Work. 32 pp.**
Report of a study on effective use of Cuban exiles in police work. [05/27/63]. Source: Office of Public Safety; Department of State.
Terms of reference for OPS study of effective use of Cuban exiles in police work. 05/27/63. Source: [Department of State].
Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Minutes of the activities of the Cuban students project. 06/02/63. Source: Arellano, Eduardo R.
Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Utilization of certain Cuban refugees in Latin America (2 versions). 04/18/63. Source: Martin, Edwin M.; Department of State.
Service available to members of Brigade 2506. n.d. Source: Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Welfare Administration, Cuban Refugee Program.
- 0192 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. State Department, Miscellaneous, 27-0. 6 pp.**
Outgoing telegram [regarding Lee Harvey Oswald]. 08/12/64. Source: Department of State.
- 0198 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Department of Defense, Miscellaneous, 7-0. 7 pp.**
Memorandum for John E. Nolan Jr. [regarding daily intelligence report on Cuba]. 11/15/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; Department of the Army.
- 0205 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Subjects—Name File, 29-C Box 30. 11 pp.**
Information report. Proceedings at the 9–10 April 1963 meeting of the Cuban Revolutionary Council (CRC) at which CRC head Jose Miro Cardona submitted his resignation. 04/11/63. Source: CIA.
- 0216 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Subjects—Name File, 29-C Box 33. 5 pp.**
Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Lee Harvey Oswald, internal security, Cuba. 02/17/64. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; Department of Justice—FBI.
- 0221 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Subjects—Name File, 29-W. 14 pp.**
[Letter regarding Cuban exiles]. n.d. Source: Williams, Enrique Ruiz.
Letter to Robert F. Kennedy [regarding Harry Williams]. 10/07/63. Source: Department of Justice.
Letter to Robert F. Kennedy [regarding Cuban exiles and enc. newspaper clippings on Cuban exiles]. 02/17/63. Source: Williams, Enrique Ruiz.
- 0235 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Cuba 2506 Brigade. 10 pp.**
“The planes that were not there!” 01/26/63. Source: Cuban Information Service.

- 0245 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File—Richard Helms. 31 pp.**
Incoming telegram for Mexico City [regarding documents on Lee Harvey Oswald]. 08/05/64. Source: Freeman, [Fulton]; Department of State.
“The planes that were not there!” 01/26/63. Source: Cuban Information Service.
Memorandum for the file [regarding John F. Kennedy’s medical records]. 12/06/63. Source: Travell, Janet; Department of Justice.
Information on Lincoln bubble top automobile since returning from Dallas. 05/14/64. Source: Greer, William; White House—Secret Service.
Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Warren Commission Report [enc. Tentative outline of the report of the President’s Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy]. 07/25/64. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. The effects of the President’s Miami visit and of his IAPA address upon the Cuban exile community. 11/21/63. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.
- 0276 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Cuban Crisis, G-2, folder 1 of 2. 101 pp.**
Draft. Memorandum for the President. Future policy toward Cuba. n.d. Source: N/A.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs [enc. memoranda by the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba and Cuban Brigade]. 01/22/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.
Draft letter from President Kennedy to chiefs of OAS states. n.d. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
Draft message to United States Mission to the United Nations for Stevenson and McCloy. Next steps in New York negotiations. n.d. Source: N/A.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Planning for contingencies of uprisings within Cuba. 12/17/62. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis; Department of State.
Memorandum for the National Security Council Executive Committee. Meeting of December 11, 1962. 10:00 A.M. U.S. short-term policy toward Brazil. 12/11/62. Source: N/A.
Executive Committee meeting, 6:00 P.M. Draft OAS resolution. 11/19/62. Source: NSC.
Cuba contingency plan. 11/19/62. Source: N/A.
Draft United States working paper. Caribbean security arrangements. 11/17/62. Source: N/A.
Draft Presidential statement for press conference, Tuesday, November 20, 1962. [11/20/62]. Source: N/A.
- 0377 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File. Cuban Crisis, G-2, folder 2 of 2. 140 pp.**
Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Soviet/Cuban reactions to U.S. retaliation for attack on U.S. reconnaissance aircraft. 11/17/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Prospects for overthrowing Castro from within. 11/17/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Negotiations on Cuba: the advantages of stalemate. 11/17/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban contingency paper [enc. Next steps on the IL-28’s; draft OAS resolution; and action in the UN] (2 versions). [11/14/62]. Source: [Johnson, U. Alexis]; Department of State.
Memorandum for the Executive Committee. Status of the negotiations on removal of IL-28’s. 11/16/62. Source: White House.
Memorandum for members of the NSC Executive Committee [enc. Soviet and U.S. strategic doctrine: a lesson of the Cuban crisis; suggested policy line for Cuban crisis; memorandum of Governor Stevenson proposing solution through Security Council arrangements]. 11/10/62. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. State Department draft statement on Cuba]. 11/10/62. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis; Department of State.
Memorandum for the NSC Executive Committee [enc. U.S. strategy toward a post-crisis Cuba]. 11/07/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.
Memorandum for the President. Brazilian proposal for Latin American de-nuclearized zone [enc. Long-term verification measures regarding Cuba]. 11/10/62. Source: Rusk, Dean.

Memorandum for the Executive Committee meeting, November 29, 1962. Information and public affairs matters growing out of Cuban situation. [11/29/62]. Source: N/A.
Memorandum to members of the Executive Committee [regarding meeting with president on Cuba]. 10/30/62. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
The Cuban base problem in perspective. Source: N/A.
Draft message to the USUN for Stevenson and McCloy. Next steps in New York negotiations. 11/21/62. Source: N/A.
Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy [regarding National Security Council]. 11/26/62. Source: Staats, Elmer B.; Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the Budget.

0507 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File—Cuban Prisoner Exchange, James B. Donovan. 42 pp.

Memorandum for Director of Central Intelligence. Donovan Cuban negotiations [enc. Notes regarding Cuban trip, April 5–9, 1963]. 04/13/63. Source: Miskovsky, M. C.; Department of Justice—Attorney General's Office.

Preliminary operation plan for Cuban Families Committee for Liberation of Prisoners of War, Inc. 05/08/62. Source: N/A.

0545 Robert F. Kennedy, Attorney General, Confidential File—Cuba 6-6. Counter-revolutionary handbook. 196 pp.

Counter-revolutionary handbook. 10/10/62. Source: CIA.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides.
Part 1: George Ball Papers.**

0741 George Ball Papers. 22 pp.

[Telephone conversation, Richard N. Goodwin and George Ball regarding Denys]. 09/07/61. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation, [U. Alexis] Johnson and George Ball regarding Miro Cardona]. 10/25/61. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation, Alex Johnson and George Ball regarding Miro Cardona]. 10/25/61. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation, Richard N. Goodwin and George Ball regarding General Edward G. Lansdale]. 11/06/61. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation between Carl Kaysen, George Ball, Chayes, and Alex Johnson regarding Cuba policy]. 08/25/62. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation, Alex Johnson and George Ball regarding disappearance of boat near Cuba]. 02/21/63. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation, Manning and George Ball regarding Alpha 66]. 03/19/63. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation, Carl Kaysen and George Ball regarding illegal entrants to the United States and neutrality law]. 03/19/63. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation, Chayes and George Ball regarding Cuba and neutrality law]. 03/19/63. Source: N/A.

[Telephone conversation, Nicholas Katzenbach and George Ball regarding Alpha 66 attack on Cuba]. 03/19/63. Source: N/A.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 2: Gordon Chase Papers.**

- 0764 Gordon Chase Papers, Chronological Files, 10/62–7/63. 81 pp.**
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba and the Republicans [chronology of important events in U.S.–Cuba relations from 1957 to 1960]. 04/19/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American prisoners (2 versions). 04/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—policy. 04/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Miro Cardona’s memorandum—Pierre Salinger. 04/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Miro Cardona—Pierre Salinger’s judgement. 04/12/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Miro Cardona’s memorandum—leaking it. 04/12/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—policy. 04/11/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—American prisoners. 04/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba. 03/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Draft. American prisoners. 03/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for Mr. Kaysen. Donovan’s meeting with Castro. 03/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mr. Donovan’s instructions. 03/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mr. Donovan’s trip to Cuba. 03/08/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Protest note from Castro. 03/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mr. Donovan’s trip to Cuba. 03/01/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mr. Donovan’s trip to Cuba (2 versions). 03/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban Coordinating Committee—progress report. 02/26/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Shrimp boat incident—Castro’s reply [enc. note on Castro’s reply]. 02/25/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Shrimp boat incident (2 versions). 02/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American prisoner deal. 02/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban Coordinating Committee—progress report. 02/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Isolation of Cuba. 02/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Activities of anti-Castro group. 02/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban Coordinating Committee—progress report. 02/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Prisoners in Cuba. 01/31/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—shipping regulations. 01/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Castro’s speech—Aide Memoire to OAS. 01/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—Mr. Donovan's appointment with Castro. 01/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for the Record. Cuba—release of Brigade families. 01/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Draft Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Families of the Brigade in Cuba. 01/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba. 07/31/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Nationalization of U.S. embassy in Cuba. 07/26/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban Amendment—Compensation for expropriation (2 versions). 07/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban exile operations against Castro. 07/15/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Transport of dead American. 07/15/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 06/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—imposition of blocking controls (2 versions). 06/20/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Imposition of blocking controls on Cuba (3 versions). 06/11/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 06/08/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Kennedy Doctrine (2 versions). 06/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban Coordinating Committee—progress report. 06/03/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Meeting on post-Castro Cuba—Monday at 4:00 P.M. 05/17/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lifting of NOTAM over Cuba and non-resumption of Pan-Am flights to Havana. 05/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Reel 6

Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library, Boston, Massachusetts cont.

Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.

Part 2: Gordon Chase Papers cont.

- 0001** **Gordon Chase Papers, Chronological Files, 8/63–12/63, folders 1 and 2 of 4. 100 pp.**
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Castro actions against American property. 12/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—Miscellaneous. 12/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Letter to Samuel Shih Tsai Chen [regarding letter to Mrs. Kennedy]. 12/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Letter to Samuel Shih Tsai Chen [regarding paper by Chen]. 04/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—Mr. Chen's plan. 04/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Letter to Samuel Shih Tsai Chen [regarding Chen's views]. 03/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Mr. Brubeck. Cuba—plan of Dr. Samuel Shih-Tsai Chen. 04/04/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Soviet flights to Cuba. 12/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for John Crimmins [regarding meeting on Cuba]. 12/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Leave for me [regarding Cuba]. 12/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Travel to Cuba. 12/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

National Security Action Memorandum No. 274. Cuba—economic denial program. 12/20/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. State's report to Congress. 12/20/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Travel restrictions. 12/20/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [Bill Attwood, trade]. 12/20/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Travel controls—Cuba. 12/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Walter Lippman. Jean Daniel's recent article. 12/17/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding memorandum for Walter Lippman]. 12/17/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for John Plank. Cuba policy—1957–1960. 12/17/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba. 12/16/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mavroleon—Free world shipping to Cuba. 12/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding memorandum for Walter Lippman]. 12/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Standing Group meeting—December 13, 1963. 12/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mavroleon—Free world shipping to Cuba. 12/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mavroleon deal—amendment of NSAM 220. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—Standing Group item. 12/12/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—Standing Group meeting. 12/10/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Jean Daniel—appointment with you. 12/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Allocation from the emergency fund. 12/07/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Allocation from the “emergency fund for the President” to Treasury Department, Bureau of Customs. 12/05/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Standing Group meeting—Cuba [enc. part seven of fact sheet]. 12/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Letter to Mrs. Consuela F. Villaverde [regarding political prisoners in Cuba]. 11/25/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Benjamin H. Read [regarding Cuban coordinator]. 11/12/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba meeting [enc. U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 12/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba meeting—timing on Monday. 11/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Miscellaneous [Cuban arms cache in Venezuela and Cuba meeting]. 11/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mavroleon—shipping to Cuba. 11/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—President’s meeting on Cuba on Monday. 11/29/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Venezuelan announcement of Cuban arms cache—press handling. 11/29/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban amendment in the House—compensation for expropriation. 11/29/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban arms cache—Venezuelan announcement. 11/28/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Possible Brazilian purchase of Soviet military air transport planes. 11/27/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban boat seized by passengers and brought to Guantanamo. 11/27/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban arms cache in Venezuela. 11/27/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cable to La Paz—for clearance. 11/27/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Draft memorandum [regarding assassination of President John F. Kennedy]. 11/26/63. Source: Chase, Gordon.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous. 11/25/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Bromley Smith [regarding State Department]. 11/22/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mavroleon—shipping to Cuba. 11/19/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mavroleon—shipping to Cuba. 11/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Russian troops in Cuba—press conference. 11/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba. 11/12/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Some arguments against accommodation—a rebuttal. 11/12/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding SS *Joe Louis* and meeting with John Crimmins and Joseph Califano]. 11/07/62. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. British shipping to Cuba—Mavroleon. 11/07/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. British shipping to Cuba—Mavroleon. 11/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. President’s Latin America speech—November 18. 11/05/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Accommodation with Castro. 11/05/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding accommodation with Castro]. 11/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Future of Cuba and November 18 speech. 11/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Bill Attwood activities. 12/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—items of Presidential interest. 11/25/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Approach to Castro. 11/19/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

0101 Gordon Chase Papers, Chronological Files, 8/63–12/63, folders 3 and 4 of 4. 173 pp.

- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Accommodation with Castro. 10/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Castro's speech—Alexis Johnson. 10/31/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Hurricane assistance and the United Nations. 10/31/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Troop withdrawal from Cuba—press conference [enc. Troop withdrawal from Cuba]. 10/31/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Hurricane assistance to Cuba. 10/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Gift packages to Cuba—a restriction. 10/29/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Hurricane assistance to Cuba—Quakers. 10/28/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba—agency reports to Congress. 10/25/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Ferry service between Havana and Miami. 10/24/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Representative Laird—statement on free world shipping to Cuba. 10/22/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Latin American student travel to Cuba. 10/22/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Hurricane assistance to Cuba. 10/22/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for Arthur Schlesinger Jr. President's speech on November 18 [enc. U.S. policy towards Cuba—progress in 1963 (possible points for use during November 18)]. 10/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 10/21/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Hurricane assistance to Cuba (2 versions). 10/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Travel of Latin Americans to Cuba. 10/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—hurricane assistance by the Quakers. 10/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba and the IMF—Memorandum to the President. 10/18/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 10/17/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Mrs. Kennedy and Greek shipowners. 10/15/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Shipping to Cuba—Onassis. 10/15/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Suggested letter to Lord Home from the President regarding Cuban shipping. 10/15/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—hurricane assistance. 10/15/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Troop withdrawal from Cuba. 10/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [hurricane assistance, shipping]. 10/10/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. British buses to Cuba. 10/10/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- Memorandum for the Record. Markos Nomikos. 10/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Transfer of dollars to Cuba by U.S. Protestant denominations. 10/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 10/07/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Hurricane in Cuba—American Red Cross Assistance. 10/07/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba miscellaneous [British buses for Cuba and statement on the future of Cuba] (2 versions). 10/05/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 10/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. [Cuba and United Nations]. n.d. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Shipping paper—a blast for State. 10/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 10/03/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Carol Moor. Presidential comments on Cuba. 10/01/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Economic situation policy—a summary [enc. Economic situation policy—summary]. 02/26/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 02/25/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. OAS action on Venezuela arms cache—U.S. objections and expectations [enc. Draft on OAS action on Venezuelan arms cache—U.S. objections and expectations]. 02/24/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Attwood activities. 02/24/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Return of hi-jacked plane. 02/20/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Ralph Dungan. Cuba meeting. 02/19/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Guantanamo worker reduction and 620(a)(3) (2 versions). 02/15/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba meeting—February 19 at 5:00 P.M. 02/19/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Shipping to Cuba—620(a)(3). 02/17/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Panama. 02/14/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous. 02/14/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous. 02/14/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Jamaica and Cuba. 02/13/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world trade with Cuba [enc. Free world trade with Cuba—some preliminary ruminations]. 02/10/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [trade, Mavroleon, and the ILA]. 02/10/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban attack on military forces of friendly nations—rules of engagement. 02/10/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Plank/Chase Cuban project. 02/03/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—possible courses of action. 09/20/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 09/28/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba. 09/27/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 09/24/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Future of Cuba. 09/24/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba (2 versions). 09/23/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [Soviet–U.S. air agreement; Canadian wheat deal with Cuba]. 09/19/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping and air transport of commodities to Cuba—Amendment to the Foreign Assistance Act. 09/17/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Retaliatory actions by Castro—contingency planning. 09/17/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Raids on Cuba. 09/16/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [Marcos Nomicos and Loucus Nomicos; raids on Cuba]. 09/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping and air transport of commodities to Cuba—an amendment to the Foreign Assistance Act. 09/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 09/12/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 09/11/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—contingency planning. 09/10/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Castro threat against U.S. leaders. 09/10/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students. 09/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Instructions to Guantanamo covering possible defection of Cuban national in hijacked ferry boats. 09/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Future of Cuba. 09/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Speech by John Crimmins before American Legion. 09/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Future of Cuba. 09/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 09/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Instructions to Guantanamo covering possible defection of Cuban national in hijacked ferry boats. 09/05/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. John Crimmins to speak before the American Legion. 09/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 09/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Ralph Dungan. Cuba—possible courses of action. 09/04/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Mrs. Stegall. Presidential comments on Cuba and the MLF. 09/03/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Margaret Stroud. Presidential comments on Cuba and the MLF. 09/03/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Marguerite Beard. Presidential comments on Cuba. 09/03/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Carol Moor. Presidential comments on Cuba and the MLF. 09/03/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba. 08/31/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban visa waiver program—temporary suspension. 08/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students—return from Cuba. 08/29/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Recent exile raids—U.S. involvement. 08/28/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students returning from Cuba—handling at Idlewild. 08/28/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban note protesting exile raids. 08/26/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba. 08/26/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—pending items [U.S. embassy in Havana; American students in Cuba]. 08/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Louis Lomax—difficulties in returning from Cuba. 08/09/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba. 08/08/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Hurwitch, Robert. 08/07/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Leave for me [vacation time]. 08/07/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba. 08/06/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba (2 versions). 08/05/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba. 08/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Status of reply to Cuban note on over-flights. 08/02/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba—press conference. 08/01/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American students in Cuba. 08/01/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

0274 Gordon Chase Papers, Chronological Files, 1/64–3/64. 94 pp.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba. 03/11/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 03/10/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Possible additional measures against Cuba. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Miscellaneous [Eastern Caribbean Federation; holding of Cuban helicopter]. 03/30/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 03/27/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Labor. Free world shipping to Cuba—Mavroleon and the maritime unions [enc. NSAM 220, Mavroleon and the Maritime Unions]. 03/27/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. OAS resolution—clearance of cable. 03/26/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 03/25/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Letter to Elmer Lower [regarding Lisa Howard's show on Fidel Castro]. 03/26/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding speech by Fulbright]. 03/25/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lard. 03/25/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban helicopter escaping U.S. detection—Senator Smathers. 03/24/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lard to Cuba. 03/23/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lard. 03/23/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban policy—April–November 1964 (2 versions). 03/23/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Castro. 03/23/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban defectors. 03/23/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. NATO Council meeting—Cuba. 03/23/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world shipping to Cuba—Mavroleon. 03/23/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Mr. Smith. Cuban defectors and helicopters. 03/21/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Executive privilege—visa files [attachments not included]. 03/20/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [regarding Moroccan shipping to Cuba and American students in Cuba]. 03/19/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [regarding OAS, Guantanamo base, and Harold Derber]. 03/17/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban compensation to Shell Oil Company—our comment to the British. 03/14/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Warnings to Cubans and Russians about SAMs. 03/13/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban compensation to Shell Oil Company. 03/13/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [warnings to Cubans and Russians about SAMs; Morocco]. 03/12/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [trade with Cuba; OAS]. 03/11/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lard. 03/11/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for William Bowdler. Letter from Barbara Weisberg [enc. letter from Gordon Chase to Barbara Weisberg]. 03/10/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lard. 03/09/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. Memorandum from McGeorge Bundy to Speaker McCormack: Joint resolution on Cuba]. 03/06/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [Venezuelan and British trade with Cuba]. 03/05/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. NSC meeting—OAS resolution. 03/05/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. OAS resolution. 03/04/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lard and powdered milk [enc. letter to McGeorge Bundy from Secretary Hodges and Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy regarding lard]. 03/04/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. OAS resolution—further economic sanctions. 03/04/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Travel to Cuba—Linus Pauling, among others. 03/03/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—education of Europeans. 03/03/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Guantanamo—reduction of Cuban employees (2 versions). 03/02/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 03/02/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba, Trinidad, Jamaica, Eastern Caribbean Federation. 02/02/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Draft memorandum for BKS. [William] Attwood activities. 01/22/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Arthur Schlesinger Jr. [enc. Items of interest to President Kennedy in the field of National Security affairs]. 01/16/64. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world trade with Cuba. 01/15/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. El Salvador anti-subversion meeting—Panama. 01/11/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. San Salvador meeting on subversion vis-à-vis Panama situation. 01/11/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world trade with Cuba. 01/08/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. British buses to Cuba. 01/07/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for John Plank. U.S./Cuban relations. 01/06/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Miscellaneous [Cuban arms; San Salvador meeting; travel restrictions]. 01/03/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

0368 Gordon Chase Papers, Chronological Files, 4/64–12/64. 60 pp.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Possible luncheon meeting items—Cuba [U-2 flights; talks with Castro; rules of engagement; contingency plans for coup in Cuba]. 04/21/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Overflight of Cuba—press guidance. 04/21/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 05/02/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the Record. Lisa Howard. 05/15/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the Record. Lisa Howard's T.V. program on Castro. 05/15/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 05/22/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 05/04/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—further studies. 04/22/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Juan de Onis—reports on Cuba. 04/22/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the President. Your meeting with Venezuela's ex-president, Romulo Betancourt. 04/21/64. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Negotiations with Castro—possible scenario for first steps (2 versions). 04/21/64. Source: [Chase, Gordon]; White House.
Memorandum for the Record. Cuba—briefing by Ambassador Kidd. 04/21/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the President. Cuban attack on military forces of friendly nations—rules of engagement. 04/17/64. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [lard; British trade with Cuba; Lisa Howard]. 04/18/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the Record. Talks with Castro. 04/13/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Possible luncheon meeting items—Cuba [rules of engagement; Cuban exiles; U-2 flights; contingency plan for coup in Cuba; possible actions against Cuba; talks with Castro]. 04/13/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 04/07/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard. 04/02/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Dr. Muste's Quebec/Washington/Guantanamo peace walkers. 08/03/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Castro press conference on July 27. 07/30/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting on Warren Commission Report—July 21, 1964. 07/29/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Fascell/Smathers legislation—adjudication of American claims against Cuba. 07/23/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Your memo to the President on the Warren Commission Report. 07/22/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Warren Commission Report—meeting on July 21. 07/22/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Warren Commission Report. 07/21/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Barry Goldwater lore. 07/21/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—MFM. 07/20/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Warren Commission Report. 07/17/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Travel to Cuba. 07/16/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Legal rationale for Cuban overflights. 07/14/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Dr. Behrman. Guidelines for shipments to Cuba of foodstuffs and medicinal supplies. 07/13/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Free world trade with Cuba. 07/13/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [British trade with Cuba; desalinization plant and Guantanamo base]. 07/08/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Travel to Cuba. 07/07/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Contact with Castro. 07/07/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Contact with Castro [enc. Informing state of our tie-line with Castro—scenario, Alternative I and Alternative II]. 07/06/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for the Record. Memorandum of conversation regarding travel to Cuba, June 24, 1964. 07/01/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Lisa Howard and Adlai Stevenson. 07/01/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Miscellaneous [Dillon Committee; British Guiana]. 12/05/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Work of staff. 11/27/64. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

0428 Gordon Chase Papers, Chronological Files, 1965–1966. 44 pp.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Contacts with press—Bruce van Voorst of *Newsweek*. 02/15/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Search of mail to Cuba. 02/13/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Dillon Committee. 02/09/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Benjamin Read [regarding Cuban exiles]. 06/08/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—miscellaneous [Baptist proposal to release prisoners in Cuba; uniting of refugee families]. 06/11/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—President's request for paper. 06/18/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Bill Moyers. Two American Baptist ministers in Cuba. 05/29/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American Baptists in Cuba. 05/12/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Letter to Robert M. L. Johnson [regarding Warren Commission records]. 04/20/65. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American Baptists in Cuba. 04/20/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for Bill Moyers. Arrested Baptists in Cuba. 04/20/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for the Attorney General. Public availability of materials delivered to the National Archives by the Warren Commission. 04/19/65. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Public availability of materials delivered to the National Archives by the Warren Commission. 04/19/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. American Baptists in Cuba. 04/09/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Letter to Gabriel A. Almond [regarding travel to Cuba]. 07/14/65. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
The Dominican situation—a review. n.d. Source: [Chase, Gordon]; [White House].
Memorandum for Mr. Bowdler. Phone call from M. C. Nelson about Cuba. 09/30/65. Source: Chase,
Gordon; White House.

0472 Gordon Chase Papers, Personal files. 9 pp.

[Note regarding Vietnam and Cuba]. n.d. Source: [Chase, Gordon]; [White House].
Letter to Gordon Chase [regarding the Elysees Palace]. 11/06/63. Source: Joe; White House.
Letter to Findley Burns, Jr. [regarding job description]. 04/30/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 3: Harlan Cleveland Papers.**

0482 Harlan Cleveland Papers, Countries—Cuba. 62 pp.

Memorandum to the Acting Secretary. Cuba. 04/26/61. Source: Cleveland, Harlan; Department of State.
Outgoing telegram, DEPCIRTEL 161 [regarding Castro government]. 05/08/61. Source: Department of
State.
Memorandum to Harlan Cleveland. Legal position of United States in relation to Cuban situation.
04/08/61. Source: Meeker, Leonard; Department of State.
Memorandum for the Executive Committee of the National Security Council. Strategy for a post-crisis
Cuba [enc. U.S. strategy for a post-crisis Cuba]. 11/07/62. Source: Rostow, W. W.; White House.
Draft—Plan for Cuba. 04/25/61. Source: Department of State.

0544 Harlan Cleveland Papers, Subjects—Cuba. 11 pp.

Memorandum to Mrs. Westfall. Alternative to Fascell Amendment [enc. Draft alternative to Fascell
Amendment and Foreign Assistance Act]. 09/11/63. Source: Frechtling, L. E.; Department of State.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 4: C. Douglas Dillon Papers.**

0556 C. Douglas Dillon Papers. 33 pp.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. United States policy toward
Cuba. 01/05/63. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs; Department of State.
Memorandum for the Standing Group. Cuban attacks on reconnaissance flights—a contingency plan.
n.d. Source: White House.
Memorandum for the Standing Group. Certain Cuban contingencies. n.d. Source: White House.
Memorandum for the National Security Council Standing Group. Annex 7. Exile problems. n.d. Source:
White House.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 5: Richard N. Goodwin Papers.**

0590 Richard N. Goodwin Papers. 47 pp.

- Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with Ing. Manuel Ray. 05/12/61. Source: [Goodwin, Richard N.]; [White House].
- Memorandum for Richard N. Goodwin. Matters for discussion by Cuban Task Force. 08/21/61. Source: Barnes, C. Tracy.
- Memorandum for the Record. Request for increased U.S. support for anti-communist Cubans (2 versions). 08/09/61. Source: Erskine, Graves B.; Department of Defense.
- The Public opinion impact of the Cuban landings. A flash survey in Rio, Mexico City and Lima. 04/27/61. Source: Stephens; United States Information Agency, Office of Research and Analysis.
- Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. CIA participation. 11/24/61. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Office of the Secretary of Defense.
- Eyes Only [regarding Cuban operations—intelligence collection, propaganda, and economic warfare]. 11/04/61. Source: [Goodwin, Richard N.]; [White House].
- Eyes Only memorandum for John F. Kennedy and Robert F. Kennedy [regarding Cuban operations]. 11/02/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 6: Roger Hilsman Papers.**

0638 Roger Hilsman Papers, Ex Comm [Executive Committee] Notes. 62 pp.

- Memorandum to Roger Hilsman. Debriefing regarding Executive Committee Meeting, Thursday, November 29, 1962 (2 versions). 11/29/62. Source: Evans, Allan; Department of State.
- National Security Council Executive Committee Meetings, handwritten notes. 10/62–12/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

0700 Roger Hilsman Papers—Cuba, 1962. 160 pp.

- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Hilsman interview on the Soviet Union]. 08/30/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the files [regarding trade with Cuba by Greek-owned ships]. 09/04/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviets skirt issue of Cuban Missile buildup. 10/21/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviets public statements with respect to Cuban security [enc. Quotations: principal Soviet public statements on defense of Cuba (in chronological order, 1960–1962)]. 09/14/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviet statements on Cuban security [enc. Soviet public statements with respect to Cuban security]. n.d. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Under Secretary. Summary of recent Soviet military assistance to Cuba. 10/02/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Letter to Secretary [of State regarding Soviet military assistance to Cuba]. 10/17/62. Source: Neubert, Joseph W.; [Department of State].
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Presidential speeches. [10/62]. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

- Memorandum for the Secretary. Strident Soviet statement on President Kennedy's speech evasive regarding countermoves. 10/23/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. World reaction to the President's speech on Cuba. 10/23/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviets soft-pedal direct U.S.–Soviet confrontation. 10/24/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviets continue to seek abandonment of quarantine while missiles stay (2 versions). 10/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviet strategy in UN discussion of Cuba. 10/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Indications in Soviet statements of conditions for withdrawal of military aid to Cuba. 10/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Probable Soviet attitude toward regional denuclearization proposals. 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Free world reactions to Cuban Crisis. 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. The Cuban Crisis: Asian reactions and U.S. policy. 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Statements on the Cuban Crisis by lower-ranking bloc officials. 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. U.S. moves catch Latin communists off balance. 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Moscow seeks to neutralize U.S. policy (2 versions). 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Talking points. Reasons against concentrating on Soviets. n.d. Source: [Hilsman, Roger]; [Department of State].
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Implications of the Soviet initiative on Cuba. 10/27/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Draft letter to [Nikita] Khrushchev [regarding introduction of ballistic missiles into Cuba]. [10/27/62]. Source: N/A.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Trading U.S. missile bases in Turkey for Soviet bases in Cuba. 10/27/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Khrushchev dispatch of Kuznetsov for the Cuban negotiations in New York. 10/28/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Analysis of Khrushchev's message. 10/28/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Cuban Crisis likely to worsen Sino-Soviet relations. 10/29/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- [Note regarding meeting between Mr. Scali and high-ranking Soviet embassy official] (2 versions). n.d. Source: N/A.
- Conversation with John Hightower, 6:30 P.M., October 31, 1962 [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/31/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. The situation in light of the Mikovsky talks and the Castro speech. 11/02/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Implications of the Cuba Crisis for the Soviet internal scene. 11/06/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for the Secretary. Moscow's double ploy: avoiding verification while retaining a base. 11/06/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Conversation with Roger Hilsman, 11/16/62—4:17 P.M. [regarding CIA paper on Cuban missile crisis]. 11/16/62. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.
- Memorandum for the Under Secretary. Talking paper: probable Soviet motivations in deploying strategic missiles to Cuba. 11/14/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Removal of IRBMs from Cuba. 11/16/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Cuba: Soviet and Cuban intentions in the light of. 11/16/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviet/Cuban reactions to U.S. retaliation for attack on U.S. reconnaissance aircraft. 11/17/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for Joseph F. Carrol, Roger Hilsman and Gordon A. Blake [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/30/62. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum for Ambassador Thompson. CIA memorandum on Soviet policy [enc. Comments on CIA memorandum "Soviet policy in the aftermath of the Cuban Crisis" (November 29, 1962)]. 12/03/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for Mr. Hughes [regarding Sino-Soviet dispute]. 11/23/62. Source: Neubert, Joseph W.; Department of State.

Telephone conversation with Robert Lee (H) at 4:40 P.M. 12/07/62 [regarding Cuba policy]. 12/07/62. Source: [Hilsman, Roger]; [Department of State].

Telephone conversation with John McNaughton, of General Counsel's office at the Pentagon, 4:50 P.M., 12/07/62 [regarding Cuba policy]. 12/07/62. Source: [Hilsman, Roger]; [Department of State].

Memorandum for the Acting Secretary. Khrushchev's December 12 speech reflects Soviet post-Cuba intentions. 12/13/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Reel 7

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 6: Roger Hilsman Papers cont.**

0001 Roger Hilsman Papers—Cuba, 1963. 35 pp.

Letter to James R. Killian Jr. [regarding meeting of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board]. 01/10/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Letter to Dean Rusk [regarding President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board]. 12/31/62. Source: Killian, James R., Jr.; President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board.

Memcom of conversation between John A. McCone, and Roger Hilsman [regarding missiles in Cuba]. 02/04/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Extract [of conversation between Mr. Lipscomb, John A. McCone, and Mr. Cline regarding Cuba]. 02/05/63. Source: Lipscomb.

Letter to [John A. McCone regarding free world trade with Cuba]. 02/07/63. Source: Dutton, Frederick G.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. Senator Keating's statements on Cuba]. 01/02/63. Source: Hughes, Thomas L.

Memorandum for George Ball [regarding Soviet military assistance to Cuba]. 02/13/63. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Question: Why was there a blank space in our overflying Cuba from September 5 to October 14? n.d. Source: N/A.

Keating renews criticism on Cuba. Hails intelligence agencies but says policymakers doubted their reports. [03/04/63]. Source: E. W. Kenworthy; *New York Times*.

Memorandum for Robert D. Johnson. Your recent trip to Florida made at the request of CIA. 03/05/63. Source: Schwartz, Abba P.

0036 Roger Hilsman Papers—Cuba, Missile Crisis. 31 pp.

- Letter from Acting Secretary General of the United Nations to President Kennedy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/24/62. Source: U Thant; United Nations.
- Letter from President Kennedy to Secretary General U Thant [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/25/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; United States UN.
- Letter from Premier Khrushchev to Secretary General U Thant (unofficial version) [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/25/62. Source: Khrushchev, Nikita; USSR.
- Letter from Secretary General U Thant to President Kennedy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: U Thant; United Nations.
- Letter from President Kennedy to Secretary General U Thant in reply to his letter of October 26, 1962 [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
- Letter from Secretary General U Thant to Premier Khrushchev [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/25/62. Source: U Thant; United Nations.
- Letter from Premier Khrushchev to Secretary General U Thant (unofficial version) [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: Khrushchev, Nikita; USSR.
- Unofficial translation of letter from Premier Khrushchev to President Kennedy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/27/62. Source: Khrushchev, Nikita; USSR.
- Text of White House statement of October 27, 1962 [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/27/62. Source: [Kennedy, John F.]; White House.
- Letter from President Kennedy to Premier Khrushchev [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/27/62. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
- Official English text of Khrushchev message. Moscow Tass in English to Europe. 10/28/62. Source: Khrushchev, Nikita; USSR.
- Letter to [Nikita Khrushchev regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/28/62. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
- Letter from Secretary General U Thant to Prime Minister Fidel Castro (unofficial version) [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: U Thant; United Nations.
- Letter from Secretary General U Thant to President Kennedy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/28/62. Source: U Thant; United Nations.
- Letter from President Kennedy to Secretary General U Thant [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/28/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; United States UN.
- Letter from Garcia-Inchaustegui to Secretary General U Thant (unofficial version) [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/27/62. Source: Garcia-Inchaustegui, Mario; Cuba—Ambassador, UN.
- Letter from Secretary General U Thant to Mario Garcia-Inchaustegui, Cuban Representative (unofficial version) [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/28/62. Source: U Thant; United Nations.

0067 Roger Hilsman Papers—Cuba, Chronologies of Cuban Missile Crisis, Fall 1962. 86 pp.

- Roger Hilsman's schedule and diary, 16–19, 23–26, 29–30 October, 1962. 10/16/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memcon. Hilsman call to Forrestal, 8:30 P.M. 10/25/62 [regarding briefings of the president]. 10/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Memorandum for Roger Hilsman. List of those who attended Cuba briefing on Thursday, October 15, 1962. 10/25/62. Source: Henderson, Dierdre; Department of State.
- Roger Hilsman's diary, Wednesday, October 17, 1962. 10/17/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Chronology of Major Developments in the Cuban Crisis. 11/01/62. Source: [Department of State].
- INR and Cuban Crisis, October 22 to date (3 versions). 10/24/62. Source: Department of State.

0153 Roger Hilsman Papers—Cuba, Hilsman Press Background. 35 pp.

- Transcript of background press and radio news briefing, Friday, August 24, 1962, 4:00 P.M. 10/24/62. Source: Department of State.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 7: Robert W. Komer Papers.**

- 0189 National Security Files, Robert W. Komer, Kennedy Administration—Cuba. 36 pp.**
Memorandum for the Executive Committee of the National Security Council. Strategy for a post-crisis Cuba [enc. U.S. strategy for a post-crisis Cuba]. 11/07/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; White House.
Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Proposals for action against Castro. 10/10/62. Source: Jordan, William J.; Department of State.
Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 10/26/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; White House.
- 0225 National Security Files, Robert W. Komer, Cuba, General, 10/10/62–10/25/62. 99 pp.**
Cables [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. [10/10/62]. Source: Department of State.
Outgoing telegram [regarding draft text of John F. Kennedy's address to the nation on 10/22/62]. 10/22/62. Source: Department of State.
Outgoing telegram [regarding delivery to heads of governments of John F. Kennedy's address to the nation on 10/22/62]. 10/22/62. Source: Department of State.
Cable [regarding Khrushchev desire to prevent war]. 10/24/62. Source: Department of State.
Cable [regarding French support of U.S. position]. 10/24/62. Source: Department of State.
Cable [regarding Soviet reaction to U.S. blockade of Cuba]. 10/24/62. Source: Department of State.
Cable [regarding Turkey]. 10/24/62. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for the Administrator, Agency for International Development. Informal determination permitting MAP financing for special internal security programs for American Republics. 10/24/62. Source: Director; Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the Budget.
Action memorandum for the Administrator. Action—request that President make informal determination permitting MAP financing for special internal security programs for American Republics. 10/24/62. Source: Martin, Mr.; Department of State—ARA.
Memorandum for the Secretary. Strident Soviet statement on President Kennedy's speech evasive regarding countermoves. 10/24/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
Memorandum for the Secretary. World reaction to the President's speech on Cuba. 10/23/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
Draft memorandum for the Secretary. The Cuban Crisis as a U.S.–Soviet issue. n.d. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; Department of State.
Outgoing telegram to all diplomatic posts [regarding vessels destined for the quarantine area around Cuba]. 10/26/62. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Reflections on the confrontation over Cuba [enc. The Cuban base problem in perspective (preliminary thoughts) and Political pressures on Castro during blockade]. 10/23/62. Source: Garthoff, Raymond L.; Department of State.
Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Possible removal of missiles by Khrushchev. 10/24/62. Source: Rowen, H. S.; [Department of State].
EMBTTEL 737 [message from John F. Kennedy to King Hassan regarding Cuban missile crisis]. [10/24/62]. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviets continue to seek abandonment of quarantine while missiles stay. 10/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State. [Khrushchev's reply to U Thant regarding Cuban missile crisis and United Nations intervention]. 10/25/62. Source: Khrushchev, Nikita; USSR.
Outgoing telegram [regarding proclamation by President John F. Kennedy on the interdiction of the delivery of offensive weapons to Cuba]. 10/23/62. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Concern over the course and outcome of the Cuban Crisis (2 versions). 10/25/62. Source: Garthoff, Raymond L.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Indications in Soviet statements of conditions for withdrawal of military aid to Cuba. 10/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviet strategy in UN discussions of Cuba. 10/25/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary, Under Secretary and Deputy Under Secretary. Negotiations about Cuba. 10/25/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; Department of State.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. Soviet tactics in the short run]. 10/25/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; Department of State.

0324 National Security Files, Robert W. Komer, Cuba—General, 10/26/62–10/31/62. 99 pp.

Memo to staff. Interesting cables regarding Cuba (2 versions). 10/62. Source: McCafferty, Arthur; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Free world reactions to Cuban Crisis. 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Probable Soviet attitude toward regional denuclearization proposals. 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum. Negotiation. 10/26/62. Source: [Department of State].

Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Advisability of specifying short time-limit on the removal of SU [Soviet Union] offensive force from Cuba. 10/26/62. Source: Ellsberg, Daniel; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram to all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: Department of State.

Text of Khrushchev message to Kennedy. 10/27/62. Source: Khrushchev, Nikita; USSR.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State regarding Khrushchev's reply to U Thant. 10/28/62. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum. The Khrushchev proposal for a Turkey-Cuba tradeoff. 10/27/62. Source: [Department of State].

Points on Khrushchev 'offer' to trade offensive weapons in Cuba plus 'guarantee' to Turkey in exchange for removal of IRBMs in Turkey and guarantee to Cuba. 10/27/62. Source: Ellsberg, Daniel; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Cuba—the effect on Castro of the presently contemplated settlement. 10/28/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Notes on the Cuban Crisis as of Sunday, October 28, 1962. 10/28/62. Source: Wholstetter, Albert and Roberta; [Department of State].

Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Forward implications of the Cuban Crisis for planning tasks regarding the Soviets. 10/28/62. Source: Harvey, Mose; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Soviet bloc airlift potential to Cuba. 10/29/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

NSC Executive Committee record of action, October 29, 1962, 6:30 P.M., Meeting No. 12. 10/29/62. Source: NSC.

Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Considerations in defining weapons which must be removed from Cuba [enc. Considerations in defining weapons which must be removed from Cuba]. 10/29/62. Source: Kitchen, Jeffrey C.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Cuban crisis likely to worsen Sino-Soviet relations. 10/29/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Possible Soviet probe for further U.S. guarantees to Castro. 10/29/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Capitalizing on Soviet and Cuban duplicity. 10/30/62. Source: Lindley, Ernest K.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Kuznetsov's verification proposals versus previous Soviet disarmament control provisions. 10/30/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Missile Crisis impact in Latin America. 10/30/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Mikoyan's mission to New York and Havana. 10/31/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Indications of Soviet stalling on the dismantling of Cuban missile bases. 10/31/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

0423 National Security Files, Robert W. Komer, Cuba—General, 11/1/62–4/30/63. 90 pp.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Moscow summons Czechs on Castro aid. 11/01/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum of conversation. Cuba and disarmament. 10/31/62. Source: Usachev, Igor and Robert E. Matteson; USSR delegation to UN; ACDA.

Memorandum to staff. Significant cables regarding Cuba situation as of 11:00 A.M. 11/01/62. Source: McCafferty, Arthur; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Moscow's current goal—minimize inspection, maximize assurances for Castro. 11/01/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for U. Alexis Johnson. The 'mouse trap' play. 11/02/62. Source: Kitchen, Jeffrey C.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Executive Committee of the NSC [regarding Soviet Union and Cuba]. 11/02/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; Department of State.

Some lessons from the first two weeks of the Cuban crisis. 11/01/62. Source: Rowen, Henry S. and Col. Armstrong; [Department of State].

Memorandum for the Secretary. Limited Chinese communist presence in Cuba. 11/06/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for U. Alexis Johnson. Requirements for pressure on USSR and Cuba. 11/07/62. Source: Kitchen, Jeffrey C.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary. Khrushchev prepares for a long [illegible] game in Cuban crisis. 11/08/62. Source: Hughes, Thomas; Department of State.

Memoranda to Paul H. Nitze and U. Alexis Johnson [enc. Reprisals to interference with U.S. aerial surveillance]. 11/05/62. Source: Kitchen, Jeffrey C.; Department of State.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. President Nasser's reply to President Kennedy regarding Cuba. 11/10/62. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [for heads of government in Iran, Vietnam, Taipei, and Ireland regarding installation of Soviet missiles in Cuba]. 11/22/62. Source: Department of State.

Cable to Khrushchev [regarding Cuban missile crisis] (2 versions). 11/06/62. Source: [Nasser, Gamal Abdel]; Egypt.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Nasser's message to Khrushchev on Cuba. 11/14/62. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.

Incoming telegram for the Secretary of State [regarding Nasser's message to Khrushchev on Cuba]. 11/06/62. Source: Badeau, [John S.]; U.S. embassy, Cairo, Egypt, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State, George Ball and U. Alexis Johnson. Current negotiations. 11/16/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram to U.S. embassy, Moscow [regarding luncheon meeting with Semenov]. 11/29/62. Source: Department of State.

Outgoing telegram to American Embassies in Paris, Bonn, and London [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/23/62. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. German request for text of President Nasser's reply to President Kennedy regarding Cuba. [12/02/62]. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.

Background briefing with the President in the Paul home, Palm Beach, Florida, December 31, 1962 at 11:00 A.M. EST. (with Mr. Salinger, Mr. Hatcher, and Mr. Kilduff present). 12/31/62. Source: N/A.

Incoming telegram for the Secretary of State [regarding trade with Cuba]. 04/30/63. Source: Department of State.

0513 National Security Files, Robert W. Komer, Cuba—General, White House Memos. 88 pp.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Presidential determination—riot control equipment for Latin America. 10/24/62. Source: HHS [H. H. Sylvester?].

[Note on Cuban missile crisis]. 10/24/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/25/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Being nasty to Khrushchev. 10/25/62. Source: [Komer, Robert W.]; [NSC].

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for Carl Kaysen [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: HHS.

How to handle free world countries (2 versions). 10/26/62. Source: N/A.

How to keep up sufficient state of tension without incurring onus for increasing risks of war. 10/26/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Forward planning thoughts. 10/26/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum [regarding papers on Cuban missile crisis; enc. How to keep justifying our actions]. 10/26/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum to McGeorge Bundy [enc. Komer's and Rostow's thoughts on Khrushchev's letter]. 10/27/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/27/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/29/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [enc. Garthoff papers: How to keep up sufficient state of tension without incurring onus for increasing risks of war; and Being nasty to Khrushchev]. 10/26/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy and CK [regarding Nasser's letter]. 11/01/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Walt W. Rostow's paper on negotiations]. 11/02/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/05/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for the Executive Committee of the National Security Council [enc. U.S. strategy toward a post-crisis Cuba]. 11/07/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.

Memorandum for the Tuesday planning group. 11/13/62. Source: Rowen, Henry S.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum to members of the advanced planning subcommittee of the National Security Council. Meeting Friday, November 16, at 10:30 A.M. 11/15/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.

Memorandum for Walt W. Rostow. Lessons to be learned from the Cuba crisis. 11/21/62. Source: Jorden, William J.; [NSC].

Memorandum for the Secretary of State, Under Secretary, and U. Alexis Johnson. Report number one of planning subcommittee. 10/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State, Under Secretary, and Deputy Under Secretary. Report number two of planning subcommittee. 10/25/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State, Under Secretary, and Deputy Under Secretary. Report number three of planning subcommittee. 10/26/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Report number four of the planning subcommittee. 10/27/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Report number five of the planning subcommittee. 10/29/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding policy toward Cuba]. 12/12/62. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding trade with Cuba]. 08/22/63. Source: Komer, Robert W.; NSC.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 8: Pierre Salinger Papers.**

- 0602 Pierre Salinger Papers, Classified background briefing material—Miro Cardona. 54 pp.**
Cable to Pierre Salinger. Documents relating to meetings between the President and Miro Cardona, 5 May 1961, 13 July 1961 and 10 April 1962. 04/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Cable to Pierre Salinger [regarding Miro Cardona, Cuban exiles, Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 04/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Cable to Pierre Salinger [regarding Miro Cardona, Cuban Revolutionary Council, Varona]. 04/16/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Cable to Pierre Salinger [regarding Miro Cardona]. 04/14/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
Cable to Pierre Salinger [regarding Miro Cardona]. 04/13/63. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.
- 0656 Pierre Salinger Papers, Classified background briefing material—Cuba. 21 pp.**
Recent statement by the U.S. Department of State concerning United States policy toward Cuba. 08/30/62. Source: Department of State.
A check list of current actions against Castro and Communism in Cuba. 04/24/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for Pierre Salinger [enc. memorandum reporting on conversation with Miro Cardona]. 04/29/63. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.
Memorandum for Ralph Dungan [regarding UPI story in *Washington Post*]. 01/09/63. Source: Reuter, Richard; White House.
- 0675 Pierre Salinger Papers, Classified background briefing material—Cuba. 4 pp.**
Memorandum for Pierre Salinger [regarding shipment of goods to Cuba in exchange for release of Cuban Brigade prisoners]. 12/18/61. Source: CIA.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 9: Arthur Schlesinger Jr. Papers.**

- 0680 Arthur Schlesinger Jr. Papers, White House Files—Classified Subjects, Cuba. 124 pp.**
Memorandum for the President. Conversation with Commandante Ernesto [“Che”] Guevara. 08/22/61. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; White House.
Incoming telegrams [regarding Miro Cardona, Cuban Revolutionary Council, Dean Rusk, Punta del Este, Varona, and Robert F. Kennedy]. 04/09/63. Source: Cuban Coordinator, Miami [Crimmins, John]; Department of State.
[Cable of articles on U.S. relations with Cuba]. [07/06/63]. Source: *Paris Match*.
Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Suggestion that we support Miro Cardona, President of the Cuban Revolutionary Council, at the U.N. 04/05/61. Source: Coerr, [Wymberley]; Department of State.
Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban exiles]. 05/22/63. Source: Crimmins, John; Cuban Coordinator, Miami; Department of State.
Incoming telegram [regarding Miro Cardona]. 04/03/63. Source: Crimmins, John; Miami; Department of State.
Memorandum for Gordon Chase [enc. memoranda on meetings with Miro Cardona]. 04/13/63. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.
Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Moscow claims U.S. has given non-invasion pledge. 11/23/62. Source: Hughes, Thomas L.; Department of State.
Incoming telegram [regarding Fidel Castro]. 11/17/62. Source: Stephansky, [Ben S.]; U.S. embassy, La Paz, Bolivia, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 11/06/62. Source: Telles, [Raymond]; U.S. embassy, San Jose, Costa Rica, Department of State.

Memorandum for the President. Post-mortem on Cuba. 10/29/62. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.

Information report telegram. Proceedings at the 9–10 April 1963 meeting of the Cuban Revolutionary Council (CRC) at which CRC head Jose Miro Cardona submitted his resignation. 04/11/63. Source: CIA.

Information report telegram. Possible courses of action available to Jose Miro Cardona. Possible support for Miro from the Revolutionary Students Directorate. 04/14/63. Source: CIA.

Incoming telegram [regarding Ernesto “Che” Guevara press conference]. 07/24/63. Source: Root; Algiers; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Castro’s July 26 speech. 08/14/63. Source: Hughes, Thomas L.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Cuban trade and communist aid levels. 10/30/63. Source: Hughes, Thomas L.; Department of State.

Draft. The future of Cuba. n.d. Source: [White House].

0804 Arthur Schlesinger Papers, White House Files—Classified Subjects, Cuba, White Label. 61 pp.

Notes and handwritten notes. 10/23/61 and n.d. Source: White House.

Psychiatric personality study of Fidel Castro. 12/61. Source: Psychiatric Staff; CIA.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Meeting of Dr. Miro Cardona with the President, April 10, 1962. 04/10/62. Source: Battle, Lucius D.; Department of State.

0865 Arthur Schlesinger Papers, White House Files—Classified Subjects, Cuba, United Nations. 147 pp.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding experts on Cuba]. 11/10/62. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/05/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/05/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding International Red Cross inspections of ships bound for Cuba]. 11/03/62. Source: [Rusk, Dean]; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding United Nations Security Council]. 11/03/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding Organization of American States]. 11/02/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/01/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/02/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/02/62. Source: Bell, [John O.]; U.S. embassy, Guatemala City, Guatemala, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/02/62. Source: McClintock, [Robert M.]; U.S. embassy, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/02/62. Source: MacArthur, Douglas, II; U.S. embassy, Brussels, Belgium, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 11/02/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding International Red Cross inspectors]. 11/02/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding United Nations inspection of ships bound for Cuba]. 11/02/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban exiles’ counter-revolutionary activities. 10/31/62. Source: Legere, L. J.; [White House].

Incoming telegram [regarding Mexico-Cuba relations]. 11/01/62. Source: Mann, [Thomas C.]; U.S. embassy, Mexico City, Mexico, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding International Red Cross inspection of ships bound for Cuba]. 11/01/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding Soviet Union]. 11/01/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram. Cuba—New York negotiations. 10/31/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram. Cuba—New York negotiations. 10/31/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding meeting between John McCloy and Kuznetsov]. 10/31/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/31/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding talks with Mexican ambassador]. 11/01/62. Source: Cole, [Charles W.]; U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding local reaction to Cuban missile crisis]. 10/31/62. Source: Stewart, C. Allan; U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, Department of State.

Outgoing telegram to all diplomatic posts. Current status U.S. policy regarding Cuban shipping. 10/31/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Soviet military aid to Cuba]. 10/31/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding China's response to events in Cuba]. 11/01/62. Source: Lacey; Hong Kong; Department of State.

Memorandum for the President. Post-mortem on Cuba. 10/29/62. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/31/62. Source: Stephansky, [Ben S.]; U.S. embassy, La Paz, Bolivia, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Soviet bloc airlift potential to Cuba. 10/29/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Incoming telegram. Conversation with Kuznetsov. 10/30/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding conversation with Kuznetsov and meeting between Adlai Stevenson, John McCloy, and Yost] (2 versions). 10/29/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding construction of bases in Cuba]. 10/26/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding meeting on policy toward Cuba]. 10/28/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram for all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/27/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding UAR]. 10/29/62. Source: Badeau, [John S.]; U.S. embassy, Cairo, Egypt, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/29/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Kuznetsov's verification proposals versus previous Soviet disarmament provisions. 10/30/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Outgoing telegram. Cuba. 10/29/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding inspection to verify Soviet withdrawal of weapons]. 10/29/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding reactions to Cuban missile crisis]. 10/29/62. Source: Brown, [Aaron S.]; U.S. embassy, Managua, Nicaragua, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/29/62. Source: Gordon, [Lincoln]; U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Cuba—the effect on Castro of the presently contemplated settlement. 10/28/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Possible Soviet probe for further U.S. guarantees to Castro. 10/29/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Khrushchev's dispatch of Kuznetsov for the negotiations in New York. 10/28/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding meeting between Adlai Stevenson, John McCloy, Yost, and Plimpton]. 10/26/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/28/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding meeting with U Thant and Cuban missile crisis]. 10/28/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram [regarding Sosa Rodriguez]. 10/28/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Incoming telegram. Cuba—aerial inspection. 10/28/62. Source: Stevenson, Adlai; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram to all ARA diplomatic posts. Joint State/USIA message [regarding Soviet withdrawal of weapons from Cuba]. 10/29/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Probable Soviet attitude toward regional denuclearization proposals. 10/26/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Under Secretary [enc. Harriman's thoughts on the Cuban missile crisis]. 10/26/62. Source: Harriman, W. Averell; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram [regarding United Nations Security Council]. 10/22/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Secretary's delegation to the seventeenth session of the United Nations General Assembly. New York, September 1962, memorandum of conversation. 10/12/62. Source: United Nations.

Outgoing telegram. Cuba—talks with acting secretary general U Thant. 10/26/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Reel 8

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.**
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 9: Arthur Schlesinger Jr. Papers cont.

- 0001 Arthur M. Schlesinger Jr. Papers. Writings—A Thousand Days. 76 pp.**
Correspondence regarding assassination of John F. Kennedy. 11/25–11/30/63. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.
Note regarding assassination of John F. Kennedy. 07/15/64. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.; White House.
Talking paper No. 14—the assassination of President Kennedy. 02/13/64. Source: USIA.
The exploitation of grief. [1/64]. Source: [Schary, Dore].
Robert Hurwitsch interview. 04/24/64. Source: Plank, John.
- 0077 Arthur M. Schlesinger Jr. Papers. Writings—RFK and His Times. 43 pp.**
Oral History with Sheridan by Greene. n.d. Source: Greene.
[Morrow's narrative theory]. n.d. Source: Morrow, Edward J.
Castro assassination. FAO Schwartz. 01/21/76. Source: N/A.
RFK-Castro-LA trip. 12/04/75. Source: N/A.
Castro and CIA. [1967]. Source: N/A.
Draft of typescript from recorded notes of Schlesinger's interpretation of JFK policies. 02/22/61. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 4: Papers of Presidential Aides cont.
Part 10: Theodore C. Sorensen Papers.**

- 0121 Theodore C. Sorensen, Classified Subject Files—NSC paper, draft. 17 pp.**
Draft. The future of Cuba. n.d. Source: NSC.
- 0138 Theodore C. Sorensen, Classified Subject Files—Memorandum regarding Reorganization of CIA. 19 pp.**
Memorandum for the President. CIA reorganization. 06/30/61. Source: Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr.; White House.
- 0157 Theodore C. Sorensen, Classified Subject Files—Rostow memos, 1961–1964. 6 pp.**
Memorandum for the President [regarding foreign policy issues]. 09/07/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.
- 0163 Theodore C. Sorensen, Classified Subject Files—Cuba, General. 88 pp.**
Questions on Cuba paper. n.d. Source: Sorensen, Theodore C.; White House.
Handwritten notes. [1963]. Source: Sorensen, Theodore C.; White House.
Notes [regarding MRBMs]. 10/17/62. Source: Sorensen, Theodore C.; White House.
Notes [regarding policy toward Cuba]. 10/18/62. Source: Sorensen, Theodore C.; White House.
Notes [regarding policy toward Cuba]. 10/20/62. Source: Sorensen, Theodore C.; White House.
Handwritten notes. 10/18/63. Source: Sorensen, Theodore C.; White House.
Memorandum for Bromley Smith [enc. Actions taken by the United States against the Castro regime]. 10/19/62. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
Speech draft [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/20/62. Source: [Kennedy, John F.]; [White House].
Notes to speech draft. 10/20/62. Source: Sorensen, Theodore C.; White House.
Speech draft [regarding Cuban missile crisis] (2 versions). 10/21/62. Source: [Kennedy, John F.]; [White House].
Cable [regarding Cuban missile crisis]. 10/24/62. Source: Khrushchev, Nikita; USSR.
Notes [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 10/22/62. Source: Sorensen, Theodore C.; White House.
Interdiction of the delivery of offensive weapons to Cuba. By the President of the United States of America. A proclamation. 10/23/62. Source: Office of the White House Press Secretary; White House.
U.S. switch on Cuba finds G.O.P. skeptics. 10/27/62. Source: *The Evening Star*.
Combined scenario [regarding Cuba]. [10/62]. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
White House statement [regarding Cuba]. [10/62]. Source: White House.
Inclusion of POL in initial blockade. [10/62]. Source: [White House].
Some possible courses of action and counter-action. [10/62]. Source: [White House].
- 0251 Theodore C. Sorensen, Classified Subject Files—Cuba, General. 107 pp.**
Memorandum to Edwin Martin. Statement by the President [regarding Cuba]. 11/02/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.
Draft [of Kennedy statement on Khrushchev]. n.d. Source: [Sorensen, Theodore C.]; [White House].
Memorandum for the President. Soviet deputy premier Mikoyan's appointment with you on November 29 [enc. Biographical sketch of Anastas Ivanovich Mikoyan; Cuba–United States relations; Chinese Communist influence in Cuba; Sino-Indian border conflict; Verbatim copy of telegram to Moscow; Laos; Background of U.S.–USSR outer space cooperation; U.S.–Soviet bilateral air agreement]. [11/29/62]. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
Memorandum for Executive Committee meeting, November 29, 1962. Information and public affairs matters growing out of Cuban situation. [11/29/62]. Source: [NSC].
Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. DOD-State paper, U-2 flights, Cuba—contingency plans. 04/24/63. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Transmittal of documents for discussion, NSC Standing Group, December 13, 1963, 11:00 A.M. [attachments not included]. [12/03/63]. Source: Read, Benjamin H.; Department of State.

- Memorandum of Governor Stevenson proposing solution through Security Council arrangements. n.d.
Source: Stevenson, Adlai E.
- Memorandum for the Executive Committee of the National Security Council. Strategy for a post-crisis Cuba [enc. draft, U.S. strategy toward a post-crisis Cuba]. 11/07/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.
- Memorandum for the NSC Executive Committee [enc. Memorandum for the President: Suggested policy line for Cuban Crisis]. 11/10/62. Source: Ball, George W.; NSC.
- Memorandum for the Executive Committee of the NSC. Soviet and U.S. strategic doctrine: a lesson of the Cuban Crisis. 11/10/62. Source: Rostow, Walt W.; NSC.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Draft statement on Cuba [enc. State Department draft statement on Cuba]. 11/10/62. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis; Department of State.
- Memorandum for members of the NSC Executive Committee. 11/10/62. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for the President. Brazilian proposal for Latin American denuclearized zone [enc. Brazil: draft resolution (introduced in committee November 8); Long-term verification measures regarding Cuba; excerpt for October 29 First Committee speech by Mr. Garcia-Inchaustegui, Cuba]. 11/10/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
- Draft memorandum for the NSC Executive Committee. Cuba. 11/12/62. Source: [NSC].
- Annex II. B-26 aircraft in Latin America. n.d. Source: N/A.
- Possible world consequences of military action. n.d. Source: N/A.

0358 Theodore C. Sorensen Papers, Classified Subject Files, Cuba—General. 78 pp.

- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs [enc. memoranda from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs on U.S. policy toward Cuba and the Cuban Brigade]. 01/22/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
- Biographical sketches of Cuban exiles: Jose A. Perez San Roman; Jaime Varela Canosa; Jose Varona Gonzalez; Francisco Montel Rivera; Ramon J. Ferrer Mena; Erneido A. Oliva Gonzalez; Aurelio Eugenio Perez Luganes; Rodolfo Diaz Hernandez; Manuel Artime Buesa; Jose A. Morales Cruz. n.d. Source: CIA.
- Memorandum for the Standing Group of the National Security Council. Proposed covert policy and integrated program of action towards Cuba [enc. Annex A: Sabotage/harassment program]. [06/08/63]. Source: [NSC].

0426 Theodore C. Sorensen Papers, Classified Subject File—Cuba, General Information and History. 54 pp.

- Memorandum for Theodore Sorensen [enc. Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff and Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy]. 05/20/63. Source: Smith, Bromley; White House.
- Draft paper [on possible Soviet intentions and U.S. policy]. n.d. Source: Nitze, Paul.
- Draft paper [Latin American scenario]. n.d. Source: N/A.
- Paper. I—Air strike scenario. 10/20/62. Source: N/A.
- Draft paper. Air strike scenario, October 19, 1962. 10/19/62. Source: N/A.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of State. Implications of the Soviet initiative on Cuba. 10/17/62. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.
- Draft letter to Khrushchev. [10/27/62]. Source: [Kennedy, John F.]; White House.

0480 Theodore C. Sorensen Papers, Descriptive Inventory. 17 pp.

- Theodore C. Sorensen Papers: A register of his papers in the John F. Kennedy Library, National Archives and Records Service. 08/73. Source: N/A.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 5: Miscellaneous Papers Collections.
Part 1: Chalmers Roberts Papers.**

0498 Chalmers Roberts Papers. 17 pp.

- Memorandum for Chalmers Roberts. Cuba. 03/01/62. Source: Meyer, Karl E.
Phone talk with Richard N. Goodwin on Cuba a year after the invasion. n.d. Source: Roberts, Chalmers M.
Memorandum for Chalmers Roberts and Phil Foisie. Cuba. 04/03/62. Source: Meyer, Karl E.
Memorandum for Russ Wiggins and Chalmers Roberts. Cuban prisoners. 04/13/62. Source: Meyer, Karl E.
[Note on Theodore Sorensen, United Nations and Cuba]. 04/16/62. Source: N/A.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 5: Miscellaneous Papers Collections cont.
Part 2: Teodoro Moscoso Papers.**

0516 Teodoro Moscoso Papers. 64 pp.

- Teodoro Moscoso: A register of his personal papers in the John F. Kennedy Library, National Archives and Records Service. 08/30/81. Source: N/A.
Letter to Robert M. Hutchins [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba and enc. The United States, Cuba and Latin America by Jaime Benitez]. 04/21/61. Source: Benitez, Jaime.
Letter to C. Douglas Dillon [regarding Venezuela]. 05/24/61. Source: Moscoso, Teodoro; U.S. Embassy—Venezuela.
Letter to Felipe Pazos. 07/27/61. Source: Moscoso, Teodoro; U.S. Embassy—Venezuela.
Letter to Teodoro Moscoso [regarding failed invasion of Cuba and Fidel Castro]. 04/30/61. Source: Pazos, Felipe.
Letter to Luis Laboy. 07/17/61. Source: Moscoso, Teodoro; U.S. Embassy—Venezuela.
Letter to Teodoro Moscoso [regarding Manuel Ray Rivero]. 07/11/61. Source: Laboy, Luis.
Letter to Teodoro Moscoso [regarding Cuba]. 02/17/62. Source: R. B.
Letter to Roberto de Jesus. 07/16/62. Source: Moscoso, Teodoro; U.S. Embassy—Venezuela.
Cable [regarding Alliance for Progress]. n.d. Source: N/A.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 5: Miscellaneous Papers Collections cont.
Part 3: Tad Szulc Papers.**

0581 Tad Szulc Papers. 174 pp.

- Castro interview. Transcript 1, January 29, 1984 [in Spanish]. 01/29/84. Source: Szulc, Tad.
Castro interview. Transcript 2, January 28, 1984 [in Spanish]. 01/28/84. Source: Szulc, Tad.
Castro interview. Transcript 3, January 29, 1984 [in Spanish]. 01/29/84. Source: Szulc, Tad.
[Castro message, January 29, 1984] [in Spanish]. 01/29/84. Source: [Castro, Fidel]; Cuba.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 5: Miscellaneous Papers Collections cont.
Part 4: Kirby Jones Papers.**

- 0756 Kirby Jones Papers, Fidel Castro interview (1974), pp. 1–100. 101 pp.**
Kirby Jones Papers, Fidel Castro interview, pp. 1–100. 1974. Source: Jones, Kirby.

Reel 9

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 5: Miscellaneous Papers Collections cont.
Part 4: Kirby Jones Papers cont.**

- 0001 Kirby Jones Papers, Fidel Castro interview (1974), pp. 101–200. 104 pp.**
Kirby Jones Papers, Fidel Castro interview, pp. 101–200. 1974. Source: Jones, Kirby.
- 0105 Kirby Jones Papers, Fidel Castro interview (1974), pp. 201–272. 73 pp.**
Kirby Jones Papers, Fidel Castro interview, pp. 201–272. 1974. Source: Jones, Kirby.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories.
Part 1: Richard Bissell.**

- 0179 Richard Bissell Oral History. 55 pp.**
Oral history interview with Richard Bissell. 04/25/67. Source: O'Connor, Joseph; John F. Kennedy Library.
Second oral history interview with Richard Bissell. 07/05/67. Source: O'Connor, Joseph; John F. Kennedy Library.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 2: Lord Harlech.**

- 0235 Lord Harlech Oral History. 87 pp.**
Transcript of interview between the Lord Harlech and Professor Richard Neustadt. n.d. Source: Neustadt, Richard.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 3: Roger Hilsman.**

0323 Roger Hilsman Oral History. 52 pp.

Oral history interview with Roger Hilsman. 01/26/70. Source: Nunnerley, David.
Oral history interview with Roger Hilsman. 08/14/70. Source: O'Brien, Dennis J.; John F. Kennedy Library.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 4: Alexis Johnson.**

0376 Alexis Johnson Oral History. 55 pp.

[Oral history interview with Alexis Johnson]. n.d. Source: Brubeck, William H.; NSC.
Tape #3 for the John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library by U. Alexis Johnson. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 5: Laura Bergquist Knebel.**

0432 Laura Bergquist Knebel Oral History. 77 pp.

Oral history interview with Laura Bergquist Knebel. 12/08/65. Source: Aldrich, Nelson; John F. Kennedy Library.
Second oral history interview with Laura Bergquist Knebel. 08/01/77. Source: Stern, Sheldon; John F. Kennedy Library.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 6: Edward Lansdale.**

0500 Edward Lansdale Oral History. 129 pp.

Oral history interview with Edward Lansdale. 07/11/70. Source: O'Brien, Dennis; John F. Kennedy Library.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 7: John Scali.**

0630 John Scali Oral History. 18 pp.

Oral history interview with John Scali. 11/17/82. Source: Stern, Sheldon; John F. Kennedy Library.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 8: David Shoup.**

0649 David Shoup Oral History. 51 pp.

Oral history interview with David M. Shoup. 04/07/67. Source: O'Connor, Joseph; John F. Kennedy Library.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 9: George Smathers.**

0701 George Smathers Oral History. 74 pp.

Oral history interview transcript of George A. Smathers, United States Senator. Interview I. 03/31/64.
Source: Wilson, Donald; USIA.

Oral history interview transcript of George A. Smathers, United States Senator. Interview II. 04/14/64.
Source: Wilson, Donald; USIA.

Oral history interview transcript of George A. Smathers, United States Senator. Interview III. 07/10/64.
Source: Wilson, Donald; USIA.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 10: Bromley Smith.**

0776 Bromley Smith Oral History. 36 pp.

Oral history interview with Bromley Smith. 07/16/70. Source: O'Brien, Dennis J.; John F. Kennedy Library.

Second oral history interview with Bromley Smith. 07/23/70. Source: O'Brien, Dennis J.; John F. Kennedy Library.

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 11: Maxwell Taylor.**

0813 Maxwell Taylor Oral History. 90 pp.

Oral history interview with Maxwell Taylor. 10/22/69. Source: Hackman, Larry J.; John F. Kennedy Library.

Second oral history interview with Maxwell Taylor. 11/13/69. Source: Hackman, Larry J.; John F. Kennedy Library.

Third oral history interview with Maxwell Taylor. 12/29/69. Source: Hackman, Larry J.; John F. Kennedy Library.

[Statement on Robert F. Kennedy]. 09/03/68. Source: Taylor, Maxwell.

Reel 10

**Series 2: Records from the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library,
Boston, Massachusetts cont.
Sub-series 6: Oral Histories cont.
Part 12: Presidential Recordings Materials.**

0001 Presidential Recordings Materials. 127 pp.

Presidential recordings. Openings. n.d. Source: John F. Kennedy Library.

Presidential recordings logs. n.d. Source: John F. Kennedy Library.

The Papers of John Fitzgerald Kennedy. Presidential Papers. President's Office Files. Presidential Recordings, 1962–1963. n.d. Source: John F. Kennedy Library.

Series 3: Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Files

0129 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1961–1962. 16 pp.

Memorandum for the Record. Custody of Revolutionary Council, 19–20 April 1961. 04/24/61. Source: Moroney, R. F.; CIA.

Frente Revolucionario Democrático (FRD) a.k.a. Cuban Democratic Front. Internal Security Cuba. 01/15/62. Source: FBI.

Cuban rebel activities in Cuba. 01/22/62. Source: FBI.

0145 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1962–1963. 42 pp.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting on CA matters with the panel of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board. 07/25/62; 11/02/62. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting on CA matters with the panel of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board. 04/17/63. Source: Meyer, Cord, Jr.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, 1015, Tuesday, 23 April 1963. 04/24/63. Source: Kirkpatrick, Lyman B.; [CIA].

Suggested topics for discussion with the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board 1015 A.M., 23 April 1963. 04/22/63. Source: [CIA].

Memorandum for Lyman Kirkpatrick [regarding Cottrell]. 04/20/63. Source: Elder, W.; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Director. Meeting of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, 23 April 1963. 04/17/63. Source: Kirkpatrick, Lyman B.; [CIA].

Memorandum for Executive Director [enc. Memorandum for General Carter from John A. McCone]. 03/28/63. Source: Carter, Marshall S.; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting of the DCI with the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, Friday, December 28, 0930 A.M. 12/28/62. Source: [CIA].

0187 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1963. 63 pp.

Memorandum for Defense, CIA, USIA, Justice. Establishment of Sub-Committee on Cuban subversion. 02/27/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Coordinator of Cuban Affairs; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting at the White House 3 April 1963 to discuss the Agency program in Cuba. 04/04/63. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond; CIA.

Memorandum for the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs [enc. Progress achieved during April in impeding travel to Cuba]. 05/09/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; Sub-Committee on Cuban Subversion; CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting of the Special Group 18 July 1963. 07/19/63. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond; CIA.

Cable. AMFAUNA. 08/10/63. Source: JMWave; CIA.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Castro's alleged desire for rapprochement with the United States. 08/27/63. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Special Group (5412) meeting, Situation room at the White House, 29 August 1963, 1430. 08/30/63. Source: Carter, Marshall S.; CIA.

Dispatch. TYPIC/Operational progress report, AMTRUNK team, period 1–30 September 1963 [enc. reports on AMTRUNK operations]. 10/18/63. Source: Chief of Station, JMWave; CIA.
Current Intelligence memorandum. Fidel Castro's speech. 11/25/63. Source: Office of Current Intelligence; CIA.
Current Intelligence memorandum. Fidel Castro's speech of 27 November on the President's Assassination. 11/29/63. Source: Office of Current Intelligence; CIA.

0250 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1963. 113 pp.

Memorandum for the Record. Special Group (5412) meeting, 04/25/63; 04/11/63; 05/23/63; 06/27/63; 08/08/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; CIA.
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting of the Special Group. 07/18/63. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond; [CIA].
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting of the Special Group. 08/29/63. Source: Cheever, Bruce B.; [CIA].
Memorandum for members of the Special Group. Covert operations against Cuba—security within the government. 09/23/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; [CIA].
Memorandum for the Record. Notes on Special Group meeting. 03/26/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting on policy relating to Cuba, 10:30 A.M.—12 November 1963. 11/12/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].
Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the meeting to review the Cuban program. [1963]. Source: Cheever, Bruce B.; [CIA].
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting Saturday morning—9:15, 2 November 1963—Executive Committee, attended by all members except the Vice President. [11/02/63]. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].
Notes on meeting—about 3:30 on 29 October—Situation room. [10/29/63]. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].
Memorandum [regarding Vietnam]. 10/29/63. Source: [CIA].
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President, McNamara, Attorney General, Bundy, [and] myself concerning South Vietnam. 10/25/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President—12:15 P.M.—19 July 1963. 07/19/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].
Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Current status of Cuban exile reactions to the resignation of Dr. Jose Miro Cardona. [04/11/63]. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond; [CIA].
Memorandum for the Record. Summary analysis of funds granted to the Cuban Revolutionary Council for the period 1 May 1961 through 13 March 1963. 04/13/63. Source: [CIA].
Memorandum for the file. Meeting with the President—5:30—15 April 1963 in Palm Beach, Florida. 04/16/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].
Memorandum for the President. Donovan negotiations with Castro (2 versions). n.d. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.
Additional note in my memorandum of discussion with the President. 03/26/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.
Excerpt from the President's press conference—April 3. [04/03/63]. Source: [CIA].
Memorandum for all members of the NSC Executive Committee. Draft letter to the President from the Secretary regarding the problem presented by Cuban refugee groups [enc. Draft letter to the President from Dean Rusk]. 03/26/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
Memorandum. Unauthorized Cuban raids. 03/29/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.
Memorandum for the Record. Executive Committee meeting—12:30 P.M.—29 March 1963. 03/29/63. Source: [CIA].
Notes on remarks by President Kennedy before the National Security Council, Tuesday, January 22, 1963. [01/22/63]. Source: [NSC].
Memorandum for the files. Meeting on the multi-lateral forces—5:30 P.M., 22 March 1963. 03/23/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.
Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President on Cuba at 1100 on 19 December 1963. 12/19/63. Source: Carter, Marshall S.; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting at the White House, 19 December 1963. [12/19/63]. Source: [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Discussion with the President, 13 December—9:30 A.M. 12/13/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President—9:45—6 December 1963. 12/06/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Discussion with the President at his residence on Sunday, Dec. 1—10:00—about 30 minutes. No one was in attendance. 12/03/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Eyes only—no distribution. Discussion with the President, 30 November 1963. 12/02/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President, 11:00 A.M., November 30, in attendance Mr. Bundy, meeting lasted approximately 1 1/2 hours. 12/02/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Late developments on the Mexico City investigation of Oswald's activities. 11/29/63. Source: [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President, 10:00 A.M.—Thursday—November 28 for approximately 30 minutes. 11/29/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President, 25 November and 26 November. 11/26/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. South Vietnam situation. 11/25/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Central Intelligence Bulletin, Daily Brief. South Vietnam. 11/23/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Discussion with President Johnson—Sunday, November 24th at 10:00 A.M. 11/26/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

Memorandum for the Record. Discussion with President Johnson, November 23rd, about 9:15 A.M. The conversation lasted approximately 15 minutes. 11/25/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; [CIA].

0363 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1963. 74 pp.

Memorandum for Record. Cuba. 01/28/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; CIA.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of the Special Group. 02/08/63; 02/28/63; 03/26/63; 04/03/63; 04/11/63; 04/18/63; 04/25/63; 06/06/63; 06/20/63; 06/27/63; 07/11/63; 08/29/63; 09/05/63; 10/24/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; CIA.

Memorandum for members of the Special Group. Approval of Cuba papers. 03/14/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; CIA.

Memorandum for members of the Special Group. Status of approvals for cover actions, Cuba. 04/09/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Proposed new covert policy and programs toward Cuba. 04/26/63. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; CIA.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of Special Group meeting, 18 July 1963. 07/18/63. Source: Eckel, Paul.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of the Special Group. 08/15/63; 08/08/63; 11/06/63; 11/15/63; 12/06/63. Source: Eckel, Paul.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Cuban operations. 11/06/63; 11/12/63; 12/05/63. Source: Eckel, Paul.

0437 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1964. 80 pp.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Current thinking on Cuban government leaders. 03/05/64. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Memorandum for Deputy Director for plans. U-2 message to Fidel Castro. 05/08/64. Source: Herbert, Rafor W.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Analysis of the reaction of the Cuban government and Cuban exiles to recent anti-Castro activity. 05/21/64. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Plans of Cuban exiles to assassinate selected Cuban government leaders. 06/10/64. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Junta Revolucionaria Cubana; Segundo Frente de Escambray (Operation Alpha 66); Directorio Revolucionario Estudiantil; Movimiento Revolucionario 30 de Noviembre; Fair Play for Cuba Committee. Summary of activities, January 1, 1961—January 1, 1964. Dallas division. 05/28/64. Source: FBI.

Memorandum for the Record. 303 Committee meeting—18 June 1964. 06/18/64. Source: CIA.

Teletyped message [regarding Vietnam]. 06/18/64. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Special Group meeting (5412)—04/02/64; 02/27/64; 04/03/64. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum. Clandestine and covert activities against Cuba. 02/10/64. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with secretaries Gilpatric and Vance at this lunch date. 01/14/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Discussion with Secretary Rusk at luncheon, 6 February, 12:45–2:30 p.m. 02/06/64. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Letter to J. Lee Rankin [regarding Fidel Castro]. 06/17/64. Source: Hoover, J. Edgar; FBI.

Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the Special Group meeting, 01/02/64; 01/10/64. Source: Eckel, Paul; NSC or CIA.

Memorandum for the Special Group. Proposed Cuban operations for February 1964. 01/31/64. Source: Jessup, Peter.

Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the Special Group meeting, 02/14/64; 02/24/64; 02/28/64; 04/03/64; 05/01/64. Source: Jessup, Peter.

Memorandum for Deputy Director of Central Intelligence. Overflight of Cuba on 1 May. 04/28/64. Source: Cunningham, James A., Jr.

From the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs to the Special Group. Standby capability for the launching of propaganda leaflet balloons. [01/06/64]. Source: Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.

Memorandum for the Record. Minutes of the meeting of the 303 committee, 06/04/64; 06/22/64. Source: Jessup, Peter.

0517 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1965–1968. 45 pp.

Memorandum for the Deputy Director for Central Intelligence. Remarks of Dennis Chavez concerning Mario Garcia Kohly and plot to eliminate Fidel Castro (3 versions). 07/01/65. Source: Broe, William; CIA.

Memorandum. Mario Garcia Kohly. 10/14/66. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for Deputy Director of Central Intelligence. Maheu, Robert A. 06/24/66. Source: Osborn, Howard J.; CIA.

Assassination of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy, November 22, 1963, Dallas, Texas. 03/21/67. Source: [FBI].

Memorandum for Deputy Director for plans. MASFERRER prosecution, Miami, Florida. 02/04/67. Source: Esterline, Jacob D.; CIA.

Clandestine services history. Major policy authorizations for the conduct of covert paramilitary activities by CIA. [11/68]. Source: Cox, Alfred T.; CIA.

0562 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1972–1976. 76 pp.

Memorandum for Executive Director–Comptroller. Roselli, John. 02/15/72. Source: Osborn, Howard J.; CIA.

Central Intelligence Agency. Western Hemisphere Division, 1964–1965. Source: McLean, David R.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Review staff. Documentation of Castro assassination plots (2 versions). 08/11/75. Source: Warren, Raymond A.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Record. Agent messages from Cuba in 1961 in which the subject of the assassination of Fidel Castro was mentioned. 08/08/75. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for Assistant for Information. Borosage v. CIA—documents concerning Johnny Roselli and Sam Giancana. 12/23/76. Source: Julian, Emile L.; CIA.

Byron Cameron (No. 201). U.S. citizen. [11/76]. Source: CIA.

0638 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1977. 140 pp.

Memorandum for the Record. Cuban Army of Liberation [enc. FBI report. Plans of Cuban exiles to assassinate selected Cuban government leaders; internal security—Cuba]. 01/26/77. Source: Zerance, Jane; LAD/JFK Task Force; FBI.

Memorandum for the Inspector General. Latin American Division Task Force report of possible Cuba complicity in the John F. Kennedy assassination [enc. Latin America Division/JFK Task Force how research was conducted; Chronology of Findings; List of Task Force Participants; Outline of the Complete LAD/JFK Task Force Files and description of their contents]. 06/30/77. Source: Lauder, George V.; CIA.

0808 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1979. "Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation." pp. 1–100. 110 pp.

Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation, Volume III, Evolution of CIA's anti-Castro policies, 1959–January 1961. Foreword and pp. 1–100. [12/79]. Source: CIA.

Reel 11

Series 3: Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Files cont.

0001 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1979. "Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation." pp. 101–203. 104 pp.

Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation, Volume III, Evolution of CIA's anti-Castro policies, 1959–January 1961. pp. 101–203. [12/79]. Source: CIA.

0105 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1979. "Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation." pp. 204–305. 108 pp.

Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation, Volume III, Evolution of CIA's anti-Castro policies, 1959–January 1961. pp. 204–305. [12/79]. Source: CIA.

0213 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1979. "Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation." pp. 306–388. 91 pp.

Official History of the Bay of Pigs Operation, Volume III, Evolution of CIA's anti-Castro policies, 1959–January 1961. pp. 306–388. [12/79]. Source: CIA.

0304 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, 1987. "Excerpts from Draft History: John A. McCone." 55 pp.

John A. McCone: The Sixth Director of Central Intelligence. [1987]. Source: Elder, Walter; McAuliffe, Mary S.; CIA.

0359 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, undated (1). 60 pp.

Highly sensitive activities. Project ZRRIFLE. n.d. Source: CIA.

Clandestine services Cuban collection program. n.d. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for General Marshall S. Carter [regarding Operation Mongoose] (2 versions). 10/30/62. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum for General Marshall S. Carter [regarding Cuban prisoners; enc. Memorandum of conversation with the Attorney General concerning the negotiation for the release of the Cuban prisoners]. 11/14/62. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum for Mr. Cline, DD (I). Castro as a threat to America. 11/06/62. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum. CIA activities in South Vietnam. 09/26/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum for General Marshall S. Carter [regarding conversation with Dean Rusk]. 09/02/64. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Draft. The Cuban Missile Crisis. n.d. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for Secretaries of State and Defense, and Special Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs [enc. intelligence note on Castro]. 03/04/64. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

0419 Central Intelligence Agency, Miscellaneous Documents, undated (2). 106 pp.

Paper. The days of JFK. n.d. Source: CIA.

Paper. The Johnson era. n.d. Source: CIA.

Memorandum. Johnny Roselli. n.d. Source: [CIA].

Memorandum. Anti-Castro PM operations [enc. FBI documents on Cuban exiles and anti-Castro operations]. n.d. Source: LAD/JFK Task Force 1977; CIA.

[CIA Task Force file on Charles Ford]. 08/28/75. Source: CIA.

Series 4: Record Group 330. Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

- 0526 RG 330. Records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense—Robert McNamara. 83 pp.**
Memorandum for the President [regarding Laos and Cuba]. 01/24/61. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Adam Yarmolinsky [regarding Cuban exiles and Cuban Brigade]. 05/05/61. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Robert S. McNamara [regarding training of Latin American armed forces]. 09/05/61. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
[U.S. military programs in Latin America]. n.d. Source: CINCARIB; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for General Edward G. Lansdale [regarding Operation Mongoose]. 04/05/62. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell L.; Department of Defense.
[Operation Mongoose]. 07/19/62. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for General Edward G. Lansdale. Operation Mongoose—end of Phase I. 07/24/62. Source: Harvey, William K.; CIA.
Memorandum for Robert S. McNamara. Reconnaissance flights over Cuba. 02/11/63. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
Memorandum for the Secretaries of State and Defense and the Director of Central Intelligence [regarding Bay of Pigs operation and intelligence collection]. 02/19/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum. The Cuban situation in eighteen months or two years. n.d. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for members of the Standing Group [enc. agenda for meeting of the Standing Group, Tuesday, April 30, 10:30 A.M.]. 04/29/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for members of the Standing Group [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 05/02/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
Memorandum for Robert S. McNamara [regarding Dominican Republic and Honduras]. 10/04/63. Source: White House.
- 0609 Robert S. McNamara Interview by JFK Assassination Review Board Staff. 25 pp.**
Interview of Robert S. McNamara (2 versions). 01/22/96; 02/23/96. Source: Gunn, T. Jeremy; JFK Assassination Records Review Board.

Series 5: Record Group 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

- 0635 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—1961. 132 pp.**
Memorandum of conference with the President, February 23, 1961—5:30 P.M. [regarding Fidel Castro, Vietnam, guerrilla and counter-guerrilla operations]. 02/23/61. Source: Clifton, Chester V.; White House.
Memorandum for General Taylor. Narrative of the anti-Castro Operation Zapata. 06/07/61. Source: Lemnitzer, Lyman L.; JCS.
Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Military evaluation of the CIA para-military plan, Cuba (2 versions). 02/03/61. Source: JCS.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba; enc. Proposed statement] (4 versions). 05/04/63. Source: Wilson, Donald M.; USIA.
Memorandum of discussion on Cuba, Cabinet Room, January 28, 1961. 01/28/61. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
[Memorandum on Cuba]. Recommended presidential orders. 01/27/61. Source: Bundy, W. P.; White House.
Memorandum for the Record. NSC meeting at the White House, 10 A.M., 22 April 1961 [regarding Bay of Pigs operation]. 04/22/61. Source: NSC.
Talking paper for the JCS meeting with the Secretary of Defense, 05/04/61. NSC paper entitled 'Cuba and Communism in the hemisphere.' 05/04/61. Source: NSC.

0767 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—January–March 1962. 122 pp.

The Cuba Project. Program review. 01/18/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Record [minutes of Caribbean Survey Group meeting]. 03/21/62. Source: Department of Defense.
Memorandum. Task 33, Cuba Project. 01/19/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group. The Cuba Project [enc. Memorandum. Tasks assigned to CIA in General Lansdale's Program Review]. 01/24/62. Source: Department of Defense.
Memorandum from General Taylor [regarding Cuban Task Force]. 02/19/63. Source: Department of Defense.
The Cuba Project. 03/02/62. Source: Department of Defense.
Memorandum for General Craig. Operation Mongoose. 03/05/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Record. Minutes of Special Group (Augmented) on Project Mongoose. 03/05/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Richard Goodwin, State [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba] (2 versions). 03/06/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Policy questions, Operation Mongoose. 03/12/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Institutional planning, Operation Mongoose [enc. planning of Phase I and Phase II] (2 versions). 03/12/62. Source: Department of Defense.
Guidelines for Operation Mongoose. 03/14/62. Source: Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Secretary of State [enc. Draft memorandum for the Secretary of State: Cold War opportunity to harass the Castro government]. 03/21/62. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell L.; Department of Defense.

0889 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—April–September 1962. 104 pp.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose, 04/12/62; 05/17/62; 04/12/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of Special Group (Augmented) on Project Mongoose, 3 May 1962. 05/03/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; Department of Defense.
Operation Mongoose. Priority operations schedule. 05/17/62. Source: Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Operation Mongoose, 11–17 May. 05/17/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Operation Mongoose progress. 05/31/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Status of requested studies, Operation Mongoose. 06/08/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Progress, Operation Mongoose. 06/14/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Progress, Operation Mongoose. 06/20/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Dick Helms/Bill Harvey. Defense support, Operation Mongoose. 03/14/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Progress, Operation Mongoose. 07/11/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Record. Minutes of Special Group (Augmented) meeting. 07/12/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Review of Operation Mongoose (2 versions). 07/25/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 08/10/62; 08/16/62; 09/14/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; NSC.
Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Alternate Course B. 08/14/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Reel 12

Series 5: Record Group 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff cont.

0001 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—October–December 1962. 165 pp.

Memorandum for Record. Minutes of meeting of Special Group (Augmented) on Operation Mongoose. 10/04/62; 10/16/62; 10/26/62. Source: Parrott, Thomas A.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Action proposals, Mongoose. 10/11/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Cable [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 10/21/62. Source: JCS.

Operation Mongoose. Main points to consider (2 versions). 10/26/62. Source: Department of Defense.

Memorandum for General Taylor [enc. reports on psychological leaflet campaign to accompany Cuban surveillance program]. 10/27/62. Source: Ingelido, M. J.; JCS.

Naval message. Air quarantine of Cuba. 11/03/62. Source: CINCLANTFLT; JCS.

Chairman's talking paper for meeting with the President (2 versions). 11/16/62. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for the Special Group (Augmented). Sabotage team, Matahambre copper mine. 11/14/62. Source: Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Brigadier General Edward G. Lansdale. Havana reports about the arrest of two CIA agents. 11/13/62. Source: Helms, Richard; [CIA].

Memorandum for the President. Status of readiness for the Cuban operation (C) (2 versions). 11/16/62. Source: Taylor, Maxwell; JCS.

Cable [regarding status of readiness for the Cuban operation]. 11/17/62. Source: JCS.

Cable [regarding Cuba operations]. 11/20/62. Source: JCS.

Cable to CINCLANTFLT [regarding quarantine of Cuba]. 11/21/62. Source: CINCLANT.

Cable [regarding DEFCONS]. 11/25/62. Source: JCS.

Cable. Readiness posture requirements. 11/28/62. Source: JCS.

Cable [regarding Cuba contingency planning]. 11/28/62. Source: JCS.

Letter to James T. Kendall, Chief Counsel, Preparedness Investigating Committee [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 11/20/62. Source: Heinteges, John A.; JCS.

Letter to Robert S. McNamara [regarding removal of Communist government in Cuba]. 11/13/62. Source: Stennis, John; U.S. Senate, Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee.

Briefing sheet for the chairman, JCS, for use at the NSC meeting, 29 November 1962. The future of Mongoose. 11/29/62. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Draft memorandum for the President. Future policy toward Cuba [and cover memorandum for the chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff]. 12/04/62. Source: NSC.

Memorandum for NSC Executive Committee. Views on Cuba of Ernesto Bettencourt, Pan American Union. 12/06/62. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for Mr. Sloan. Special Cuba committee (2 versions). 01/07/63. Source: Eremark, W. A.; USA.

0166 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—undated 1962. 216 pp.

[Northwoods papers enc. Report by the Department of Defense and Joint Chiefs of Staff representative to the Caribbean Survey Group to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on U.S. contingency plan No. 2, Cuba (S); Report by the Department of Defense and Joint Chiefs of Staff on the Caribbean Survey Group to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Soviet base in Cuba (S); Report by the Department of Defense and Joint Chiefs of Staff Representative on the Caribbean Survey Group to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on maritime support, Operation Mongoose (TS); Report by the Department of Defense and Joint Chiefs of Staff Representative on the Caribbean Survey Group to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Cuba (TS); Report by the Department of Defense and Joint Chiefs of Staff Representative on the Caribbean Survey Group to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on establishment of 'patrol posts' (U); Report by the Department of Defense and Joint Chiefs of Staff representative on the Caribbean Survey Group to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Cuba Project (TS); Report by the DOD/JCS representative of the Caribbean Survey Group to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on procedures to be followed in handling CIA, State Department and US Information Agency requests for DOD support in connection with the activities of the Caribbean Survey Group (S); Report by the Department of Defense and the Joint

Chiefs of Staff representative of the Caribbean Survey Group to the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff on Cuban Project; and related memoranda and notes]. [1962]. Source: JCS.

0382 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—January 1963. 173 pp.

- Memorandum for the Record. Tuesday luncheon meeting, 8 January 1963 [regarding national security policy]. 01/08/63. Source: McCaffrey, W. J.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Record. Special Cuba committee. 01/12/63. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Special Cuba committee [enc. Memorandum for the Record: Special Cuba Committee] (2 versions). 01/12/63. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Special Cuba committee (U) [enc. Memorandum for the Record: Special Cuba Committee]. 01/14/63. Source: Turnage, Benjamin O., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Secretary, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Interdepartmental organization for Cuban affairs consideration of State Department proposed future U.S. policy toward Cuba [enc. Memorandum for the President. Future policy toward Cuba]. 01/14/63. Source: Fairfield, R. J., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Joint Chiefs of Staff decision on JCS 2304/136. A note by the secretaries on future policy toward Cuba (U) [enc. Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Future policy toward Cuba (U)] (2 versions). 01/19/63. Source: Ingelido, M. J. and R. C. Forbes; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Future policy toward Cuba (U). 01/19/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban affairs [enc. Memoranda from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs on U.S. policy toward Cuba and Cuban Brigade]. 01/22/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba. 01/29/63. Source: Jorden, William J.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. United States policy toward Cuba [enc. Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee from Sterling J. Cottrell (Coordinator of Cuban Affairs) regarding United States policy toward Cuba] (3 versions). 01/23/63. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell L.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Planning for contingencies of uprisings within Cuba. 12/17/62. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis; Deputy Under Secretary of State.
- Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. United States policy toward Cuba. [01/25/63]. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Papers for NSC Executive Committee meeting, January 25 at 4:00 P.M. [enc. memoranda from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs on U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 01/24/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs [enc. memoranda from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs on U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 01/22/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for General Taylor. Future policy toward Cuba. 01/24/63. Source: [Smith], W. Y.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for General Goodpaster [regarding future policy toward Cuba]. [01/24/63]. Source: [Smith], W. Y.; JCS.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Future policy toward Cuba [enc. Memorandum for the President. Future policy toward Cuba]. 01/15/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.
- [Memorandum for Joint Chiefs of Staff. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba. Guidance for USIA and psychological operations policy and plans with respect to Cuba]. 01/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0555 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—February 1963. 38 pp.

- Memorandum for General Brown. JCS—Secretary of Defense meeting, agenda 11 February 1963 [enc. tentative agenda for Joint Chiefs of Staff meeting with Secretary of Defense] (2 versions). 02/07/63. Source: Ingelido, M. J.; JCS.
- Note to control division. Items to be discussed with the Secretary of Defense at their meeting on 11 February 1963. 02/06/63. Source: Turner, Walter M.; U.S. Army.
- Letter to Robert S. McNamara [enc. Letter to John A. McCone from Carl Vinson and Letter to Carl Vinson from Frank C. Osmer Jr.]. 02/09/63. Source: McCone, John A.; CIA.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Congressional testimony regarding Cuba. 02/18/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Memorandum for General Maxwell Taylor [regarding Cuban contingency planning]. 02/19/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; NSC.

Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Courses of action related to a revolt in Cuba (S). 02/20/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Response to Presidential request [enc. Memorandum for General Taylor from McGeorge Bundy]. 02/21/63. Source: Ewell, Julian J.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Deputy Secretary of Defense. Haiti. 02/21/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Cuban proposal for release of political prisoners in exchange for pledge of no invasion of Cuba. 02/27/64. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

0593 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—March 1963. 150 pp.

Second working draft, Cuba, movement of propaganda materials. 03/13/63. Source: Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs.

Note by the secretaries to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Use of Cuban nationals (U) [enc. letter for Maxwell Taylor from Robert L. Dennison and paper on use of Cuban nationals]. 03/13/63. Source: Ingelido, R. C. and R. C. Forbes; Joint Secretariat (JCS).

Cuba. The movement of arms to and within Latin American countries. 03/14/63. Source: JCS.

Memorandum to committee members regarding Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs. 03/15/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Cuba. Movement of propaganda materials. 03/15/63. Source: Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs.

Memorandum for secretaries of Defense, Navy, Air Force, Chairman of Joint Chiefs of Staff and Assistant Secretary of Defense. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: movement of subversives and subversive trainees [enc. Program on the movement of subversives and subversive trainees approved by the President on March 8, 1963, and letter for Maxwell Taylor from Robert L. Dennison with paper on the use of Cuban nationals]. 03/15/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Concept for political/military action in Cuba (TS) [enc. calendar of events; concept for cover plan; and proposed preliminary requirements and task assignments]. 03/07/63. Source: Dennison, Robert L.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Committee members. Committee meeting, 1330 Wednesday, 20 March 1963 [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 03/18/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Training of Latin American students in the United States. 03/18/63. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for Committee members. Format for periodic report to the President [enc. First progress report, Sub-committee on Cuban subversion]. 03/19/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Memorandum for Director Joint Staff. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Movement of Funds to and within Latin America [enc. Second working draft, Cuba. Direct controls of the movement of funds to and within Latin America]. 03/27/63. Source: Abrams, Creighton W.; U.S. Army.

Talking paper for use of the Chairman, JCS at the NSC Executive Committee meeting, Friday, March 29 at 12:30 P.M. Cuban exile paramilitary raids. 03/29/63. Source: Hawkins, J.; JCS.

Memorandum for all members of the NSC Executive Committee. Draft letter to the President from the Secretary regarding the problem presented by Cuban refugee groups [enc. Draft letter from the Secretary of State to the President] (2 versions). 03/28/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.

Third working draft, Cuba. Direct controls on the movement of funds to and within Latin America. 03/29/63. Source: Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs.

Staff study report. U.S. Military alerting system. 03/29/63. Source: JCS.

0743 RG 218. Records of Joint Chiefs of Staff—April 1963. 71 pp.

Memorandum for the Record. Briefing by Mr. Desmond Fitzgerald on CIA Cuban operations and planning. 09/25/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M.; JCS.

Memorandum for General Craig. 04/13/62. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Cable. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of subversives and subversive trainees (C). 04/17/62. Source: JCS.

Joint Chiefs of Staff decision on JCS 2304/184. A report by the JCS on courses of action related to Cuba (case I) (U) [enc. notes on anti-Castro revolutionary activity, training of Cuban nationals, paramilitary operations, unconventional warfare, and other related memoranda and papers]. 04/22/63. Source: J-5; JCS.

0814 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—May 1963. 94 pp.

Report by the J-5 to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Courses of action related to Cuba (Case II) (U) [enc. related papers and memoranda]. 05/01/63. Source: J-5; JCS.

Note by the secretaries to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on unconventional warfare requirements for Cuba (TS) [enc. related memoranda]. 02/04/63. Source: Ingelido, M. J. and R. C. Forbes; JCS.

Memorandum for JCS, Defense Intelligence Agency, FBI, State, USAF, Army, Navy, Coast Guard, NSA, USIA, AID, INS, DOJ, and DOT. Working paper on Cuban control and action capabilities. [enc. Cuban control and action capabilities]. 05/23/63. Source: Angleton, James; CIA.

Memorandum for Director, Joint Staff. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; United States position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity [enc. Draft memorandum: United States position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity]. 05/29/63. Source: Johnson, H. K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff and the Director, Defense Intelligence Agency. Report CIA operations against Cuba on October 21, 1963 and related incident of a Cuban attack on a Liberian tanker. 10/22/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Major General Abrams. Intergovernmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; Guidance for USIA and psychological operations policy and plans with respect to Cuba (U) [enc. related memorandum]. 01/28/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Actions related to Cuba (U). 05/29/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Reel 13

Series 5: Record Group 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff cont.

0001 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—June 1963. 87 pp.

Memorandum for Major General Krulak, USMC, SACSA, Joint Staff. Unconventional warfare program Alpha (I). 06/10/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for the UW Project Alpha planners. Conduct of Project Alpha study [enc. related papers]. 06/10/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Chairman's flimsy. JCS 2304/197. U.S. courses of action in case of a revolt in Cuba, JCS 2304/197. 06/14/63. Source: JCS.

Flimsy report by SACSA to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Special operations against Cuba (TS) [enc. related memoranda and papers]. 06/15/63. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for Colonel Jack Hawkins. Unconventional warfare Project Alfa (U). 06/18/63. Source: Simmons, Edwin H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Note by the secretaries to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Attitudes of Cuban government personnel regarding the situation in the United States (U) [enc. related memorandum]. 06/21/63. Source: Ingelido, M. J. and R. C. Forbes; JCS.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Proposed covert policy and integrated program of action toward Cuba [enc. Memorandum for the Standing Group of the National Security Council. Proposed covert policy and integrated program of action towards Cuba; and Talking paper for the Chairman, JCS, for use at the meeting of the Standing Group, National Security Council, 11 June 1963. Proposed covert policy and integrated program of action towards Cuba (CIA)]. 06/22/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

0088 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—July 1963. 99 pp.

Report by the SACSA to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Unconventional warfare program ALFA (U) decision on JCS 1969/488. [enc. related memoranda and papers]. 07/01/63. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for SACSA. Unconventional warfare plan ALFA (U). 07/03/63. Source: Blanchard, G. S.; JCS.

Memorandum for Major General Krulak, USMC, SACSA, Joint Staff. JCS 1969/488—Unconventional warfare program “Alpha” (U) (2 versions). 07/03/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for General Taylor. Cuba [enc. Letter to Robert S. McNamara from John A. McCone and Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff from Maxwell Taylor regarding Cuban attacks on reconnaissance flights]. Source: [Smith], W. Y.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Standing Group of the National Security Council. Cuban attacks on reconnaissance flights—contingency plan (submitted 28 May 1963). 07/09/63. Source: Goodpaster, A. J.; JCS.

Talking paper for use by the Chairman, JCS, at a meeting with the Secretary of Defense, 22 July 1963.

National level Cuba planning relationships. 07/22/63. Source: Hawkins, J.; Department of Defense.

Department of Defense support to CIA covert activities. 07/29/63. Source: Department of Defense.

Tentative agenda. Joint Chiefs of Staff meeting with Secretary of Defense, 1430 Monday, 29 July 1963 [enc. related memoranda]. 07/29/63. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for the Record. CIA briefing for Joint Chiefs of Staff. 07/23/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, Air Force and Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Covert paramilitary operations. 07/31/63. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Major General Krulak. U-2 flight aborts. 07/30/63. Source: Prouty, L. F.; JCS.

0187 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—August 1963. 45 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph Califano Jr. Cuban U-2 flight aborts. 08/01/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Record [regarding CIA plans and programs in Cuba]. 08/05/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. JCS briefing by Desmond Fitzgerald. 08/09/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Joint Chiefs of Staff briefing: Cuba (Desmond Fitzgerald) 08/23/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Unconventional warfare program ALFA (U) [enc. related memoranda and papers]. 08/26/63. Source: Dougherty, Russell E.; JCS.

0232 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—September 1963. 81 pp.

Memorandum for Director of the Joint Staff. Briefing on Cuban operations. 09/04/63. Source: Wheeler, Earle G.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, Army. Briefing on Cuban operations. 09/05/63. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for General Krulak. Special operations: Cuba. 09/05/63. Source: Prouty, L. F.; JCS.

Memorandum for General Krulak. Cuban activities (S). 09/05/63. Source: Prouty, L. F.; JCS.

Memorandum for Joseph Califano. Briefing for the Joint Chiefs of Staff on 25 September 1963. 09/18/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs [enc. Possible retaliatory actions by the Castro government (U)]. 09/19/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Director, Joint Staff. Briefing by Desmond Fitzgerald, 25 September 1963. 09/20/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Record. U.S. military support for CIA raiding operations. 09/20/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Proposed sabotage operation against navigational aids on north coast of Pinar del Rio. 09/20/63. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Desmond Fitzgerald. Briefing for the Joint Chiefs of Staff on September 25, 1963. 09/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Proposed sabotage operation against Cuba (TS) (2 versions). 09/23/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Talking paper for the JCS for CIA briefing, 25 September 1963. CIA programs and plans for Cuba (S) (2 versions). 09/23/63. Source: Wyman, P. A.; JCS.

- Memorandum for the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Proposed sabotage operations against Cuba (TS) [enc. Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Proposed sabotage operations against Cuba (TS)]. 09/24/63. Source: U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Department of Defense support of covert operations conducted by the Central Intelligence Agency against Cuba (TS) (4 versions). 09/24/63. Source: LeMay, Curtis E.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Proposed sabotage operations against Cuba (TS) (5 versions). 09/25/63. Source: LeMay, Curtis E.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Special Operations division. Cuba planning (3 versions). 09/25/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Preliminary planning in DOD support of CIA covert operations against Cuba (TS) [enc. related papers]. 09/25/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Record. Briefing by Desmond Fitzgerald on CIA Cuba operations and planning. 09/25/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Preliminary planning on DOD support of CIA covert operations against Cuba (TS) (3 versions). 09/26/63. Source: LeMay, Curtis E.; JCS.
- Memorandum for Record. Transfer of top secret-sensitive JCS documents. 10/05/65. Source: Kearney, Paul; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Department of Defense Executive Agent for Cuba affairs. Covert actions against Cuba (TS). 10/21/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Special Operations (U) [enc. Comments and recommendations concerning the concept; and analysis of previous experience]. 07/17/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Central Intelligence Agency request for DOD support of autonomous operations [enc. operational plans] (2 versions). 10/29/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Sabotage operations against Cuba [TS]. 02/03/64. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.
- Memorandum for Generals Taylor, LeMay, Wheeler, Admiral McDonald and General Greene. Sabotage operations against Cuba (TS). 01/28/64. Source: Ingelido, M. J.; U.S. Air Force.

0413 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—October 1963. 143 pp.

- Memorandum. Special access list. 10/02/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Special operations. 10/02/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Draft State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba [enc. A State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba and related memoranda and planning papers]. [10/01/63]. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for General Krulak. Special operations [enc. Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff from Cyrus R. Vance]. 10/03/63. Source: Hawkins, J.; U.S. Marine Corps.
- Cable for JCS [regarding possible hijacking of Cuban aircraft]. 10/04/63. Source: CINCONAD; JCS.
- Memorandum for the Executive Agent to the Secretary of Defense for Special Activities. Possibility of high-jacking of Cuban Britannia aircraft. 10/05/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.
- Cable for CINCONAD. Possible hi-jacking of Cuban aircraft. 10/05/63. Source: JCS.
- Cable for JCS/CINCONAD [regarding U.S. Air Force]. 10/07/63. Source: [Chief of Staff], Air Force; JCS.
- Memorandum for Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public affairs). Possible hi-jacking of Cuban Britannia aircraft. 10/08/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; JCS.
- Tentative agenda, Joint Chiefs of Staff meeting, 1400 Friday, 18 October 1963. 10/15/63. Source: JCS.
- Note by the secretaries to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Unconventional warfare program "ALFA" (U). 10/08/63. Source: Ingelido, M. J. and R. C. Forbes; Joint Secretariat, JCS.
- Briefing on Cuba planning for the Joint Chiefs of Staff. 10/18/63. Source: JCS.
- DOD access list—Cuba planning. 10/21/63. Source: Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence [regarding relationship between CIA and Department of Defense]. 10/21/63. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell L.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Department of Defense Executive Agent for Cuban Affairs. Covert actions against Cuba (3 versions). 10/21/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Monitoring of certain aircraft flights from Cuba. 10/22/63. Source: Goodpaster, A. J.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Measures to deter Castro's delivery of arms to Latin American countries by air. 10/22/63. Source: Goodpaster, A. J.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Colonel Rogers. (U) DIA-CIA assessment of status of Soviet military personnel in Cuba [enc. related memoranda]. 10/24/63. Source: Greyts, Harold G.; Defense Intelligence Agency.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Your memorandum of 25 October 1963, proposed economic concept. 10/30/63. Source: Cheever, Bruce B.; CIA.

0566 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—November 1963. 46 pp.

Cable to CINCLANT, CINCONAD, CINCSTRIKE and USCINCSO. Disruption of communist arms smuggling into Latin America. 11/20/63. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for Record. Cuban reaction to unconventional warfare operation. 11/21/63. Source: Foster, M. A.; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Colonel Wyman. DOD access list—Cuba planning. 11/21/63. Source: Simmons, Edwin H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Memorandum for the White House Situation Room. U-2 accident [enc. statement on U-2 flights and letter to Mr. Smith from Mr. Scott]. 11/21/63. Source: Anderson, C. H.; U.S. Army.

Cable to JCS. Disruption of communist arms smuggling into Latin America. 11/22/63. Source: CINCLANT.

Memorandum for Director, Joint Staff. Interdepartmental Coordination Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U) [enc. Report of the Sub-committee on Cuban subversion: Actions taken during September 1963 in curbing Cuban subversion in Latin America]. 11/26/63. Source: Alger, J. D.; U.S. Army.

0612 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—December 1963. 151 pp.

Note by the secretaries to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Draft State-Defense plan for a coup in Cuba (S) [enc. related planning papers, notes, and memoranda]. 12/04/63. Source: Ingelido, M. J. and R. C. Forbes; Joint Secretariat, JCS.

Talking paper. "Sabop" on Matanzas transformers. 12/05/63. Source: JCS.

Talking paper for the OPDEP's for CIA briefing, 13 December 1963. CIA briefing on Cuba (S) [enc. Items of JCS interest conveyed to Mr. Fitzgerald in advance; and additional questions for use by the OPDEP's]. 12/09/63. Source: Wyman, P. A.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Assistant Secretary of Defense. Surveillance in the Caribbean area (U). 12/10/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Talking paper for Major General Krulak representing the Chairman JCS at a meeting of the Standing Group NSC, 13 December 1963. 12/13/63. Source: Wyman, P. A.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense [regarding guerrilla and counter-guerrilla training activities]. 12/14/61. Source: Clifton, C. V.; White House.

Talking paper for use at a meeting on 19 December 1963. Cuban policy. 12/18/63. Source: Chamberlin, W. C.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President on Cuba, 110 hrs, 19 December 1963. 12/19/63. Source: Wheeler, Earle G.; JCS.

Memorandum for Director, Joint Staff. Cuban operations. 12/23/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Record. Military support for Cuban operations. 12/23/63. Source: Higgins, Walter M., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. A Contingency plan for a coup in Cuba (S) [enc. A contingency plan for a coup in Cuba]. 12/30/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

0763 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—1963 undated. 69 pp.

Talking paper for use by the JCS. National level Cuba planning relationships. [1963]. Source: Hawkins, J.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Papers on: Cuba. The movement of subversives and subversive trainees; Cuba. Controls on the movement of funds; Cuba. The movement of propaganda materials; Cuba. Controls on the movement of arms. [1963]. Source: Sub-committee on Castro-Communist subversion.
Briefing sheet for the Chairman, JCS, on a report to be considered at the JCS meeting on 6 May 1963. JCS 2304/189—Course of action related to Cuba (case II) (U). [1963]. Source: Pollock, D. C.; JCS.
Memorandum for Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff [regarding counter-guerrilla warfare training at Fort Bragg]. [1963]. Source: Clifton, C. V.; White House.

Reel 14

Series 5: Record Group 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff cont.

0001 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—January 1964. 144 pp.

Memorandum for Colonel Higgins. Military support for Cuban operations. 01/02/64. Source: Bowell, John H.; U.S. Navy.
Memorandum for Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, Secretaries of Army, Navy and Air Force and Assistant Secretary of Defense. Cuban affairs in the Department of Defense. 01/21/64. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for the Record. Debrief item regarding Cuban actions. 01/23/64. Source: Wyman, P. A.; U.S. Army.
Memorandum for the Record. Discussions between Director, Joint Staff, and Assistant to the Deputy Secretary of Defense (Cuban Affairs), 23 January 1964. 01/23/64. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; U.S. Navy.
Memorandum for Joint Chiefs of Staff. Sabotage operations against Cuba (TS) [enc. Draft memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Sabotage operations against Cuba (TS)] (2 versions). 01/28/64. Source: Ingelido, M. J.; U.S. Air Force.
Memorandum for Joint Chiefs of Staff. Sabotage operations against Cuba (TS) [enc. Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense from Maxwell D. Taylor regarding Sabotage operations against Cuba (TS)]. 01/28/64. Source: Ingelido, M. J.; U.S. Air Force.
Airgram for all American Diplomatic posts. Significance of Castro's second visit to the USSR. 01/28/64. Source: Department of Defense.
Briefing sheet for the Chairman, JCS, on a memorandum to be considered at the JCS meeting, 31 January 1964. Sabotage operations against Cuba (TS) (2 versions). 01/29/64. Source: Wyman, P. A.; U.S. Army.
Cable for JCS. Control of travel to Cuba; control of movement of Cuban propaganda; control of clandestine movement of guerrillas and arms. 01/29/64. Source: USCINCSO.
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuban Affairs in the Department of Defense [enc. letter to Dean Rusk and memorandum to the Joint Chiefs of Staff regarding Cuban Affairs in the Department of Defense]. 01/29/64. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.
DOD access list—Cuba planning. 01/31/64. Source: JCS.
Memorandum for the Commander in Chief, Atlantic. A contingency plan for a coup in Cuba (S) [enc. related planning papers, memoranda, and notes]. 01/31/64. Source: Ingelido, M. J.; U.S. Air Force.
Talking paper for use by the Chairman, JCS, at a meeting 1400 hours on 7 February 1964. Courses of action—Guantanamo. 02/07/64. Source: Greenwood, W., Jr., and J. H. Turner; JCS.
Talking paper for use by the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, Guantanamo naval base water supply and associated actions (I). 02/07/64. Source: Stark, H. B.; W. Greenwood Jr. and J. H. Turner.

0145 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—February–April 1964. 11 pp.

Talking paper for the Chairman, JCS, for use at a meeting at 1700, 19 February 1964. U.S. economic program against Cuba. 02/19/64. Source: Chamberlin, W. C.; U.S. Marine Corps.
Memorandum for the President. Possible actions against the Castro government. (C). 03/21/64. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.
Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Cuba contingency planning. 04/10/64. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

- 0156 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—July 1964. 63 pp.**
General Wheeler's interview by General Clifton for the Kennedy Library Oral History Project. First session. 07/11/64. Source: Clifton, C. V.; JFK Library.
Talking paper for use by the chairman, JCS, at a meeting with the Secretary of Defense, 22 July 1963. National level Cuba planning relationships. 07/22/64. Source: Hawkins, J.; U.S. Marine Corps.
General Wheeler's interview by General Clifton for the Kennedy Library Oral History Project. Second session. 07/25/64. Source: Clifton, C. V.; JFK Library.
- 0219 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—October–December 1964. 28 pp.**
General Wheeler's interview by General Clifton for the Kennedy Library Oral History Project. Third session. 10/03/64. Source: Clifton, C. V.; JFK Library.
National Security Action Memorandum No. 274. Cuba—economic denial program. 12/20/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.
- 0247 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—1966. 17 pp.**
Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Military personnel detailed to the Central Intelligence Agency (C) [enc. Report of military personnel detailed to CIA; Memorandum for Director of Central Intelligence Agency: Central Intelligence Agency military personnel requirements FY 1967 (U); Department of Defense Directive: Policies governing assignment of military personnel to the Central Intelligence Agency]. 08/18/66. Source: Goodpaster, A. J.; JCS.
- 0264 RG 218. Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff—undated. 136 pp.**
Memorandum. Procurement of Soviet aircraft. n.d. Source: [Department of Defense].
Briefing for Robert Kennedy [regarding Operation Mongoose]. n.d. Source: [Department of Defense].
Talking paper for use by the JCS. National level Cuba planning relationships. n.d. Source: Hawkins, J.; U.S. Marine Corps.
Note for Major William Smith [enc. Memorandum No. 14 regarding Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: contingency planning]. 03/06/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs comment on proposed actions to control travel to Cuba [enc. Cuba: The movement of subversives and subversive trainees]. n.d. Source: Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs.
Draft message [regarding U.S. military alerting system]. n.d. Source: JCS.
Operation Mongoose, Phase I and Phase II. n.d. Source: [Department of Defense].
Possible further unilateral and bilateral actions to increase pressure on Cuba (short of use of force). n.d. Source: N/A.
Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Sabotage operations against Cuba. n.d. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.
Marine Corps Flimsy. Unconventional Warfare Program Alpha (U). 06/07/63. Source: U.S. Marine Corps.
Memorandum for Major General V. H. Krulak, U.S. Marine Corps. UW program Alpha. n.d. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
Flimsy #2. Report by SACS to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Unconventional warfare program Alfa (U) [enc. related papers and memoranda]. n.d. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.
Draft. Military support of Cuban raiding partners. n.d. Source: JCS.
Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Briefing for the Operations deputies on 13 December 1963 [enc. Items of JCS interest to be conveyed to Mr. Fitzgerald in advance]. n.d. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.
Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Cuban U-2 flight aborts. n.d. Source: [JCS].

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano, General Counsel to the Department of the Army and Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Army.

0401 Califano Papers, 1953–1960. 151 pp.

Memorandum. Report on the Cold War use of radio broadcasting by CIA [enc. related memorandum and report]. 06/25/53. Source: Barnes, C. Tracy; CIA.

Political and psychological warfare field handbook. Evaluation of radio broadcast operations. 03/25/54. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. U.S. action in Cuba (U) [enc. draft study and recommendations for U.S. action in Cuba]. 03/02/60. Source: Burke, Arleigh; JCS.

Memorandum for the Joint Chiefs of Staff. U.S. policy toward Cuba [enc. related memoranda]. 03/25/60. Source: Douglas, James H.; Department of Defense.

Cable to all American diplomatic posts. Cuban dissidents. 07/12/60. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for the Record. Operational phases of Armed Forces Radio [enc. Present capabilities for Latin American program block. 08/31/60. Source: Department of Defense.

Memorandum. Eusebio Mujal Barniol, Secretary General of Confederation of Cuban Workers (CTC) from 1949 until Batista's overthrow in January 1959. 10/13/60. Source: N/A.

Memorandum. Manuel R. Giberga. 10/13/60. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense (Special Operations). U.S. policy toward Cuba. 10/31/60. Source: Wade, Robert H. B.; Department of Defense.

0552 Califano Papers, February–June 1961. 203 pp.

Intelligence information brief. Cuban import patterns at the end of 1960. 02/10/61. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for the Chief of Operations, Cuba project. Tasks 33c and 33d [enc. Related memorandum and briefs]. 02/19/62. Source: Craig, William H.; Department of Defense.

The impact of Castro upon Latin American public opinion. A preliminary report of survey indications from seven countries. [02/61]. Source: USIA; Office of Research and Intelligence.

[Newspaper articles regarding Castro, Manuel Ray, and Cuban exiles]. 03/23/61. Source: N/A.

Memorandum submitted to the Discussion Group on Latin America by the subcommittee on Cuba. Cuba after Castro. 04/17/61. Source: Council on Foreign Relations.

To public opinion [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 04/27/61. Source: Rubio Padilla, Juan A.

Memorandum from the President [regarding American labor movement and enc. report on trade unions in United States, Cuba, Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela]. 05/03/61. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.

Memorandum for Secretary McNamara. Cuba [enc. Paper on political conditions and support for Castro in Cuba]. 06/08/61. Source: Lemnitzer, L. L.; JCS.

Classified supplement to special warfare area handbook for Cuba (U). [06/61]. Source: Foreign Area Studies Division; Special Operations Research Service; U.S. Army.

0755 Califano Papers, July–December 1961. 107 pp.

A summary program for labor action in Latin America. 07/06/61. Source: Department of State.

Cuban imports January through May 1961. 07/17/61. Source: Department of State.

Caribbean Security Arrangements [document illegible]. 08/01/61. Source: Bowdlerish, W. G.; Department of State.

Cuban economic situation and prospects [document illegible]. 10/04/61. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

Cuban Revolutionary Council. 11/06/61. Source: Department of State.

Inter-agency staff study [regarding possible overthrow of Castro]. 11/09/61. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.

Cuban internal political situation. 11/20/61. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum of conversation [regarding Guatemala and Dominican Republic]. 11/21/61. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for Mr. Linthicum. Inter-Agency Committee on Psychological Warfare regarding Cuba. 11/28/61. Source: Crimmins, John; Department of State.

Letter to Robert A. Hurwitch [regarding names and addresses of former American residents of Cuba and enc. telegram on same]. 12/04/61. Source: Gilmore, E. A., Jr.; Department of State.
Memorandum for George W. Wunder. Nicaro plant. 12/04/61. Source: Gonzolez, R. L.; Department of Defense.

0862 Califano Papers, January 1962. 130 pp.

Memorandum for Mr. Martin. Economic measures with respect to Cuba. 01/02/62. Source: Woodward; ARA; Department of State.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Membership of psychological warfare committee (2 versions). 01/05/62. Source: Patchell, James K.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum. Cuban dissidents (U) [enc. Procedures for handling Cuban dissidents (C)]. 01/08/62. Source: Johnson, Charles E.; U.S. Army.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. USIA anti-Castro programs [enc. report on USIA anti-Castro activities]. 01/09/62. Source: Wilson, Donald M.; USIA.
Memorandum for Major J. K. Patchell. The Cuban problem [enc. paper on Cuban migration]. 01/31/62. Source: Aaron, Harold R.; Department of Defense.
Press release [regarding assignment of Immigration and Naturalization Service personnel to Miami, Florida, to process cases of Cuban refugees]. 01/31/62. Source: Department of Justice.
Eighth meeting of consultation of Ministers of foreign affairs, serving as organ of consultation in application of the Inter-American Treaty of Reciprocal Assistance, Punta del Este, Uruguay, January 22–31, 1962. 01/31/62. Source: Organization of American States.
Report on the Cuban refugee hearings, held December 6, 7, and 13, 1961, Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C. [01/62]. Source: Office of Subcommittee on Refugees and Escapees, Committee on the Judiciary; U.S. Senate.

Reel 15

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, February 1962. 120 pp.

[JCS cover and deception plan and JCS directive to CINCLANT and CINCONAD in the form of an Outline plan designed to test CINCLANT OPLANS 314/316-61 and CINCONAD OPORD 1-61]. 02/01/62. Source: JCS.
Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance [regarding letter from Paul A. Terry on naval operations]. 02/10/62. Source: [Korth], Fred; U.S. Navy.
Foreign Affairs Manual Circular. Responsibilities for communist counter-strategy functions. 02/12/62. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Policy with respect to recognizing and militarily assisting an anti-Castro Cuban government (2 versions). 02/13/62. Source: Goodwin, Richard N.; Department of Defense.
Cuba. The movement of propaganda materials. [03/15/63]. Source: JCS.
Memorandum for the Record. Visit of Aldo Vera-Serafin [enc. letter from Aldo Vera to Robert S. McNamara]. 02/20/62. Source: Ryan, P. B.; Department of Defense.
Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Cubans in U.S. armed services [with second version enc. Memorandum for J. K. Patchell: The Cuban problem] (2 versions). 02/21/62. Source: Patchell, James K.; Department of Defense.

0121 Califano Papers, February 1962 undated. 208 pp.

Interrogation Guide: Cuba. [02/62]. Source: N/A.

0329 Califano Papers, March–June 1962. 164 pp.

[Meeting between White House and State Department officials and the Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 03/29/62. Source: Department of State.
Memorandum for the Director. The internal situation in Cuba. 04/06/62. Source: Kent, Sherman; CIA.

Intelligence report. Meeting of Cuban exile personalities with the President of Guatemala and meeting of Central American government personalities in El Salvador (S). 04/09/62. Source: U.S. Army.

Cuba Project progress report. 04/10/62. Source: CIA.

Caribbean area calendar of events [May 1962–April 1963] (2 versions). 04/27/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Record. Cuban historian available in Washington. [Herminio Portell-Vila]. 04/30/62. Source: Patchell, James K.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale [enc. letters on policies toward Latin America and Cuban refugees] (2 versions). 05/15/62. Source: Patchell, James K.; Department of Defense.

UCLA-Brazil Project I (F.Y. 1962 UCLA-Brazil student leader seminar) November 1961–May 1962. [05/62]. Source: Bruman, Henry J.; UCLA.

Inter-Agency Committee on Psychological Warfare. Minutes of meetings. 06/04/62; 06/11/62; 06/18/62; 06/25/62; 07/03/62; 07/16/62; 07/23/62. Source: Inter-Agency Committee on Psychological Warfare.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk. Cuba [NATO discussions] (2 versions). 06/13/62. Source: Finletter, Thomas K.; Paris; Department of State.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk. [NATO discussions] (2 versions). 06/13/62. Source: Finletter, Thomas K.; Paris; Department of State.

Committee of Political Advisers, Cuban political situation. Note by the United States delegation. 06/18/62. Source: NATO.

[News items on the Cuban Revolutionary Council and Manuel Antonion de Varona]. 06/20/62. Source: U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram to all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding psychological operations]. 06/29/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

0493 Califano Papers, July–November 1962. 106 pp.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Enlistment program for Cubans. 07/18/62. Source: Patchell, James K.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Director, Joint Staff. Proposed training for former Cuban military officers now in exile (S) [enc. Revised list of Cuban exile officers for advanced training]. 07/27/62. Source: Bundy, William P.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale [regarding Jerry Patrick Hemming]. 08/02/62. Source: Patchell, James K.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for H. G. Thorne, Jr. Proposed training for former Cuban military officers now in exile (S) [enc. Special orders]. [08/62]. Source: Stubbs, C. M.; JCS.

Outgoing telegram to all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding Cuban arms buildup]. 09/21/62. Source: Bowdler; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram for Ambassador Finletter [regarding trade with Cuba]. 09/21/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram to all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding trade with Cuba and enc. Significant dates in Cuban history; Informal meeting of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics; Treaty of Peace from 1898 Spanish-American-Cuban-Philippines War; and related notes and memoranda]. 10/03/62. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Information report. Opinions of a Cuban national regarding the present situation in Cuba. 10/14/62. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale. Cuban operations (U). 10/17/62. Source: Boucher, Jeff W.; U.S. Army.

If freedom returns to Cuba: U.S. assets seized by Castro may be held by his successor (2 versions). 10/26/62. Source: Prewett, Virginia; North American Newspaper Alliance.

Significant dates in Cuban history and Informal meeting of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics. [10/62]. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for Edward G. Lansdale [enc. report on Monolo Ray]. 11/16/62. Source: Patchell, James K.; Department of Defense.

The right to invade and the U.N. Press conference—November 20, 1962. 11/20/62. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Caribbean Security arrangements (U) [enc. paper on Caribbean surveillance]. 11/20/62. Source: Heintges, John A.; JCS.

0599 Califano Papers, December 1962 and 1962 undated. 121 pp.

Offensive weapons and verification: press conference—December 12, 1962; Status report on implementation of agreement with Soviet Union after removal of IL-28s: press conference—November 20, 1962; Intelligence Gap: press conference—March 6, 1963; Post mortem on October Crisis: T.V. interview—December 16, 1962. 12/12/62. Source: NSC.

Memorandum for William B. Rossen. JUWTFM After Action Report (U) [enc. Historical record of JUWTFM operations]. 12/27/62. Source: Yarborough, William P.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Special Group (CI). Summary of military counterinsurgency progress including civic action since 27 December 1962 (U). 12/27/62. Source: N/A.

Remarks of the President and Mrs. John F. Kennedy at presentation of the flag of the 2506th Cuban Invasion Brigade, Orange Bowl, Miami, Florida. 12/29/62. Source: Office of the White House Press Secretary; White House.

General policy towards Cuba—Invasion and internal situation. Backgrounder—December 31, 1962. 12/31/62. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.

Background briefing with the President. In the Paul home, Palm Beach, Florida, December 31, 1962, at 11:00 A.M. EST. 12/31/62. Source: White House.

UCLA-Brazil Project I [illegible]. [1962]. Source: Bruman, Henry J.; UCLA.

0720 Califano Papers, January 4–15, 1963. 177 pp.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State [enc. OAS resolutions on Cuba]. 01/04/63. Source: Martin; Department of State.

Memorandum for Nicholas Katzenbach, U. Alexis Johnson, Marshall Carter and Adam Yarmolinsky [enc. Memorandum for the President. Further organization of the government for dealing with Cuba]. 01/04/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; NSC.

Outgoing telegram to all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding appointment of Sterling J. Cottrell as Senior Deputy Assistant Secretary for Inter-American Affairs and Coordinator of Cuban Affairs] (2 versions). 01/07/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

National Security Action Memorandum No. 213. Interdepartmental Organization for Cuban Affairs (3 versions). 01/08/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; NSC.

Memorandum for the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Secretary of Defense presentation on Cuba before the Congress. 01/10/63. Source: Yarmolinsky, Adam; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell [enc. subjects for consideration regarding Cuba]. 01/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Interdepartmental Organization for Cuban Affairs (3 versions). 01/10/63. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. NSAM No. 213 (2 versions). 01/11/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for military representatives to ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; the Use of the OAS [enc. Memorandum for Dean Rusk: Possible further action regarding Cuban problem in OAS; and OAS resolutions on Cuba]. 01/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Elmo F. Zumwalt. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; the Use of the OAS (3 versions). 01/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for military representatives to ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. 01/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano, Jr. Training of Cuban officers in exile [enc. related memoranda]. 01/12/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Talking paper. Training for Cuban military personnel in exile. 01/12/63. Source: ODCSOPS; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for military representatives to ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; the Use of the OAS (2 versions). 01/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano, Jr. Training of Cuban military personnel in exile. 01/12/63. Source: Carpenter, John W.; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano, Jr. Cuba Coordinating Committee: use of the OAS. 01/13/63. Source: Pollock, D. C.; JCS.

- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano, Jr. Use of the OAS in relation to Cuba (U). 01/13/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano, Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; the Use of the OAS. 01/13/63. Source: Dwyre, George T.
- Memorandum for military representatives to ICCCA. Press inquiries concerning the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. 01/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano. Cuba Coordinating Committee; use of the OAS [enc. Staff study on the OAS]. 01/14/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Colonel Pollock. Briefing of contingency plans for Cuba. 01/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of State [regarding OAS and Cuba]. 01/15/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Joseph Califano. Cuban Brigade 2506; officers and enlisted men in categories requested. 01/15/63. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Reel 16

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, January 16–17, 1963. 162 pp.

- Memorandum for Hugh Elwood. OAS (2 versions). 01/16/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for military representatives to ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; the use of the OAS (2 versions). 01/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Lt. Colonel Freda. Cuban Brigade 2506; officers and enlisted men by category. 01/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of State [regarding OAS and Cuba]. 01/16/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Considerations of State Department proposed future U.S. policy toward Cuba [enc. related memoranda and papers]. 01/16/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of State [regarding Cuban Brigade]. 01/16/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Brigade. 01/16/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; the use of the OAS. 01/17/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: the use of the OAS [enc. comments on OAS and Cuba]. 01/17/63. Source: Simmons, Edwin H.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; the use of the OAS. 01/17/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; the use of the OAS. 01/17/63. Source: Abrams, Creighton W.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: the use of the OAS (U). 01/17/63. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; the use of the OAS. 01/17/63. Source: Carpenter, John W.; U.S. Air Force.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; the use of the OAS (U). 01/17/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

0163 Califano Papers, January 18–21, 1963. 139 pp.

- [Alternative courses of action regarding Cuba]. 01/18/63. Source: [U.S. Army].
- Memorandum. General comment. 01/18/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Debrief: CCC [ICCCA] meeting on OAS [handwritten]. 01/18/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Elmo R. Zumwalt Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Coordination with the office of the Secretary of Defense [enc. related meeting minutes and memoranda]. 01/18/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph F. Carroll. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; intelligence support. 01/18/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for military representatives to ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; the use of the OAS. 01/20/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. The use of the OAS (U) (4 versions). 01/21/63. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Future of the Cuban Brigade (C). 01/21/63. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Uses of the OAS [enc. Memorandum from Sterling J. Cottrell on the OAS and Cuba]. 01/21/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.

[Handwritten note regarding OAS]. 01/21/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. United States policy regarding Cuba in the Organization of American States. 01/21/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Uses of the OAS [enc. Memorandum from Sterling J. Cottrell on the OAS and Cuba]. 01/21/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Sterling Cottrell [enc. note from Ray Cline and Current intelligence memorandum: The training of Latin Americans in Cuba]. 01/21/63. Source: Smith, Bromley; NSC.

0302 Califano Papers, January 22, 1963. 208 pp.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs [enc. memoranda by the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba and Cuban Brigade] (3 versions). 01/22/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Executive Committee of the National Security Council. United States policy regarding Cuba in the Organization of American States (OAS). 01/22/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs [enc. memoranda by the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba and Cuban Brigade; and other related memoranda]. 01/22/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.

Letter to Robert S. McNamara [enc. letter to Dean Rusk from Roswell Gilpatric regarding Inter-American Defense Board]. 01/22/63. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of State. The effect of the Missile Crisis upon the Cuban and Soviet positions in Latin America [enc. related paper]. 01/22/63. Source: Hilsman, Roger; Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State.

0510 Califano Papers, January 23–29, 1963. 232 pp.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. United States policy toward Cuba [enc. Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs]. 01/23/63. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell; Department of Defense.

Selected data. Cuba [missile sites]. 01/23/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance [regarding OAS and Cuba and enc. related memoranda]. 01/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. United States policy regarding Cuba in the Organization of American States. [01/24/63]. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.

Memorandum for military representatives to ICCCA. Current problems concerning Cuba [enc. Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs] (2 versions). 01/25/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memoranda for the National Security Council's Executive Committee [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba, OAS, and Cuban Brigade]. 01/25/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.

Memorandum for ICCCA. Intergovernmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; Guidance for USIA and psychological operations policy and plans with respect to Cuba (2 versions). 01/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Note for Adam Yarmolinsky [enc. memoranda and papers regarding Cuban Brigade]. 01/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for ICCCA. Intergovernmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: contingency planning. 01/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Contingency plan (2 versions). [01/28/63]. Source: Patchell, James K.; Department of Defense.

Letter to Robert Hurwitch [regarding Cuban sugar, oil, and fishing industries]. 01/28/63. Source: Malone, Michael J. P.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Intergovernmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; contingency planning (U). 01/29/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Psychological program supporting U.S. policy toward Cuba [enc. related memoranda]. 01/29/63. Source: ICCCA.

Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba (2 versions). 01/29/63. Source: Jorden, William J.; Department of State.

Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. Psychological program supporting U.S. policy toward Cuba [enc. related paper]. 01/29/63. Source: Brown, Kermit K.; USIA.

Memorandum for Director, Defense Intelligence Agency. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs (ICCOCA); policy toward Cuban exiles. 01/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0742 Califano Papers, January 30–31, 1963 and January 1963 undated. 204 pp.

Memorandum for ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; Castro/Communist subversion in the Western hemisphere (2 versions). 01/30/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; Cuban exiles [enc. related memorandum]. 01/30/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba shipping [enc. related memoranda]. 01/30/63. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis; Department of State.

Memorandum for ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; Cuban exiles. 01/30/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Letter to Dean Rusk [regarding Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs and enc. related memoranda]. 01/30/63. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: reduction of subversive training of Latin Americans in Cuba [enc. related memoranda]. 01/31/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; Cuban exiles (U). 01/31/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Letter to Dean Rusk [regarding Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs] (2 versions). 01/31/63. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Cuba exiles [enc. related memoranda]. 01/31/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: Cuban exiles (3 versions). 01/31/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Exiles and refugees. 01/31/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Executive Committee. United States policy regarding Cuba in the Organization of American States [enc. related memoranda] (2 versions). [1/63]. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of Defense.

Reel 17

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, February 1–4, 1963. 178 pp.

- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Caribbean security arrangements [enc. paper on Caribbean security arrangements and forces]. 02/01/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: Cuban exiles [enc. related memorandum]. 02/01/63. Source: U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; matters to be considered at future meetings (2 versions). 02/01/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Psychological activities, Cuba. 02/01/63. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Psychological program in support of U.S. program on Cuba. 02/01/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations for Requirements and Programs. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: Cuban exiles (C) [enc. related memorandum and handwritten notes]. 02/01/63. Source: Haughney, Edward W.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for ICCCA. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information material (U) [enc. not included]. 02/02/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; actions now being conducted (U). 02/02/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.
- Basic: Alternate cover and deception plan. 02/02/62. Source: [JCS].
- Operation "Leonardo." [Operation to coordinate anti-Castro Cubans to foment an internal uprising against Castro]. 02/03/63. Source: U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Record. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: Subcommittee on subversive training of Latin Americans in Cuba (S). 02/04/63. Source: Wayne, J. B.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Psychological program in support of U.S. program on Cuba. 02/04/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba. 02/04/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
- Memorandum for Record. Subcommittee on psychological programs—Cuba. 02/04/63. Source: N/A.
- Suggested statement by President Kennedy on the Cuban situation. 02/04/63. Source: [Patchell, James K.]; U.S. Army.

0179 Califano Papers, February 5–6, 1963. 118 pp.

- Memorandum for the Record. Office space, Miami [enc. memoranda regarding Miami office of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs]. 02/05/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Havana's international broadcasting, 31 January 1963]. 02/05/63. Source: Tidwell, William A.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Cuba shipping restrictions. 02/05/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; Department of Defense.
- National Security Action Memorandum No. 220. U.S. Government shipments by foreign flag vessels in the Cuban trade. 02/05/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; NSC.
- Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Spanish-speaking military. 02/05/63. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for General Fitch. Information in Army files. 02/06/63. Source: U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: public policies. 02/06/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.
- [Statement on Cuba by the Director of Central Intelligence] [illegible]. 02/06/63. Source: [McCone, John A.]; CIA.
- Note for Colonel Freda [enc. Memorandum for the Record: Meeting with Dr. Aragon (CRC liaison) at 1100 on 4 February 1963]. 02/05/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: contingency plans [enc. related memoranda]. 02/08/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.

Current Voice of America Programming on Cuba. 02/06/63. Source: USIA.
[Comments on psychological operations paper by William Jordan]. 02/06/63. Source: [Department of Defense].

0297 Califano Papers, February 7–8, 1963. 161 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: Public policy (U) [enc. comments on February 5 memorandum]. 02/07/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Suggested statement by President Kennedy on the Cuban situation. 02/07/63. Source: Abrams, Creighton W., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: Public policy [enc. related memoranda and suggested statement by President Kennedy on the Cuban situation]. 02/07/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Cable to JCS and other military representatives. [Statements on Cuba by John A. McCone]. 02/07/63. Source: [Sylvester, Arthur]; Department of Defense.

Suggested statement by the President at his news conference on Thursday, February 7, 1963. 02/07/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: Public policy (2 versions). 02/07/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Eliminating Communism. Press conference—February 7, 1963. 02/07/63. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Political planning, Cuba. 02/07/63. Source: Lansdale, Edward G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Suggested statement by President Kennedy on the Cuban situation (U). 02/07/63. Source: Abrams, Creighton W., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Study prepared at the request of the commission of the council in charge of conducting an examination of the transfer of funds for subversive propaganda, and the use of Cuba as a training base for subversive techniques. 02/08/63. Source: Campus Jimenez, Manuel, et al.; Special Consulting Commission on Security; Pan American Union.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Suggested statement by President Kennedy on the Cuban situation [enc. related paper and memoranda]. 02/07/63. Source: [Patchell, James K.]; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Desmond Fitzgerald. Cuba [enc. Memorandum for Record: discussion with Dr. Carlos Hevia]. 02/08/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0458 Califano Papers, February 9–12, 1963. 196 pp.

Proposed course of action. Bring the total resources of the U.S. intelligence community to bear to assist U.S. advisors in influencing Latin American military leaders to act realistically against insurgency without impeding social or economic progress. 02/09/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Contingency planning (U). 02/09/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. Measures to restrict travel to Cuba for subversive training. 02/11/63. Source: Travel for Subversion Subcommittee.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Kingston, Jamaica [regarding Soviet naval equipment to Cuba]. [02/11/63]. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. Examination of principal sources of policy and contingency planning on Cuba (2 versions). 02/11/63. Source: Ford, John W.; NSC—Executive Committee.

Memorandum for ICCCA members. Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba (C) [enc. related memoranda]. 02/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: measures to restrict travel to Cuba for subversive training (C). 02/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretaries of the Military Departments, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and others. Department of Defense operations during the Cuban Crisis [enc. related paper]. 02/12/63. Source: Yarmolinsky, Adam; Department of Defense.

0654 Califano Papers, February 13–14, 1963. 214 pp.

- Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile [regarding Castro and Soviet military forces in Cuba]. 02/13/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Cubans to free Cuba themselves [enc. CIA information reports on Manolo Ray, Junta Revolucionaria Cubana, and political conditions in Cuba]. 02/13/63. Source: Lansdale, Edward G; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba. 02/13/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.
- Department of Defense shipments by foreign-flag vessels in the Cuban trade [enc. related memoranda]. 02/13/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Record. Report of SCCS to committee of the OAS on subversive activities. 02/13/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
- [Transcript of Robert S. McNamara's notes on Cuba]. 02/14/63. Source: Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for General Krulak [enc. Cuba as a base for subversion and related papers and memoranda]. 02/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Measures to restrict travel to Cuba for subversive training (S). 02/14/63. Source: U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba (C). 02/14/63. Source: Carpernter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
- Memorandum for Ralph Dungan, Adam Yarmolinsky, Edwin Martin, Sterling Cottrell and Marshall Carter. OAS document. 02/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Reel 18

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, February 15–18, 1963. 224 pp.

- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Subversion in Latin America [enc. related paper]. 02/15/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.
- [Memorandum]. Monitoring of travel to and from Cuba. 02/15/63. Source: N/A.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Proposed U.S. government position and presidential statement regarding "Study prepared by the Special Consulting Commission on Security Prepared for the Commission of the Council in charge of conducting an examination of the transfer of funds for subversive propaganda, and the use of Cuba as a training base in subversive techniques" 8 February 1963 [enc. draft of presidential statement]. 02/15/63. Source: Sloan, Frank K.; Department of Defense.
- Fact sheet for the Secretary of the Army. OAS study on the transfer of funds for subversive propaganda, and the use of Cuba as a training base in subversive techniques (U) [enc. related newspaper clippings]. 02/15/63. Source: Fitch, Alva R.; U.S. Army.
- [Memorandum]. Study prepared at the request of the Commission of the Council in charge of conducting an examination of the transfer of funds for subversive propaganda, and the use of Cuba as a training base in subversive techniques. 02/15/63. Source: N/A.
- Attack on the OAS Special Committee. 02/15/63. Source: FBIS.
- Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Special Consultative Committee on Security, OAS. 02/15/63. Source: U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Secretary of State, Secretary of Defense, and Director of CIA [regarding training in Cuba]. 02/15/63. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
- Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Combatting communist subversion in Latin America. 02/16/63. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell L.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Psychological paper scheduled for Tuesday meeting. 02/16/63. Source: Freda, J. J.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Combatting communist subversion in Latin America [enc. related paper]. 02/16/63. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell L.; Department of Defense.

News release. Special military training program made available to members of Cuban Brigade. 02/16/63. Source: Department of Defense.

Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Psychological program in support of U.S. policy in Cuba. 02/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

[Memorandum for the United States Intelligence Board]. 02/17/63. Source: Smith, Abbot; CIA.

Supply of oil to Cuba reaches all-time peak in 1962 [enc. related memoranda]. 02/18/63. Source: Office of Research and Reports; CIA.

Assessment of new reports of revolution against Castro. 02/18/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Reports of an imminent large-scale uprising in Cuba [enc. related memorandum and paper on new reports of revolution against Castro] (4 versions). 02/19/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; U.S. Army.

Report on Congressional hearing. Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (LA). Inter-America. 02/19/63. Source: Burnside, M. G.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. 02/19/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

[Telephone conversation with Gordon Chase]. 02/19/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record. Cottrell Committee recommendations concerning recent intelligence reports about uprising in Cuba. 02/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Requirement #1. An appraisal by the intelligence community of the two-page intelligence report. 02/19/63. Source: N/A.

0225 Califano Papers, February 19–22, 1963. 119 pp.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Discussion paper for NSC meeting 22 April 1961]. 02/19/63. Source: [Patchell, James K.]; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Central Intelligence Agency report on cruise missile deployment in Cuba]. 02/20/63. Source: [Sherman, Wesley]; CIA.

Memorandum for Robert S. McNamara. (C) Report of possible Polaris type missiles in Cuba. 02/20/63. Source: Carroll, Joseph F.; Defense Intelligence Agency.

Memorandum for Deputy Secretary of Defense. Clandestine operations into Cuba (C). [02/21/63]. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Cuban Brigade 2506; alphabetical and category listing of individuals involved in the invasion operation. 02/21/63. Source: Helms, Richard; CIA.

Shrimp boat incident. Press conference—February 21, 1963 (2 versions). 02/21/63. Source: [Kennedy, John F.]; [White House].

Memorandum from Adam Yarmolinsky [regarding committee on subversion]. 02/21/63. Source: Yarmolinsky, Adam; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Department of Defense representative, Interdepartmental Committee on Cuban Affairs, February 1963 [enc. related memoranda]. 02/21/63. Source: JCS.

H. R. 3966. A bill to amend the Immigration and Nationality Act, and for other purposes. 02/21/63. Source: Marsh, Mr.; House of Representatives.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil [regarding Soviet military forces in Cuba]. 02/21/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Press release [regarding attack by Cuban MIG military aircraft on U.S. shrimp boat named the *Ala*]. 02/21/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with the President on 18 February 1963 [enc. paper on counter-subversive operations and related memorandum]. 02/22/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0344 Califano Papers, February 24–25, 1963. 101 pp.

Elements of an expanded U.S. program to combat Cuban-base communist subversion in Latin America. 02/24/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Establishment of sub-committee on Cuban subversion. 02/25/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; ICCCA.

Memorandum. Prohibition of shipment of Department of Defense cargo in certain foreign-flag ships; responsibility of COMSTS to insure [enc. related memoranda]. 02/25/63. Source: Claudius, H. G.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. SCCS report on subversion. 02/25/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
[Study of Cuban-sponsored subversion and Soviet military buildup in Cuba]. 02/25/63. Source: Organization of American States.
Memorandum for ICCCA members. Establishment of sub-committee on Cuban subversion. 02/25/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; ICCCA.

0445 Califano Papers, February 26–28, 1963. 142 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Refugee handling [enc. related memoranda and papers on Cuban refugees]. 02/26/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
Memorandum No. 12 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: position paper on the handling of Cuban refugees and future schedule of activities. 02/27/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba. 02/27/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; NSC.
Memorandum for ICCCA members. Establishment of sub-committee on Cuban subversion (4 versions). 02/27/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; ICCCA.
Memorandum for Deputy Secretary of Defense. Utilization of Alpha 66 in operations (S). 02/28/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.
Outgoing telegram for all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding travel to Cuba for training in subversive activities]. 02/28/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. Draft memorandum, Coordinator of Cuban Affairs: Psychological program in support of U.S. policy on Cuba (C). 02/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
Memorandum for Adam Yarmolinsky. Status report on the Cottrell committee for use in Secretary McNamara's presentation to the cabinet on March 1 [enc. report on ICCCA and related memoranda]. 02/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
Memorandum for Adam Yarmolinsky. Status report on the Cottrell committee for use in Secretary McNamara's presentation to the cabinet on March 1 [enc. report on ICCCA and related memoranda]. 02/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
No. 4. Hearings on military posture and H.R. 2440, to authorize appropriations during Fiscal Year 1964 for procurement (2 versions). 02/28/63. Source: Armed Services Committee; House of Representatives.
Memorandum No. 13 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: subcommittee on Cuban subversion [enc. related memoranda]. 02/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
Memorandum for Adam Yarmolinsky. Status report on the Cottrell committee for use in Secretary McNamara's presentation to the cabinet on March 1 [enc. report on ICCCA and related memoranda]. 02/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0587 Califano Papers, February 1963 undated. 123 pp.

[Document list]. [02/63]. Source: U.S. Army.
Central Intelligence Memorandum. Alleged Cuban arms shipments to Venezuela via British Guiana. [02/63]. Source: Tidwell, William A.; CIA.
Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Cuban counterrevolutionary activities. [02/63]. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Navy.
Cable for CIA. Possible insurrection in Cuba. [02/63]. Source: DNI [Director, Naval Intelligence]/U.S. Army.
Memorandum No. 4 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: matters to be considered at future meetings [enc. related memoranda and memoranda regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 02/11/63. Source: N/A.
Letter to Helen [enc. draft material used by Department of Defense for report on Cuba]. [02/63]. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

0710 Califano Papers, March 1, 1963. 210 pp.

- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Subcommittee on Cuban subversion (U) [enc. related papers and memoranda]. 03/01/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: McClintock, [Robert M.]; U.S. embassy, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Farland, [Joseph Simpson]; U.S. embassy, Panama City, Panama, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Bell, [John O.]; U.S. embassy, Guatemala City, Guatemala, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Martin, [John Bartlow]; U.S. embassy, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Jova, [Joseph J.]; U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Coerr, [Wymberley]; U.S. embassy, Montevideo, Uruguay, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Stephansky, [Ben S.]; U.S. embassy, La Paz, Bolivia, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Freeman, [Fulton]; U.S. embassy, Bogota, Colombia, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Thurston, [Raymond L.]; U.S. embassy, Port-Au-Prince, Haiti, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Mann, [Thomas C.]; U.S. embassy, Mexico City, Mexico, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Hill, [John C.]; U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Telles, [Raymond]; U.S. embassy, San Jose, Costa Rica, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Mein, [John Gordon]; U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Doherty, [William C.]; U.S. embassy, Kingston, Jamaica, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Burrows, [Charles R.]; U.S. embassy, Tegucigalpa, Honduras, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Jones, [J. Wesley]; U.S. embassy, Lima, Peru, Department of State.
- Incoming telegrams for Dean Rusk [regarding travel to Cuba for subversive training]. 03/01/63. Source: Snow, William P.; U.S. embassy, Asuncion, Paraguay, Department of State.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Subcommittee on Cuban subversion. 03/01/63. Source: Elwood, Hugh M.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Subcommittee on Cuban subversion. 03/01/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
- Memorandum for the Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Subcommittee on Cuban subversion (S) [enc. Possible actions for resolving problems addressed to sub-committee on Cuban subversion]. 03/01/63. Source: Fitch, Alva R.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Arms Control) Barber. Comments on Cuban arms shipments [enc. paper on Cuban arms shipments]. 03/01/63. Source: Department of Defense.

Reel 19

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, March 2–6, 1963. 129 pp.

- Memorandum for Secretary of State and Director, CIA [regarding travel to Cuba]. 03/02/63. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
- [Note on Miguel Angel Padron]. [03/02/63]. Source: Department of State.
- Memorandum for Francis J. Roberts. Contingency planning on Cuba: meeting of the JCS with the President on Thursday, 28 February 1963. 03/04/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Letter for Barney Oldfield Browne [and enc. letter from Browne to Robert S. McNamara regarding fishing and diving boat and arrest of nine men off coast of Cuba]. 03/04/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Cuba. The movement of subversives. First working draft for informal review and comment. 03/05/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. USS H. J. Ellison (DD-864)—Joven Amalia incident (2 versions). 03/05/63. Source: Strean, B. M.; U.S. Navy.
- Letter for Fred Tirling [regarding trade with Cuba and enc. Memorandum for Robert S. McNamara from Cyrus R. Vance on Cuba shipping restrictions]. 03/05/63. Source: Morse, Walter H.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Frank K. Sloan. Draft communique and draft declaration for use at San Jose meeting. 03/06/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Handwritten notes from meeting of the Krulak committee. 03/06/63. Source: ICCCA.
- Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: contingency planning [enc. related memoranda]. 03/06/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- [John F. Kennedy press conferences, March 6, 1963 and February 7, 1963; and television interview, December 16, 1962]. 03/06/63. Source: [Kennedy, John F.]; [White House].
- Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: contingency planning. 03/06/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- [John F. Kennedy press conferences—March 6, 1963]. 03/06/63. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. via James K. Patchell [enc. Memorandum for the President from Cyrus R. Vance regarding JCS meeting]. 03/06/63. Source: Smith, W. Y.; JCS.

0130 Califano Papers, March 7–8, 1963. 146 pp.

- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Memorandum from Harold R. Aaron regarding travel to Cuba]. 03/07/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for James Allen. Withdrawal of Soviet forces from Cuba [enc. situation and status of Soviet personnel in Cuba]. 03/07/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Brigadier General Johnson, SACSA. Supplemental list of proposed “things to do.” 03/07/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of subversives [enc. related memoranda and paper]. 03/07/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Department of State airgram for Secretary of State. Political leaders exchange trips to the United States in 1962 [enc. Letter from Rodrigo Borja C.]. 03/07/63. Source: Bernbaum, [Maurice M.]; U.S. embassy; Quito, Ecuador; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Committee of Cuban Affairs: Movement of subversives [enc. related paper]. 03/07/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Second working draft: The movement of subversives and subversive trainees. 03/07/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
- Letter for Robert S. McNamara [regarding Soviet military forces in Cuba]. 03/07/63. Source: Wilson, Bob; Congress.
- Memorandum for James Freda. Review of U.S. policy with respect to Cuba [enc. related paper and memoranda]. 03/08/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the President. Recommendation of a joint program for control of Cuban subversion [enc. related paper (fragment)] (2 versions). 03/08/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram for American Embassies in Caracas, Madrid, Mexico City and the Hague [regarding Pan-American Airways flights from Miami to Havana]. 03/08/63. Source: Department of State.

Schedule for development of papers relating to Cuban subversion. 03/08/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the President. Recommendation of a joint program for control of Cuban subversion [enc. Memorandum for the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs]. 03/08/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Memorandum for the President. Report and recommendations with respect to control of travel to Cuba [enc. ICCCA note on travel to Cuba]. 03/08/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Program on the movement of subversives and subversive trainees approved by the President on March 8, 1963. 03/08/63. Source: U.S. Army.

0276 Califano Papers, March 9–12, 1963. 143 pp.

Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: subversion sub-committee papers (2 versions). 03/09/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Letter to [JCS] Chairman and Gentleman [regarding intelligence collection and military supplies in Cuba and enc. Estimated Soviet bloc furnished weapons inventory]. 03/09/63. Source: Fitch, Major General; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Presidential decisions on action program to control subversive movement (2 versions). 03/09/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Letter to Department of Defense Congressional Liaison [statements of Robert S. McNamara and John A. McCone]. 03/09/63. Source: Fraser, Donald M.; Congress.

General pressures to create a contingency. 03/11/63. Source: [Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.]; Department of Defense.

Memorandum to the National Security Council. Meeting on Wednesday, March 13, at 4:30 P.M. [enc. Review of the Cuban situation and policy (talking points)] (2 versions). 03/11/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; NSC.

Memorandum for Lt. Colonel Freda. Rejection of inductee. 03/12/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Cuba. Movement of propaganda materials (first draft). 03/12/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Memorandum for James K. Patchell. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of subversives and subversive trainees [enc. related memorandum and paper]. 03/12/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for [JCS]. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Movement of subversives and subversive trainees [enc. related paper]. 03/11/63. Source: N/A.

[Newspaper articles on U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 03/12/63. Source: Lawrence, David; *Washington Evening Star*.

Incoming telegram for Secretary of State [regarding political and economic conditions in Cuba]. 03/12/63. Source: Kohler, [Foy D.]; U.S. embassy, Moscow, USSR, Department of State.

Letter for William E. Minshall [regarding statement before the Department of Defense House Appropriations Subcommittee]. 03/12/63. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.

0419 Califano Papers, March 13, 1963. 176 pp.

Memorandum No. 39 for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of propaganda. 03/13/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Secretary of the Army. Clandestine operations into Cuba. 03/13/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 40 for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of arms. 03/13/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for [ICCCA] members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of propaganda [enc. related paper]. 03/13/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

[Schedule for paper on movement of propaganda]. 03/13/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for [ICCCA] members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of arms [enc. related paper (two drafts)]. 03/13/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cuba. Direct control of the movement of arms to and within Latin American countries. Second working draft. 03/13/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Handwritten notes from meeting of the Krulak committee. 03/13/63. Source: N/A.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro [regarding flights between Brazil and Cuba]. 03/13/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Cuba. The exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities. 03/13/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Cuba. The organization of a Caribbean surveillance system. 03/13/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of arms. 03/13/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of propaganda. 03/13/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of propaganda [enc. related memoranda and paper]. 03/13/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Letter to Subcommittee on Cuban Subversion. (U) Caribbean surveillance system. 03/13/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Draft. Economic measures against Cuba—4-point shipping controls; non-military shipping harassment—lend-lease settlement; non-military shipping harassment—intercepting some bloc ships; pressure on Poland and Yugoslavia to discourage shipping engaged in trade with Cuba; denying exchange; COCOM list—eliminate trade between Western countries and Cuba; denying exchange (Guantanamo Bay); non-military shipping harassment—insurance rates. 03/13/63. Source: [Reheld, E.].

0595 Califano Papers, March 14, 1963. 90 pp.

[Schedule for movement of arms paper]. 03/14/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Lieutenant Colonel Freda. Rejection of inductee. 03/14/63. Source: Sternberg, Ben; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs. The movement of propaganda materials [enc. Cuba. The movement of propaganda materials]. 03/14/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Cuba. The organization of a Caribbean surveillance system (second working draft). 03/14/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Memorandum for [ICCCA] members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Caribbean surveillance system. 03/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Direct control of the movement of arms to and within Latin American countries (illegible). 03/14/63. Source: [Duyn, John E. Van]; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Caribbean surveillance system. 03/14/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Cuba. The exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities (illegible). 03/14/63. Source: Duyn, John E. Van; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for the Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs. The movement of arms [enc. Cuba. The movement of arms to and within Latin American countries]. 03/14/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Economic measures against Cuba—COCOM list—eliminate trade between Western countries and Cuba; denying exchange (Guantanamo Bay); non-military shipping harassment—insurance rates. 03/14/63. Source: [Reheld, E.].

Economic measures against Cuba—non-military shipping harassment—lend-lease settlement; pressure on Poland and Yugoslavia to discourage shipping engaged in trade with Cuba; denying exchange; COCOM list—eliminate trade between Western countries and Cuba; denying exchange (Guantanamo Bay); non-military shipping harassment—insurance rates. 03/14/63. Source: [Reheld, E.].

0685 Califano Papers, March 15–18, 1963. 176 pp.

- Memorandum for the Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations, U.S. Army. Cuba: the exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities [enc. related memoranda]. 03/15/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.
- Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of subversives and subversive trainees. 03/15/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Caribbean surveillance system (U). 03/15/63. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; U.S. Navy.
- Letter to Service, OSD and Joint Staff contact points [enc. Cuba. The exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities (second working draft)]. 03/15/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.
- Memorandum No. 41 for Joseph A. Califano. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Caribbean surveillance system. 03/15/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Caribbean surveillance system (U). 03/15/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
- Cuba—the exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities. 03/15/63. Source: Duyn, John E. Van; U.S. Air Force.
- Cuba. The movement of arms to and within Latin American countries (2 versions). [03/15/63]. Source: U.S. Army.
- Economic measures against Cuba—pressure on Poland and Yugoslavia to discourage shipping engaged in trade with Cuba; denying exchange. 03/15/63. Source: [Reheld, E.].
- Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of subversives and subversive trainees [enc. related paper and memorandum] (2 versions). 03/15/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.
- Letter to Senator Leverett Saltonstall [regarding training of Cuban volunteers and enc. letters from Leverett Saltonstall and Kevin L. O'Donoghue]. 03/15/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Letter to Maxwell D. Taylor [regarding military forces in Cuba and enc. letter from Maxwell D. Taylor]. 03/15/63. Source: Kendall, James T.; Congress.
- Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Intelligence paper on Cuba. 03/16/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.
- Handwritten notes from meeting of Krulak committee; Paper presented to White House Staff, 16 March 1963, for possible use with Central American governments at San Jose before, during or after Presidents' meeting. 03/16/63. Source: N/A.
- Letter to Jeffrey C. Kitchen [regarding Soviet bloc and Cuban aircraft]. 03/18/63. Source: [Nitze, Paul]; Department of Defense/ISA.
- Current support brief. Cuban sugar harvest down for the second consecutive year. 03/18/63. Source: [Richards, Donald G. and Drexel Godfrey]; Office of Research and Reports; CIA.
- Review of Soviet-Latin American policy. 03/18/63. Source: N/A.

Reel 20

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, March 19–20, 1963. 104 pp.

- Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Inter-American Defense Board [enc. related papers and memoranda]. 03/19/63. Source: U.S. Army.
- Airgram for Department of State. Views of Jose Miro Cardona, chairman of the Cuban Revolutionary Council. 03/19/63. Source: Crimmins, John; Coordinator, Cuban Affairs, Miami; Department of State.
- Other USSR options under present U.S. policies and possible net effects. 03/19/63. Source: [Yender].
- Handwritten notes from meeting of the Krulak committee. 03/20/63. Source: U.S. Army.
- [Training Latin American students in United States] (illegible). 03/20/63. Source: USIA.

Memorandum for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: report on the status of implementation actions approved by the President (2 versions). 03/20/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0105 Califano Papers, March 21, 1963. 224 pp.

Memorandum for Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Proposed JCS response to letter from Stennis subcommittee [enc. letter and paper on USSR and Cuban military strength in Cuba]. 03/21/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record. Cuban counter-subversion committee [enc. related papers and memoranda and papers related to meeting of Central American leaders at San Jose, Costa Rica]. 03/21/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Possibility of stronger measures against Cuba; freeing Cuba; Monroe Doctrine. Press conferences, March 21, 1963. 03/21/63. Source: Kennedy, John F.; White House.

Current support brief. Soviet-financed fishing port in Cuba. 03/21/63. Source: Office of Research and Reports; CIA.

Relationship of Cuba to East-West confrontation. 03/21/63. Source: Yeager, Colonel.

Relationship of Latin America to the East-West confrontation. 03/21/63. Source: Yeager, Colonel.

Memorandum for Interdepartmental Committee on Cuban Affairs. Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba (3 versions). 03/21/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.

Letter for Robert S. McNamara [regarding shrimp boat incident]. 03/21/63. Source: Baldwin, John F.; Congress.

0329 Califano Papers, March 22–25, 1963. 201 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Review of U.S. policy with respect to Cuba [enc. history of U.S. policy toward Cuba] (2 versions). 03/22/63. Source: Mock, V. P.; U.S. Army.

Note to Cyrus R. Vance [enc. Memorandum for Interdepartmental Committee on Cuban Affairs. Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba]. 03/22/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.

Memorandum for committee members [enc. Cuba. The exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities]. 03/22/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Tegucigalpa [regarding United Fruit Company; Bay of Pigs prisoner exchange]. 03/22/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Memorandum No. 21 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba [enc. related memorandum from Sterling J. Cottrell]. 03/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Airgram for Department of State. Spanish official's observations regarding Cuba. 03/23/63. Source: Long, Edward T.; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Bern [regarding prisoners in Cuba]. 03/23/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Memorandum for Adam Yarmolinsky. Shipping requirements. 03/23/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 21 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba [attachment not included]. 03/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: the exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities [enc. related memoranda and paper]. 03/26/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum No. 22 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: the exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities. 03/25/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Intelligence paper on Cuba. 03/25/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; JCS.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Diplomatic and Consular relations between Latin America and Cuba. 03/25/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba (2 versions). 03/25/63. Source: Abrams, Creighton W.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba (2 versions). 03/25/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba (C). 03/25/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Diplomatic and Consular relations between Latin America and Cuba [enc. Memorandum from Sterling J. Cottrell]. 03/25/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; U.S. Air Force.

0530 Califano Papers, March 26–27, 1963. 134 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: The exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities. 03/26/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation actions approved by the President [enc. aircraft and ships held by Latin American countries]. 03/26/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Director, Defense Intelligence Agency. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Movement of subversives and subversive trainees [enc. related paper]. 03/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.

U.S. ideological offensive in the current world scene. A study being undertaken by the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements [and statements by Dante B. Fascell]. 03/26/63. Source: Fascell, Dante B.; House of Representatives.

For an early showdown on Cuba. U.S. action to end Soviet foothold in this hemisphere called necessary. 03/26/63. Source: Lawrence, David; *Washington Evening Star*.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Comments on State paper, "Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba." 03/26/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 24 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of funds to and within Latin America [enc. related paper] (2 versions). 03/27/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; report on the status of implementation of actions approved by the President (C). 03/27/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Movement of subversive trainees to and from Cuba (U). 03/27/63. Source: Abrams, Creighton W., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Major General Krulak. Status report of actions accomplished by elements of the Department of Defense. 03/27/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Airgram to Department of State. Conversation with leader of Cuban exile organization JURE [enc. memorandum of conversation]. 03/27/63. Source: [Summ, Harvey G.]; Deputy Director, Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami; Department of State.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; movement of subversives and subversive trainees [enc. related memoranda]. 03/27/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.

0644 Califano Papers, March 28–29, 1963. 128 pp.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. Paper on diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba of March 21, 1963 [enc. memorandum from Robert S. McNamara on military manpower]. 03/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Handwritten note on the Marine Corps. 03/28/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; officer program for Cuban volunteers [enc. related memorandum]. 03/28/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: movement of funds to and within Latin America (S) [enc. related memoranda]. 03/28/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Interdepartmental sub-committee on Cuban subversion. Project control sheets. 03/28/63. Source: ICCCA.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities (C). 03/28/63. Source: Manhart, A. H.; JCS.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental subcommittee (psychological programs) on Cuban affairs. 03/28/63. Source: Hays, Otis E., Jr.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting of psychological operations subcommittee. 03/28/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions approved by the President (U). 03/28/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Officer program for Cuban volunteers [enc. related correspondence]. 03/28/63. Source: Abrams, Creighton W.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. Paper on diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba of March 21, 1963. 03/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Press release. Cuban MIG aircraft attack on U.S. ship Floridian. 03/29/63. Source: Department of State.

Letter to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [regarding Cuban "rebel army" exiles]. 03/29/63. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Officer program for Cuban volunteers. 03/29/63. Source: Freda, James J.; U.S. Army.

Letter to Robert S. McNamara [regarding missiles in Cuba and enc. letter from Ed Foreman]. 03/29/63. Source: Vinson, Carl; Congress.

0772 Califano Papers, March 30, 1963 and March 1963 undated. 136 pp.

Memorandum No. 25 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information [enc. ICCCA meeting minutes; memorandum on diplomatic relations between Latin America and Cuba; memorandum on psychological programs; memorandum on meeting in Managua, Nicaragua]. 03/30/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Statements by the Departments of State and Justice [regarding hit-and-run attacks by Cuban refugee groups]. 03/30/63. Source: Department of State; Department of Justice.

Memorandum for the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs. First progress report, subcommittee on Cuban subversion [enc. Progress achieved in impeding travel to Cuba]. 03/30/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Memorandum No. 26 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: psychological program subcommittee [enc. U.S. Information Agency paper: Informal assessment of extent and impact of Castro-communist propaganda efforts in Latin America]. 03/30/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Points made by Mr. Nitze in telcon to Mr. Vance regarding Cuba agenda item for Ex Com NSC, 13 March 1963 [enc. Review of the Cuban situation and policy]. 03/63. Source: Department of Defense.

Cuba. The movement of propaganda materials. 03/63. Source: JCS.

Cuba. The movement of propaganda materials (first working draft for review and comment). 03/63. Source: JCS.

Cuba. The movement of subversives and subversive trainees. 03/63. Source: JCS.

Cable [regarding shipments by foreign-flag vessels engaged in Cuban trade]. 03/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Letter to Charles S. Gubser [regarding Cuban Brigade 2506 and enc. Letter to Robert S. McNamara from Charles S. Gubser]. 03/15/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Reel 21

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, April 1–5, 1963. 125 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Review of U.S. policy with respect to Cuba [enc. Part V: U.S. policy toward Cuba from the beginning of the Missile Crisis through 22 March 1963]. 04/01/63. Source: Mock, V. P.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Robert F. Kennedy. Actions and recommendations to prevent pin-prick raids against Cuba. 04/01/63. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.

Letter to John F. Baldwin [regarding attacks on U.S. shipping by Cuban airplanes and enc. Letter to Robert S. McNamara from John F. Baldwin]. 04/01/63. Source: Lennartson, Nils A.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Statements by the Department of State and Justice on hit-and-run attacks by Cuban refugee groups against Soviet ships and other Cuban targets]. 04/01/63. Source: [Dick]; [Department of State].

Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Approval of papers submitted by the Cottrell committee [enc. cables on Caribbean surveillance]. 04/01/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding Miro Cardona and future of communism in Latin America and Cuba]. 04/03/63. Source: Crimmins, [John]; Cuban Coordinator, Miami; Department of State.

Note to Joseph A. Califano [enc. report on overthrow of communism in Cuba]. 04/04/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for U.S. military personnel. Disclosures of U.S. intelligence. 04/04/63. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.

Draft. Preparedness for contingencies. 04/05/63. Source: [Mandelstam]; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. U.S. military alerting system (U) [enc. related paper and correspondence]. 04/05/63. Source: Manhart, A. H.; JCS.

0126 Califano Papers, April 6–9, 1963. 185 pp.

Memorandum for the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs. Ministerial meeting, Managua, Nicaragua, 3 April 1963 (2 versions). 04/06/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; ICCCA.

Memorandum No. 29 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Managua conference [enc. Memorandum for V. H. Krulak and Managua conference resolutions]. 04/08/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 29 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Managua conference [enc. Managua resolutions, FBIS reports, and related correspondence]. 04/08/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding resignation of Miro Cardona and events in Cuba] (2 versions). 04/09/63. Source: [Crimmins, John]; Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental working group (psychological operations) on Cuban Affairs. 04/09/63. Source: Hays, Otis E., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0311 Califano Papers, April 10–16, 1963. 151 pp.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding resignation of Miro Cardona and events in Cuba]. 04/10/63. Source: [Crimmins, John]; Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami.

Airgram to Department of State. Reaction of Cuban exiles in Venezuela to U.S. restriction of anti-Castro activists. 04/10/63. Source: Shuck, L. Edward; U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, Department of State.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding anti-Castro Cubans]. 04/10/63. Source: Cole, [Charles W.]; U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Establishment of intelligence center at CARIBCOM (JCSM-280-63) [enc. related memorandum]. 04/10/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Establishment of intelligence center at CARIBCOM (JCSM-280-63) [enc. related memorandum and staff study report]. 04/10/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. U.S. military alerting system (JCSM-281-63) [enc. related staff study report and correspondence]. 04/10/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Note for McGeorge Bundy [enc. handwritten note regarding Cuban attack on the *Floridian*]. 04/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Handwritten notes from meeting of the Krulak committee. 04/11/63. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Krulak subcommittee papers. 04/11/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum to Service, OSD and Joint Staff Contacts [enc. Training of Latin American students in the United States (first working draft)]. 04/12/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Incoming cable. Establishment and reporting procedures of U.S. military alerting system in the Caribbean. 04/12/63. Source: CINCARIB; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum No. 30 ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: implementation of Managua resolutions. 04/15/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Press release [regarding Dr. Miro Cardona]. 04/15/63. Source: Department of State.

Airgram to Department of State. Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba (CSSC)—Niteroi, Brazil, March 28–30, 1963 [enc. Declaration and Resolutions of the Congress and messages from Nikita Khrushchev, and Chou En-Lai]. 04/15/63. Source: U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Department of State.

Cable. U.S. military alerting system. 04/16/63. Source: CINCARIB; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for William Wheeler. Military alerting system and intelligence center at CARIBCOM [enc. related memorandum from John M. Reynolds]. 04/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. “What it’s Like in Cuba: Journeyman Notes on Life under Fidel Castro”]. 04/16/63. Source: Yarmolinsky, Adam; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Bern [regarding American prisoners in Cuba]. 04/16/63. Source: Ball, [George]; Department of State.

Memorandum for William Wheeler. Military alerting system and intelligence center at CARIBCOM. 04/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Letter to Paul G. Rogers [regarding Cuban attack on the *Floridian* and enc. Statement by Departments of State and Justice and letter to Robert S. McNamara from Paul G. Rogers]. 04/16/63. Source: McGiffert, David E.; U.S. Army.

0462 Califano Papers, April 17–18, 1963. 101 pp.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Contingency planning for Cuba. 04/17/63. Source: Nitze, Paul; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Summary of Cuba contingency plans [enc. related memorandum and handwritten notes]. 04/17/63. Source: Chew, John L.; JCS.

Memorandum for Roswell Gilpatric. Meeting of NSC Standing Group on Cuba. 04/17/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Bern [regarding Riley W. Shamburger]. 04/17/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. U.S. military alerting system and intelligence center. 04/17/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Service, Joint Staff and OSD Points of Contact [enc. Training of Latin Americans in the United States (second working draft)]. 04/17/63. Source: Krulak, V. H.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Airgram for Department of State. Bitter reaction from Cuban student exile group at U.S. measures against exile raids on Cuba. 04/17/63. Source: Crimmins, John; Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Miami; Department of State.

Note to Joseph A. Califano [enc. statement by the Cuban Student Directorate (DRE)]. 04/17/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 31 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: First progress report, subcommittee on Cuban subversion [enc. Memorandum and paper on impeding travel to Cuba]. 04/17/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Wire report. Anti-Cuban propaganda Congress reported. 04/17/63. Source: FBIS.

Memorandum for General Wheeler and General Hamlett. Contingency planning for commitment of U.S. forces in case of internal upheavals in Brazil. 04/17/63. Source: Chief of Staff, Army; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 31 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: First progress report, subcommittee on Cuban subversion [enc. Memorandum and paper on impeding travel to Cuba and memoranda on movement of subversives to and from Cuba]. 04/17/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding Jose Miro Cardona]. 04/18/63. Source: San Jose, Costa Rica; Department of State.

UPI bulletin [on Jose Miro Cardona]. 04/18/63. Source: UPI.

Note to Joseph A. Califano [enc. "A Proposal for Liberating Cuba" by David Lawrence]. 04/18/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

0563 Califano Papers, April 19, 1963. 179 pp.

Memorandum No. 32 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Jordan Psychological Working Group [enc. meeting agenda and memoranda on psychological programs]. 04/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Note for Adam Yarmolinsky [enc. paper on "The Cuban Problem"]. 04/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 33 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Military alerting system and Caribbean intelligence center. 04/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram to American embassies [regarding military alerting system]. 04/19/63. Source: Department of State.

Cable [regarding discussions with Guatemalan government]. 04/19/63. Source: U.S. embassy, Guatemala; Department of State.

0742 Califano Papers, April 20–22, 1963. 115 pp.

Memorandum for Gordon Chase [regarding U.S. military alerting system and intelligence center at CARIBCOM and enc. related memoranda]. 04/20/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Gordon Chase [regarding U.S. military alerting system and intelligence center at CARIBCOM]. 04/20/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

First Progress Report. Sub-committee on Cuban subversion. 04/20/63. Source: Sub-Committee on Cuban Subversion; ICCCA.

Memorandum for the Standing Group. A sketch of the Cuban alternatives. 04/21/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Review of the Cuban situation. 04/22/63. Source: Freda, James J.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 34 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Training of Latin American students in the United States [enc. Training of Latin Americans in the United States (third working draft)] (2 versions). 04/22/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Robert S. McNamara. U-2 flights; Cuba—contingency plans [enc. DOD-State papers on U-2 flights and contingency planning]. 04/22/63. Source: LeMay, Curtis E.; JCS.

U.S. policy toward Cuba from the beginning of the Missile Crisis through 22 March 1963. 04/22/63. Source: N/A.

Reel 22

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, April 23–24, 1963. 170 pp.

Cable to CINCARIB, CINCLANT. U.S. military alerting system. 04/23/63. Source: Biggio, Charles; JCS.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Standing Group. Economic restrictions (2 versions). 04/23/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Airlines serving Cuba (U). 04/23/63. Source: Fitch, Alva R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Standing Group. Exile problems. 04/23/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Standing Group. United States policy toward Cuba. 04/23/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Meeting of the Interdepartmental Working Group (psychological programs) on Cuban Affairs. 04/23/63. Source: Hays, Otis E., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Training of Latin American students in the United States (third working draft); memoranda regarding psychological programs]. 04/23/63. Source: Yarmolinsky, Adam; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Economic pressure against Cuba [enc. related memoranda]. 04/23/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Economic pressure against Cuba [enc. related memoranda]. 04/24/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Standing Group. Prisoner negotiations. 04/23/63. Source: NSC.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Training of Latin Americans in the United States (2 versions). 04/24/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for V. H. Krulak. Army staff comments on third draft of "Training Latin Americans in the United States" (U). 04/24/63. Source: Parker, T. W.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff [enc. DOD-State paper, U-2 flights, Cuba—contingency plans]. 04/24/63. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Training of Latin American students in the United States. 04/24/63. Source: Elwood, H. M.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Training of Latin American students in the United States [enc. Recommended changes to third working draft—Training of Latin Americans in the United States]. 04/24/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

0171 Califano Papers, April 25–30, 1963. 125 pp.

Training of Latin Americans in the United States (third working draft). 04/25/63. Source: Subcommittee on Cuban Subversion; ICCCA.

Memorandum for W. F. A. Wendt. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: psychological material (U). 04/25/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for W. F. A. Wendt. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: psychological material (U) [enc. related memoranda]. 04/25/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Note for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [regarding U.S. military alerting system and enc. related cable]. 04/26/63. Source: [Patchell, James K.]; U.S. Army.

Wire report [regarding anti-Castro Cuban exile organization]. 04/26/63. Source: UPI.

Memorandum for the Record. Visit by Dr. Ernesto Aragon (Dr. Cardona's advisor and former Washington representative) [enc. related correspondence]. 04/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Caribbean area calendar of events (2 versions). 04/27/62. Source: N/A.

Memorandum No. 35 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee for Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions approved by the President (U) [enc. report on U.S. military training for Cubans and related correspondence]. 04/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

More U.S. approved sabotage in Cuba. 04/29/63. Source: [FBIS].

Memorandum No. 35 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee for Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions approved by the President (U) (2 versions). 04/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Airgram for U.S. embassy, Panama. Telegram to President from Cuban exiles in Panama protesting United States government action against United States-based exile raids. 04/30/63. Source: Ball, George; Department of State.

Wire report [regarding U.S. government break with Cuban Revolutionary Council]. 04/30/63. Source: UPI.

0296 Califano Papers, April 1963 undated. 83 pp.

Report of the Interdepartmental team on counter-subversive measures in Central America and Panama. 04/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for all members of the Jordan psychological working group. Agenda for the meeting of April 23, 1963. 04/63. Source: Sylvester, Harry A.; Department of State.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Review of Cuban situation for the National Security Council's Standing Group [enc. Special report on Cuba by the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs]. 04/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; NSC.

0379 Califano Papers, May 1–7, 1963. 149 pp.

Note for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. State Department cables on Cuban prisoners]. 05/01/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding Haitian exile Clement Benoit]. 05/01/63. Source: Barnard; Nassau, Bahamas; Department of State.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding nuclear weapons]. 05/01/63. Source: Burrows, Charles R.; U.S. embassy, Tegucigalpa, Honduras, Department of State.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding B-26 test flight]. 05/02/63. Source: U.S. embassy, San Jose, Costa Rica; Department of State.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee for Cuban Affairs; report on the status of implementation of actions approved by the President (U). 05/02/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding U.S. military alerting system]. 05/02/63. Source: Hill, [John C.]; U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, Department of State.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Major General Victor H. Krulak, USMC. 05/02/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding Fernando Fernandez Cavada and Unidad Revolucionaria]. 05/03/63. Source: Crimmins, John; Cuban Coordinator, Miami; Department of State.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Ruben de Leon, Coordinator of Cuban Armed Forces in Exile (Fuerzas Armadas de Cuba) (U) [enc. related correspondence]. 05/03/63. Source: Freda, James J.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee for Cuban Affairs; Lifting of NOTAM warning against flights in Cuban airspace and resumption of air service (S) [enc. related memorandum]. 05/03/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee for Cuban Affairs; report on the status of implementation of actions approved by the President. 05/03/63. Source: Worden, Robert F.; U.S. Air Force.

Letter to Dominick V. Daniels [regarding Cuban exile organizations]. 05/03/63. Source: Dutton, Frederick; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs; Report on the status of implementation of actions approved by the President (U). 05/03/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy [regarding Fidel Castro and enc. statement on a Cuba without Castro]. 05/04/63. Source: Wilson, Donald M.; USIA.

Memorandum No. 37 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; Second progress report of the Subcommittee on Cuban subversion [enc. related memoranda]. 05/07/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record. Approval of Krulak papers on Tuesday, May 7, 1963. 05/07/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 37 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs; Second progress report of the Subcommittee on Cuban subversion [enc. related memoranda]. 05/07/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for members of psychological working group on Cuba. Agenda for meeting of May 9 (2:30 P.M., room 7519). 05/07/63. Source: Jordan, William J.; Department of State.

Memorandum for James Allen. Withdrawal of Soviet forces from Cuba. 05/07/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Director, Joint Staff. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Second progress report of the Subcommittee on Cuban subversion [enc. related memoranda]. 05/07/63. Source: Johnson, Harold K.; JCS.

0528 Califano Papers, May 8–9, 1963. 105 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Second progress report of the subcommittee on Cuban subversion [enc. handwritten notes]. 05/08/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Note for Cyrus Vance [enc. Memorandum for the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Second progress report, Subcommittee on Cuban subversion]. 05/09/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record. Second progress report of subversion subcommittee. 05/09/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Escalante explains role of propaganda. 05/09/63. Source: FBIS.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Meeting of Interdepartmental working group (psychological programs) on Cuban Affairs [enc. Report on Cuban sugar crop, memorandum for McGeorge Bundy, and statement on U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 05/09/63. Source: Hays, Otis E., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Interim Report by Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee of the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, Under the Authority of S. Res. 75 on the Cuban military buildup. 05/09/63. Source: U.S. Senate.

0633 Califano Papers, May 10–14, 1963. 178 pp.

Memorandum for Robert S. McNamara. U.S. courses of action in case of a revolt in Cuba (S). 05/10/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Course of action related to Cuba (U) [enc. report on U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 05/10/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding U.S. military alerting system]. 05/10/63. Source: [Bell, John O.]; U.S. embassy, Guatemala City, Guatemala, Department of State.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding meeting with Rogelio Cisneros of JURE]. 05/10/63. Source: Crimmins, John; Cuban Coordinator, Miami; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram to all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding Cuban refugees and Alliance for Progress]. 05/10/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

News reports on Cuban refugees and situation in Cuba. 05/10/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting of subcommittee on subversion, 10 May 1963. 05/10/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Record. Proposed agenda item for Jordan subcommittee (U). 05/10/63. Source: Hays, Otis E., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Paper by Jim Allen on expulsion of Soviet forces from Western hemisphere]. 05/10/63. Source: [Patchell, James K.]; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram to all ARA diplomatic posts [regarding spread of nuclear weapons]. 05/12/63. Source: Ball, George; Department of State.

Post-Castro Cuba (draft) (2 versions). 05/13/63. Source: [Mandelstam, R. S.].

Appraisal of Cuban and Soviet military strength in Cuba and paper on possible ouster of Castro. 05/13/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Information on foreign ships entering the port of Havana, Cuba (U). 05/14/63. Source: Leonard, C. F., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs. Overview paper on Castro-communist subversion [enc. related memoranda and paper on restricting travel to Cuba]. 05/14/63. Source: Krulak, Victor H.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. U.S. military alerting system [enc. related telegram]. 05/14/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

0811 Califano Papers, May 15–22, 1963. 154 pp.

Outgoing telegram for ARA diplomatic posts [regarding U.S. military alerting system]. 05/15/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Telegram for CINCARIB and CINCLANT. Caribbean military alerting system (U). 05/15/63. Source: Biggio, C. P.; JCS.

Memorandum No. 38 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Meeting of subcommittee on psychological operations [enc. related memoranda, paper on Cuban sugar crop, and policy statement]. 05/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Status of Cuban training. 05/16/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record. Military alerting system (3 versions). 05/16/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Discussion of the Soviet counter-move problem (i.e., Cuba in the context of an East-West confrontation). 05/20/63. Source: Yeager, Colonel; [U.S. Army].

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [regarding travel restrictions and enc. related newspaper clipping]. 05/20/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. report on ships entering port of Havana]. 05/20/63. Source: Freda, J. J.; U.S. Army.

Handwritten notes. 05/20/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for ICCCA members. Subcommittee on Cuban subversion (3 versions). 05/20/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; ICCCA.

Letter to Cuban Student Directorate [enc. UPI wire report on anti-Castro groups]. 05/20/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Inter-Agency committee on psychological warfare. Minutes of meetings. 05/21/62; 05/28/62. Source: Interagency Committee on Psychological Warfare.

Statement by Edwin M. Martin, assistant secretary of State for inter-American affairs, before the Senate Subcommittee on Refugees and Escapees, May 22, 1963. 05/22/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for members of the National Security Council Standing Group. Committee responsibilities in Cuban affairs. 05/22/63. Source: Bundy, McGeorge; White House.

Note for Joseph A. Califano Jr. On the Gilpatric memo regarding ICCCA. 05/22/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Cuban affairs [enc. Memorandum for members of the Standing Group: Committee responsibilities in Cuban affairs] (4 versions). 05/22/63. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell; Department of Defense.

Reel 23

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, May 23–25, 1963. 89 pp.

Incoming telegram for Secretary of State [regarding Cuban exiles]. 05/23/63. Source: Crimmins, John; Cuban Coordinator, Miami; Department of State.

Cable for Robert S. McNamara [regarding Rodriguez's wife and son]. 05/23/63. Source: Rodriguez, Augustin; Cuban Brigade 2506.

Memorandum No. 39 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Meeting of subcommittee on psychological operations [enc. related Memorandum and ICCCA papers]. 05/27/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for members of psychological working group on Cuba. Agenda for meeting of May 23 (2:30 P.M., Rm. 7519, New State). 05/24/63. Source: Jordan, William J.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for James A. Califano Jr. Discussions of U.S. policy toward Cuba. 05/25/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

0090 Califano Papers, May 27–29, 1963 and May 1963 undated. 172 pp.

Summary sheet. Movement of the Caribbean Admission Center (CAC) (C) (3 versions). 05/27/63. Source: Garrison, C. F. and C. F. Leonard Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 39 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Meeting of subcommittee on psychological operations [enc. related memorandum and ICCCA papers]. 05/27/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for members, Latin American policy committee. Anti-subversion capabilities and extent of Castro-communist threat in Latin American countries [enc. related paper]. 05/27/63. Source: Martin, [Edwin M.]; Department of State.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Meeting of the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs on Friday, May 24, 1963. 05/27/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Note for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. FBIS reports on Cuba]. 05/27/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Dean Rusk. Lifting of Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) warning against flights in Cuban airspace and resumption of air service. 05/28/63. Source: Martin, Edwin M.; Department of State.

Memorandum No. 40 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: organizational changes [enc. related memoranda] (2 versions). 05/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 41 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: United States position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity [enc. related memoranda]. 05/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for all members, Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. United States position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity [enc. related draft memorandum]. 05/29/63. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; ICCCA.

[Document list]. 05/63. Source: U.S. Army.

0262 Califano Papers, June 1–7, 1963. 107 pp.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. United States position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity [enc. related memoranda] (3 versions). 06/01/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Exile policy. 06/01/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Exile policy [enc. related memoranda]. 06/01/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Letter for Robert S. McNamara [regarding trade with Cuba and enc. related correspondence]. 06/01/63. Source: Keating, Kenneth B.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Record. Psychological subcommittee. 07/02/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram for American Embassies [regarding plans to withdraw NOTAM]. 06/05/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Information of foreign ships entering port of Havana, Cuba (U). 06/06/63. Source: Leonard, C. F.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs. United States position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity. 06/06/63. Source: Crimmins, John; ICCCA.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Letter to Robert S. McNamara from Dean Rusk regarding appointment of John Crimmins as Coordinator of Cuban Affairs]. 06/06/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Letter for Edwin Martin [regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 06/07/63. Source: Bundy, William P.; Department of Defense.

Cuban exile and refugee activities. 06/07/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Incoming telegram for Dean Rusk [regarding Manuel Ray, JURE, and Rogelio Cisneros]. 06/07/63. Source: Summ, [Harvey G.]; Cuban Coordinator, Miami; Department of State.

Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Movement of subversives from Cuba into Latin America (2 versions). 06/07/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0369 Califano Papers, June 8, 1963. 128 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Comments on fourth draft of State-Defense Paper on U.S. assistance to revolt in Cuba [enc. comments and State-Defense paper]. 06/08/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Comments on fourth draft of State-Defense Paper on U.S. assistance to revolt in Cuba [enc. comments and fourth and fifth drafts of State-Defense paper; State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba; and related memoranda]. 06/08/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

0497 Califano Papers, June 10–19, 1963. 158 pp.

Memorandum No. 42 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information [enc. memoranda and papers regarding psychological and counter-insurgency programs]. 06/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

[Document list]. 06/10/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 42 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information [enc. memoranda and papers regarding psychological and counter-insurgency programs and Report of the Interdepartmental team on counter-subversive measures in Central America and Panama]. 06/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Secretary of State. Cuban-trained Peruvians captured. 06/10/63. Source: Hughes, Thomas L.; Department of State.

Memorandum No. 43 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information [attachments not included]. 06/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram to American consul, Belize [regarding Cuban flights to Grand Cayman]. 06/15/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Director of Central Intelligence. Attitudes of Cuban government personnel regarding the situation in the United States. 06/17/63. Source: Helms, Richard.

Cable [regarding U.S. military alerting system]. 06/18/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Wire report [regarding Fidel Castro and prevention of emigration of anti-Castro Cubans]. 06/18/63. Source: Kenny, Matthew T.; UPI.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Mexico City [regarding mail to Cuba]. 06/18/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Record. U.S. position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity. 06/18/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 44 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: U.S. position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity [enc. related memoranda]. 06/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. Transmittal of the Memorandum "United States position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity." 06/19/63. Source: Crimmins, John; ICCCA.

Memorandum No. 43 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: U.S. position on efforts by Cuban exiles to achieve unity [enc. Memorandum from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs]. 06/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Fact sheet for the Secretary of the Army. Attempted raid on Cuba (U). 06/19/63. Source: Fitch, Alva R.; U.S. Army.

Circular telegram to all diplomatic posts [regarding economic measures against Cuba]. 06/19/63. Source: Department of State.

0655 Califano Papers, June 20–30, 1963 and June 1963 undated. 112 pp.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Department of State reports on Fidel Castro and economic conditions in Cuba]. 06/20/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Situation and status of Soviet personnel in Cuba]. 06/22/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Incoming telegram for Secretary of State [regarding Cuban flights to Grand Cayman airport]. 06/24/63. Source: Burgess, [Carter L.]; Cuban Coordinator, Miami; Department of State.

Incoming telegram for Secretary of State [regarding Cuban flights to Grand Cayman airport]. 06/24/63. Source: Burgess; Cuban Coordinator, Miami; Department of State.

Telegram for Secretary of State [regarding arrest of Communists in Quito]. 06/25/63. Source: Bernbaum, [Maurice M.]; U.S. embassy, Quito, Ecuador, Department of State.

U.S. news agencies policies exposed. 06/25/63. Source: [FBIS].

Memorandum No. 45 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U) (2 versions). 06/27/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

DIAAP-2E memorandum for Major Hollis. (U) Request for study of air routes used for travel to Cuba. 06/27/63. Source: Hunter, Wilbur; Defense Intelligence Agency.

Incoming telegrams for Secretary of State. Cuban sugar sale to Uruguay; British trade with Cuba; and Cuban trade mission to Uruguay. 06/27/63. Source: Coerr, [Wymberley]; U.S. embassy, Montevideo, Uruguay, Department of State.

Memorandum for Gordon Chase. Reaction to Cuban Revolutionary Council announcements of invasion (June 20–21, 1963) (2 versions). 06/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Fact sheet for the Secretary of the Army. Landings in Cuba (U) [enc. related report]. 06/28/63. Source: Fitch, Alva R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Communist subversion of Latin American governments. 06/28/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for Roy L. Wynkoop [regarding Patchell's replacement by Alexander Haig and enc. telegram from George Ball on travel of Cuban national to United States]. 06/28/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Robert A. Hurwitsch. Note of appreciation [enc. memoranda on ICCCA operations]. 06/29/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Trip report. 06/30/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Note for James K. Patchell [regarding Cuban volunteer program and enc. related memoranda]. 06/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

0767 Califano Papers, July 1–3, 1963. 188 pp.

Memorandum No. 48 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Proposed activities of the subcommittee on Castro-Communist subversion (2 versions). 07/01/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. newspaper clippings on counter-subversive operations]. 07/01/63. Source: Patchell, James K.; U.S. Army.

Commencement address, U.S. Army Special Warfare School, Fort Bragg, North Carolina. 07/01/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 49 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information [enc. memoranda on Lisa Howard interview of Fidel Castro; Anti-subversion capabilities; Cuban-trained Peruvians; and Council of the Organization of American States report on subversion]. 07/02/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 07/02/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum No. 49 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information [enc. memorandum on Lisa Howard interview of Fidel Castro]. 07/02/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 45 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U) [enc. related memoranda]. 07/02/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for General Carroll, DIA. Request for study of air routes used for travel to and from Cuba (U). 07/02/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U) (2 versions). 07/03/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 51 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Blocking controls [enc. paper on blocking controls; State Department press release; and background briefing paper]. 07/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Reel 24

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, July 5–18, 1963. 141 pp.

The Cuban Report. Editorial. "Promises to Europe, but What About Cuba?" 07/05/63. Source: Cuban Student Directorate.

Memorandum No. 51 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Blocking controls [enc. paper on blocking controls; State Department press release; background briefing paper; and related telegram]. 07/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 51 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Blocking controls [attachments not included]. 07/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Mr. Geoghegan, Assistant Deputy Attorney General [regarding apprehension by the FBI of Cuban nationals]. 07/05/63. Source: Crimmins, John H.; Department of State.

Fact sheet for the Secretary of the Army. Airlines serving Cuba (U). 07/05/63. Source: Fitch, Alva R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Record. Telephone conversation with Robert Hurwitch, Deputy Coordinator Cuban Affairs, concerning the Department of State proposed reply to the Cuban note of 24 June 1963. 07/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Cuban volunteer enlisted program [enc. related memoranda and company roster]. 07/08/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cable [regarding Operacion America]. 07/08/63. Source: USCINCSO; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Dakar [regarding Aeroflot flights to Havana, Cuba]. 07/08/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. correspondence on blocking controls]. 07/11/63. Source: [Wheeler, Earle G.]; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. NSC Standing Group meeting, Tuesday, July 16, 5 P.M.: Cuba [enc. Proposed statement by John F. Kennedy on U.S. policy towards Cuba]. 07/13/63. Source: Johnson, Alexis; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Department of Defense Representative, Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. Cuban subversive activity in Central America [enc. report on Honduras as base for Cuban arms smuggling]. 07/15/63. Source: Krulak, Victor H.; JCS.

Memorandum for Coordinator of Cuban Affairs. Possible U.S. recognition of Equadorian Junta regime. 07/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 52 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: psychological subcommittee meeting minutes [enc. related memorandum]. 07/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Desmond Fitzgerald. Possible future Cuban political alignment (U) [enc. related fact sheet for the secretary of the army]. 07/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Victor H. Krulak. Cuban subversive activity in Central America (2 versions). 07/18/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 53 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U) [enc. Report of sub-committee on Cuban subversion on progress made during April–June period in curbing Cuban subversion in Latin America]. 07/18/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. ACSI collection activities. 07/18/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cuban exiles shifting their headquarters to Nicaragua. 07/18/63. Source: [FBIS].

0142 Califano Papers, July 19–31, 1963. 146 pp.

Memorandum for Elmo R. Zumwalt Jr. [enc. Summary and conclusions from Department of Defense study of U.S. policy towards Cuba]. 07/19/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

- Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro [regarding flights to Brazil from Cuba]. 07/20/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Coordinator of Cuban Affairs. Department of Defense comments on report of subcommittee on Cuban subversion on progress made during April–June period in curbing Cuban subversion in Latin America (S). 07/22/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 07/22/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
- [Reports on Venezuela; conference of representatives of British Guiana, Jamaica, and Trinidad; Haiti; Uruguay; sales of Cuban sugar; Ecuador; Peru; and Cuba]. 07/22/63. Source: FBIS.
- Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Mexico [regarding flights between Havana and Mexico City]. 07/23/63. Source: Department of State.
- Incoming telegram for Secretary of State [regarding Bolivian Communist Party members]. 07/23/63. Source: Stephansky, [Ben S.]; U.S. embassy; La Paz, Bolivia, Department of State.
- Memorandum for Joint Chiefs of Staff. Proposed training for former Cuban military officers now in exile (S). 07/24/62. Source: Ingelido, M. J.; JCS.
- Cuban subversion in Latin America since February 1963. 07/25/63. Source: N/A.
- Memorandum No. 54 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: The Special Consultation Committee on Security of the Organization of American States [enc. related memoranda]. 07/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Communist subversion of Latin American governments. 07/26/63. Source: Bundy, William P.; Department of Defense.
- Outgoing telegram to U.S. embassy, Paris. Exchange of views on recent developments in Latin America. 07/26/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
- Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information [enc. U.S. Navy reports on Guantanamo Bay Naval Base]. 07/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: “The Special Consultative Committee on Security (SCCS) of the OAS” (U). 07/29/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.
- Department of Defense support to CIA covert operations. 07/29/63. Source: JCS.
- Memorandum for General Counsel, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 07/30/63. Source: Alger, J. D.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for J. D. Alger. Request for assignment of Department of the Army personnel. 07/30/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: The Special Consultative Committee on Security of the Organization of American States (U) [enc. related memoranda]. 07/30/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
- Memorandum No. 108 for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: The Special Consultative Committee on Security of the Organization of American States. 07/30/63. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Special Consultative Committee on Security (SCCS) of the Organization of American States (OAS) [enc. related memoranda]. 07/31/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0288 Califano Papers, August 1–21, 1963. 124 pp.

- Memorandum for John Crimmins. The Special Consultative Committee on Security (SCCS) of the Organization of American States (OAS) (2 versions). 08/01/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- [Reports on Cuba]. 08/01/63. Source: FBIS.
- Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion [enc. related report and memoranda]. 08/01/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance [enc. United States intelligence on Soviet presence in Cuba; President Kennedy's statements of policy toward Cuba; and other reports on Cuba]. 08/07/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance [regarding training of Cuban refugees]. 08/08/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Cable. Report of the Interdepartmental team on counter-subversive measures in Central America and Panama (Fisher team). 08/08/63. Source: USCINCSO.

Memorandum for the Record. Public information policy with respect to the August 28 march. 08/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Meeting with the Attorney General concerning D.C. demonstration. 08/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for B. E. Powell. D.C. demonstration. 08/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Free Cuba News. 08/17/63. Source: James, Daniel; Citizens for a Free Cuba, Inc.

Memorandum for Record. Meeting among Robert F. Kennedy, the Attorney General, Cyrus Vance, the Secretary of the Army, John Douglas, Assistant Attorney General (Civil Division), and Joseph A. Califano Jr., General Counsel of the Army [regarding March on Washington for Jobs and Freedom]. 08/17/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Defense Intelligence Agency. Transmittal of information on conditions in Cuba [attachments not included]. 08/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for W. F. A. Wendt. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Material for the psychological subcommittee [enc. related memorandum and paper on Cuba-USSR relations]. 08/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram for American Embassies [regarding Cuban charter flights to Brazil]. 08/19/63. Source: Ball, George; Department of State.

Memorandum for John Crimmins. Study of air routes used for travel to and from Cuba (2 versions). 08/20/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 57 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs: Subcommittee on subversion [enc. paper on meeting of ministers of government of the Isthmian countries]. 08/21/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Members of the Special Group (Counterinsurgency). Department of Defense report on developments in counter-insurgency [enc. related report]. 08/21/63. Source: Carroll, George A.; Department of Defense.

0412 Califano Papers, August 22–31, 1963 and August 1963 undated. 108 pp.

Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Subcommittee on subversion. 08/22/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Letter to Armistead I. Selden [regarding surveillance flights over Cuba and enc. related correspondence and newspaper clipping]. 08/22/63. Source: McGiffert, David E.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. National level Cuba planning relationships (U). 08/24/63. Source: Wheeler, Earle G.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record [enc. memorandum on flights over Cuba and Cuban exiles]. 08/26/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for George A. Carroll. Interview of Secretary Vance by Trevor Armbrister. 08/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Newspaper clipping. Japan Increases Trade with Cuba. Replaces U.S. as Havana's Biggest Non-Communist Trading Partner [enc. Handwritten note from James K. Patchell]. 08/26/63. Source: *New York Times*.

Cables [regarding Caribbean surveillance]. 08/27/63. Source: CINCLANT.

Memorandum for the Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs). Transmittal of information [attachments not included]. 08/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Future U.S. policy toward Cuba. 08/29/63. Source: Sloan, Frank K.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Cuban visa waivers program [enc. related memoranda]. 08/30/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Cable for CINCLANTFLT. Ferryboat hijacking [enc. related correspondence]. 08/30/63. Source: CNO; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordination Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 08/30/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Cable [regarding counter-subversive operations]. 08/31/63. Source: USCINCSO.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Observations of Western journalist on Cuba [enc. summary of article on support for Castro in Cuba]. 08/31/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 08/31/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

[Paper regarding Guantanamo Bay Naval Base]. 08/63. Source: N/A.

0520 Califano Papers, September 1–6, 1963. 140 pp.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (2 versions). 09/01/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs). Future U.S. policy toward Cuba [enc. related memoranda and reports]. 09/03/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus Vance. Secretary of the Army functions associated with his role as the Department of Defense Executive Agent for Cuban Affairs [enc. JCS talking paper on national level Cuba planning relationships]. 09/03/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 60 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Cuba—possible courses of action [enc. Memorandum for John Crimmins from George C. Denney Jr.]. 09/04/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John Crimmins. Possible utilization by the Department of Defense of transportation and/or storage facilities at Antwerp. 09/06/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

[Reports from Honduras, Cuba, Nicaragua, and Panama]. 09/06/63. Source: [FBIS].

0660 Califano Papers, September 7–11, 1963. 111 pp.

Cable [regarding counter-insurgency operations in Honduras]. 09/07/63. Source: USARMA; Honduras; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Gordon Chase [enc. Memorandum for the Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff: Draft State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba (S)]. 09/07/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for J. F. Carroll. Study of air routes used for travel to and from Cuba prepared by the Defense Intelligence Agency. 09/09/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. U.S. capability to detect aircraft over Cuba [enc. related paper]. 09/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Otis E. Hays. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Material for the psychological subcommittee [enc. summary of article from *Afrique Nouvelle* and related memoranda]. 09/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Robert Follestad. Cuban exiles demonstrating superior leadership potential during military training [enc. list of Cuban graduates from the Cuban volunteer training program]. 09/10/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

[Reports on events in Cuba]. 09/10/63. Source: [FBIS].

Incoming telegram for Secretary of State [regarding travel to Mexico from Cuba]. 09/10/63. Source: Mann, [Thomas C.]; U.S. embassy, Mexico City, Mexico, Department of State.

Memorandum for Sub-committee on Cuban subversion. Meeting of September 12. 09/10/63. Source: Smith, Clint E.

Memorandum for Nils A. Lennartson. Associated Press story on Cuban crisis by Bern Price [enc. related correspondence and draft of Price article]. 09/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Otis E. Hays. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Material for the psychological subcommittee. 09/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Foreign military trainees: English language training. 09/11/63. Source: Paul, Norman S.; Department of Defense.

0771 Califano Papers, September 12–16, 1963. 142 pp.

- Memorandum for members of the psychological subcommittee. Agenda for meeting of September 17 (2:30 P.M., Room 7519, NS). 09/12/63. Source: Bowdler, William G.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Desmond Fitzgerald. Acquisition of AKL from the United States Navy [enc. related correspondence]. 09/13/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. Possible retaliatory actions by Castro government [enc. Contingency planning for possible retaliatory actions by Castro regime]. 09/13/63. Source: Crimmins, John; ICCCA.
- Memorandum for Record. Meeting of the Subcommittee on Subversion Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs, 13 September 1963 [enc. meeting papers]. 09/13/63. Source: Freda, James J.; U.S. Army.
- Free Cuba News. 09/14/63. Source: James, Daniel; Citizens Committee for a Free Cuba, Inc.
- Memorandum for Desmond Fitzgerald. Cuban biographic project [enc. Related memoranda and list of Cuban military personnel]. 09/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Transmittal of information [attachments not included]. 09/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Cable for ACSI DA [regarding unidentified submarine in Bay of Trujillo]. 09/15/63. Source: USARMA, Tegucigalpa, Honduras, U.S. Army.
- Memorandum No. 62 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Possible retaliatory actions by the Castro government [enc. Contingency planning for possible retaliatory actions by Castro regime]. 09/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Record. Prevention of air raids on Cuban territory (U) [3 versions and enc. related memorandum from Joseph A. Califano Jr.]. 09/16/63. Source: Stark, H. B.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Robert Follestad. Potential Cuban leadership [biographical sketches of Cuban exile leaders]. 09/16/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Reel 25

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, September 17–19, 1963. 114 pp.

- Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Possible retaliatory action by the Castro government (U). 09/21/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Outgoing telegram for American Embassies in Managua, Panama and Tegucigalpa [regarding employment of U.S. helicopters in Honduras and communist guerrilla attacks on Nicaragua]. 09/18/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Working Group (Psychological Programs) on Cuban Affairs [enc. roster of psychological working group members]. 09/18/63. Source: Hays, Otis E., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum No. 64 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U) [enc. note on monthly report format] (2 versions). 09/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion [enc. related report] (2 versions). 09/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Possible retaliatory actions by the Castro government (U) [enc. related report]. 09/19/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Memorandum No. 62: Possible retaliatory actions by the Castro government (2 versions). 09/19/63. Source: Elwood, Hugh M.; U.S. Marine Corps.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Request by Cuban resistance elements for Navy assistance; report of (TS). 09/19/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. 09/19/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Cuba—possible courses of action. 09/19/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for the General Counsel. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: possible retaliatory actions by the Castro government. 09/19/63. Source: Alger, J. D.; U.S. Army.

Cable [regarding operations against guerrillas led by Federico Arango Fonnegra]. 09/19/63. Source: USARMA, Bogota, Colombia; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for J. F. Carroll. Study of air routes used for travel to and from Cuba prepared by the Defense Intelligence Agency [enc. related correspondence]. 09/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0115 Califano Papers, September 20–30, 1963 and September 1963 undated. 164 pp.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Request by Cuban counterrevolutionaries for Navy assistance. 09/20/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum No. 65 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Psychological programs subcommittee meeting [enc. Memorandum for Joseph E. Califano Jr. from Otis E. Hays Jr.]. 09/21/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Possible retaliatory action by the Castro government (U). 09/21/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Port of Spain [regarding Cuban airline flights]. 09/21/63. Source: Ball, George; Department of State.

Talking paper for the JCS and CIA briefing, 25 September 1963. CIA programs and plans for Cuba (S). 09/23/63. Source: Wyman, P. A.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Proposed sabotage operation against Cuba (TS) [enc. Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. from Desmond Fitzgerald]. 09/23/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for J. W. Carpenter III. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion [enc. note on monthly report format] (2 versions). 09/24/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Department of Defense support of covert operations conducted by the Central Intelligence Agency against Cuba (TS) (2 versions). 09/24/63. Source: LeMay, Curtis E.; JCS.

Memorandum for members of the psychological subcommittee. Agenda for meeting of September 27 (2:30 P.M., Room 7519, NS). 09/25/63. Source: Bowdler, William G.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Draft State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba (S) [enc. draft of State-Defense paper]. 09/26/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Trip of Interdepartmental Group to U.S. Naval Base, Guantanamo, Cuba. 09/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cable to CINCLANT [regarding itinerary for Guantanamo trip]. 09/26/63. Source: [Wheeler, Earle G.]; U.S. Army.

Agenda. Meeting of subversion subcommittee. 09/26/63. Source: ICCCA.

Free Cuba News. 09/28/63. Source: James, Daniel; Citizens Committee for a Free Cuba, Inc.

Memorandum for John Crimmins, Gordon Chase and Harry B. Stark. Trip of interdepartmental group to Guantanamo Naval Base, Cuba [enc. itinerary for trip]. 09/28/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Draft State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba (S). 09/30/63. Source: Nitze, Paul H.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Draft State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba (S) [enc. Memorandum for Cyrus Vance from Alexander M. Haig]. 09/30/63. Source: Nitze, Paul H.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for members of Subcommittee on Castro-Communist subversion. Report for July–August on actions taken to combat Castro-Communist subversion [enc. draft of report]. 09/30/63. Source: ICCCA.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion. 09/30/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Possible retaliatory actions by the Castro government (U) [enc. related report]. 09/63. Source: JCS.

0279 Califano Papers, October 1–10, 1963. 84 pp.

Memorandum for Paul Nitze. Draft State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba (4 versions). 10/01/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 69 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Meeting of subcommittee (Psychological Programs) [enc. related memorandum]. 10/01/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Possible retaliatory actions by Castro government. 10/02/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for William Bowdler. Status of Department of Defense contingency plans to counter Castro-inspired insurgency attacks against U.S. military property in Latin America. 10/03/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Report by the J-3 to the Joint Chiefs of Staff on Additional Naval Forces for USCINCSO (U). 10/03/63. Source: J-3; JCS.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Plans of Puerto Rican independence movement to assault U.S. military installations in Puerto Rico (S). 10/03/63. Source: Denholm, Charles J.; U.S. Army.

Letter to James W. Davis [regarding trip to Guantanamo Bay naval base]. 10/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Letter to Harold P. Smith [regarding trip to Guantanamo Bay naval base]. 10/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Letter to Fred Korh [regarding trip to Guantanamo Bay naval base]. 10/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs). Possible hi-jacking of Cuban Britannia aircraft [enc. related correspondence]. 10/08/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. United States disaster assistance to the government of Cuba [enc. related correspondence]. 10/08/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion [enc. related report]. 10/08/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. Meeting of September 11 [enc. Contingency planning for possible retaliatory actions by Castro Regime]. 10/09/63. Source: Smith, Clint E.; ICCCA.

For the Noon Briefing. [Question: Where do we stand on disaster relief to Cuba?]. 10/10/63. Source: [ICCCA].

0363 Califano Papers, October 14–16, 1963. 115 pp.

Memorandum No. 72 for ICCCA Members. Department of State contingency paper on “Major effort by the Castro government in the UN to force U.S. out of Guantanamo (by diplomatic-legal efforts) or score propaganda victory by means of such efforts” [enc. related memoranda] (2 versions). 10/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Letter to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [regarding William R. Gentry]. 10/14/63. Source: Atkinson, Cliff, Jr.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum No. 71 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Actions taken during July–August 1963 in curbing Cuban subversion in Latin America [enc. related report]. 10/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. DOD action officer comments on the Department of State draft entitled "Policy Guidance for Commanders of U.S. Coast Guard Vessels or Aircraft Who May Be Confronted By Situations Involving Cuban Forces Outside of Cuban Territorial Waters" [enc. related memorandum]. 10/15/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

[Draft paper on possible demand by Cuba for return of Guantanamo naval base]. 10/16/63. Source: [Department of State].

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Political situation and prospects of Cuban exiles in Cuba [enc. related paper]. 10/16/63. Source: Nigra, Le Roy; Defense Intelligence Agency.

0488 Califano Papers, October 17–23, 1963. 99 pp.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Department of State contingency paper on "Major effort by the Castro government in the UN to: force U.S. out of Guantanamo (by diplomatic-legal efforts) or score propaganda victory by means of such efforts" [enc. related memoranda]. 10/17/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Department of State contingency paper on "Major effort by Castro government in the UN to: force U.S. out of Guantanamo (by diplomatic-legal efforts) or score propaganda victory by means of such efforts" [enc. related paper]. 10/18/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 74 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report of meeting of Subcommittee on Subversion [enc. related memoranda]. 10/19/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Members of the Psychological Subcommittee. Agenda for meeting of October 21 (2:30 P.M., Room 7519, NS) [enc. Papers on Khrushchev's visit to Cuba, Test Ban treaty, effects of hurricane Flora on Cuba, and CIA and USIA policies toward Cuba]. 10/20/63. Source: Bowdler, William G.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Draft State-Defense contingency plan for a coup in Cuba (S). 10/21/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Program on the movement of subversives and subversive trainees approved by the President on March 8, 1963. 10/21/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs). Department of Defense release concerning military actions taken in response to attack on Liberian ship *Joseph Louis* on the high seas. 10/22/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cables [regarding attack on Liberian ship *Joseph Louis*]. 10/23/63. Source: U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Director, Joint Staff and Director, Defense Intelligence Agency [regarding attack on the SS *Joseph Louis* and enc. related memorandum]. 10/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 75 for ICCCA Members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report of meeting of Interdepartmental Subcommittee (Psychological Programs) on Cuban affairs [enc. related memorandum]. 10/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Bern [regarding hurricane Flora and attack on Liberian tanker]. 10/23/63. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

0587 Califano Papers, October 24–31, 1963 and October 1963 undated. 68 pp.

Cable [regarding attack on SS *Joseph Louis*]. 10/24/63. Source: U.S. Navy.

Letter to Secretary of the Navy [regarding attack on SS *Joseph Louis* and enc. Letter to Robert S. McNamara from Peter H. Dominick]. 10/25/63. Source: Wyman, Louis C.; Congress.

Letter to Joseph A. Califano [regarding attack on SS *Joseph Louis*]. 10/25/63. Source: [Patchell, James K.]; U.S. Army.

Meeting of Subversion Subcommittee. 2:30 P.M. 8 November 1963, Department of State Room 7519 [enc. Memorandum regarding flights between Mexico City and Havana]. 10/25/63. Source: [ICCCA].

Memorandum for Desmond Fitzgerald. Proposed economic concept for Cuba [enc. Related memorandum and note black market operations for Cuba]. 10/25/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the General Counsel. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 10/29/63. Source: Alger, J. D.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Revision of the paper entitled "Training of Latin Americans in the United States" [enc. Department of Defense revisions]. 10/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Incoming telegram for Secretary of State [regarding flights between Cuba and Spain]. 10/29/63. Source: Department of State.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano, Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 10/30/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Cables for Secretary of the Navy [regarding U.S. ships]. 10/31/63. Source: U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for the Special Assistant for Counterinsurgency and Special Activities. Proposed economic concept for Cuba [enc. related memorandum]. 10/31/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum. Psychological Guidelines: Khrushchev's visit to Cuba, October 1963. 10/63. Source: Department of State.

0655 Califano Papers, November 1–18, 1963. 136 pp.

Memorandum No. 76 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Inquiries on recent Castro government allegations (2 versions). 11/01/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Letter to Juan Kohly [Cubans enlisted in U.S. military training program]. 11/02/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence. Vulnerability of the Cuban sugar industry to sabotage (S) [enc. related memorandum from Alva R. Fitch]. 11/02/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 11/02/63. Source: Manhart, A. H.; JCS.

Memorandum No. 78 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Second Conference Ministers Government/Interior on Security Matters [enc. draft telegram for U.S. embassy, San Salvador]. 11/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cable to H. Lee White, Marine Transport Lines, Inc. Communications procedures for merchant shipping. 11/05/63. Source: Fay, Paul B., Jr.; U.S. Navy.

Cable to W. C. Broadheard, AFRAN Transport Co. Communications procedures for merchant shipping. 11/05/63. Source: Fay, Paul B., Jr.; U.S. Navy.

Cable to T. M. McQuilling, American Oil Company. Communications procedures for merchant shipping. 11/05/63. Source: Fay, Paul B., Jr.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Alva R. Fitch and W. H. Craig [attachment not included]. 11/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John T. McNaughton, Frank A. Bartimo, Gordon A. Blake, Alva R. Fitch, and W. H. Craig. Preparation for appearance before the House Un-American Activities Committee concerning the Dunlap case. 11/05/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Op-06 [regarding communication procedure for merchant ships operating in Caribbean and enc. Memorandum on meeting of Committee for Flags of Necessity]. 11/06/63. Source: Kidd, I. C.; U.S. Navy.

The Future of Cuba (draft). 11/08/63. Source: Crimmins, John and William G. Bowdler; Department of State.

Letter to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [attachments not included]. 11/07/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. Protection of American-owned ships flying the Liberian flag [enc. related correspondence]. 11/07/63. Source: Yingling, Raymond T.; Department of State.

Memorandum for Eugene G. Fubini and others. Dunlap case (2 versions). 11/07/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

- Memorandum for the Chairman, Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. Status report on assigned contingency papers [enc. Draft airgram: Implications of Cuba's renewed campaign of incitation to violent revolution in Latin America]. 11/07/63. Source: Subcommittee on Cuban Subversion; Department of State.
- Memorandum for John Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion [enc. related report]. 11/11/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Cable. Payments for water service. 11/12/63. Source: COMNAVBASE GTMO; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Search for alleged arms carriers. 11/13/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Director, Defense Intelligence Agency. Termination of interagency working group. 11/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Naval Assistance to Venezuela and Colombia. 11/18/63. Source: Bagley, David H.; JCS/Arms Control Directorate.
- Memorandum for Myles Frechette. Report of attack on SS *Joseph Louis*, October 22, 1963. 11/18/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Marine Corps point-of-contact. 11/18/63. Source: Buse, H. W., Jr.; U.S. Navy.

0791 Califano Papers, November 19, 1963. 129 pp.

- Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs, Second Conference of Ministers Government/Interior of Central America, Panama and the United States. 11/19/63. Source: [Califano, Joseph A., Jr.]; [U.S. Army].
- Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Monitoring of certain aircraft flights from Cuba (S) (2 versions). 11/19/63. Source: Taylor, Maxwell D.; JCS.

Reel 26

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, November 20–26, 1963. 88 pp.

- Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Training for Venezuela. 11/20/63. Source: Wilhm, Jack F.; JCS.
- Press release [regarding U-2 flights over Cuba]. 11/20/63. Source: Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for Desmond Fitzgerald [regarding United States' rights in and around the Free Zone of the City of Colon]. 11/21/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Establishment of procedure to transfer temporary operational control of SS *Cristobal* to the Navy. 11/21/63. Source: Belieu, Kenneth E.; U.S. Navy.
- Memorandum for Record. Cuban reaction to unconventional warfare operation. 11/21/63. Source: Foster, M. A.; JCS.
- For Comment By Members of Psychological Subcommittee. Themes based on Raul Castro's recent talk on the conscription law in Cuba (draft). 11/22/63. Source: Sylvester, Mr.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Caribbean surveillance. 11/23/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. 11/25/63. Source: Bundy, William P.; Department of Defense.
- Cable to CNO [regarding Cuban exiles aboard the Cuban vessel *Indalecio* requesting asylum]. 11/26/63. Source: COMNAVBASE GTMO; U.S. Navy.
- Cable to CNO [regarding Cuban vessel *Indalecio*]. 11/26/63. Source: COMNAVBASE GTMO; U.S. Navy.
- Cable to CNO [regarding Captain Gentry and Sergeant Alvares]. 11/26/63. Source: COMNAVBASE GTMO; U.S. Navy.

Cable to CNO [regarding Cuban vessel *Indalecio*]. 11/26/63. Source: COMNAVBASE GTMO; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum No. 81 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U) [enc. Report of the Sub-committee on Cuban Subversion action taken during September 1963 in curbing Cuban subversion in Latin America]. 11/26/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0089 Califano Papers, November 27–30, 1963 and November 1963 undated. 105 pp.

Cable for COMNAVBASE GTMO. *Indalecio* personnel. 11/27/63. Source: CNO; U.S. Navy.

Cable for CNO [regarding meeting with Cuban government officials]. 11/27/63. Source: COMNAVBASE GTMO; U.S. Navy.

Cable for JCS. Control of travel to Cuba; control of movement of Cuban propaganda; control of clandestine movement of guerrillas and arms. 11/28/63. Source: USCINCSO; U.S. Army.

Note for Colonel Lord [attachments not included]. 11/29/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Desmond Fitzgerald. Letter from Cuba [enc. Letter to John F. Kennedy from Antonio Gonzalez regarding hurricane Flora]. 11/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Kidnapping of Colonel Chenault, Assistant Chief of U.S. Army Mission Venezuela [enc. Memoranda and newspaper clippings on Chinese Communists in Cuba]. 11/29/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Deputy Secretary of Defense. Monitoring of certain aircraft flights from Cuba [enc. related memoranda] (3 versions). 11/30/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Monitoring of certain aircraft flights from Cuba. 11/30/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. (U) Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion. 11/30/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Index of Outgoing Correspondence and Letter regarding attack on SS *Joe Louis*. 11/63. Source: U.S. Navy.

Cable for CNO [regarding Cuban vessel *Indalecio*]. 11/63. Source: COMNAVBASE GTMO; U.S. Navy.

0194 Califano Papers, December 2–6, 1963. 107 pp.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Monitoring of certain aircraft flights from Cuba. 12/02/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Cable for COMAVAIRLANT. Inadvertent overflight of Cuba. 12/02/63. Source: Fitron One Zero One; U.S. Navy.

Fact Sheet. Mavroleon proposal. 12/02/63. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion. 12/02/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 12/02/63. Source: Sloan, Frank K.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion (U). 12/02/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Venezuelan treatment of arms cache discovery in the Organization of American States (OAS). 12/03/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Training for Venezuela. 12/03/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Colonel Haig. Psychological Programs Subcommittee—Cuba [enc. Themes based on Raul Castro's recent talk on the conscription law in Cuba]. 12/03/63. Source: Hays, Otis E., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. U.S. military force participating in current level of Cuban surveillance. 12/03/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Monitoring of certain aircraft flights from Cuba [enc. aide-mémoire]. 12/04/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for James J. Freda. Venezuelan arms cache. 12/04/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Monitoring of certain aircraft flights from Cuba [enc. aide-mémoire and related memoranda]. 12/04/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cable for Secretary of State [regarding restrictions on trade with Cuba]. 12/05/63. Source: Stewart; USCINCSO; Department of State.

Memorandum for James J. Freda. Venezuelan arms cache. 12/05/63. Source: Parsons, William J.; U.S. Army.

Central Intelligence Agency Information Report. Diplomatic courier and shopping flights to Nassau. 12/05/63. Source: Darlock, Dorothe K.; CIA.

Memorandum for the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Department of State. Venezuelan arms cache. 12/06/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0301 Califano Papers, December 7–14, 1963. 169 pp.

Memorandum for Record. Caribbean surveillance. 12/07/63. Source: Wilhm, Jack F.; U.S. Army.

Cable to JCS. Surveillance of Latin America. 12/09/63. Source: CINCLANT; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for the Director of the Joint Staff. Measures to prevent export of arms and other implements of war by Cuba (C). 12/09/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Director of Central Intelligence. Considerations for U.S. Policy toward Cuba and Latin America [enc. Suggestion for additional administration statements on Cuba to stimulate anti-Castro action on the part of dissident elements in the Cuban armed forces]. 12/09/63. Source: Fitzgerald, Desmond and Chester L. Cooper; CIA.

Cable for JCS [regarding Cuba]. 12/09/63. Source: USCINCSO; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Standing Group meeting on Cuba, 1700 Hours, December 10, 1963 at the White House [enc. Talking papers on close-in surveillance of Cuba (TS) and measures to prevent export of arms and other implements of war by Cuba (C)]. 12/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Standing Group Meeting on Cuba, 1700 Hours, December 10, 1963 at the White House. 12/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Replacement pages for draft of “OAS Action Against Cuba” [enc. related memorandum]. 12/10/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Mr. Pace, OSA. OAS Investigating Team. 12/10/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Governor Harriman. Document for consideration by NSC Standing Group, December 10 [enc. OAS Action Against Cuba]. 12/10/63. Source: Johnson, U. Alexis; Department of State.

Memorandum for Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs). Surveillance in the Caribbean area (U). 12/10/63. Source: Reynolds, John M.; JCS.

Memorandum for Secretary of the Army. Training of Cuban refugees in Nicaragua (S) [enc. related correspondence]. 12/11/63. Source: Albro, R. D.; U.S. Army.

Cable to JCS [regarding USSOUTHCOM]. 12/11/63. Source: USCINCSO; U.S. Navy.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [regarding NSC Standing Group meeting] (2 versions). 12/12/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Cuban arms traffic in the Caribbean. 12/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. OAS investigating team. 12/12/63. Source: Parsons, William J.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Cables on policy guidance for incidents at Guantanamo regarding Cuban refugees]. 12/12/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 84 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Meeting of Department of Defense points of contact. 12/12/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cable for JCS. Surveillance Caribbean approaches to Latin America. 12/13/63. Source: CINCLANT/USCINCSO; U.S. Navy.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [enc. Memorandum on Guantanamo naval base]. 12/13/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record. Interdepartmental meeting on communications pertaining to contraband shipments of arms or personnel to Venezuela and Colombia. 12/14/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0470 Califano Papers, December 16–19, 1963. 158 pp.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Assignment of Cuban military personnel to U.S. Army Special Forces. 12/16/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Meeting of points of contact, Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs (2 versions). 12/16/63. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Director, Joint Staff. Interdepartmental meeting on communications pertaining to contraband shipments of arms or personnel to Venezuela and Colombia (C) [enc. related memorandum and paper on possible further unilateral and bilateral actions to increase pressure on Cuba (short of use of force)]. 12/16/63. Source: Chew, John L.; JCS.

Cable. Ships in Cuba trade. 12/16/63. Source: Ball, George; Department of State.

Cable for American Embassies in Caracas and Bogota. Joint State-Defense-CAS message. 12/17/63. Source: Crimmins, John H.; Department of State.

Outgoing telegram for American Embassies in Mexico City, Rio de Janeiro and Caracas [regarding surveillance operations and transport of arms from Cuba]. 12/17/63. Source: Ball, George; Department of State.

Memorandum for John Crimmins and Gordon Chase [regarding U.S. Navy and Guantanamo Bay and enc. related memorandum and paper] (2 versions). 12/17/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for John Crimmins and Desmond Fitzgerald. Interdepartmental meeting on communications pertaining to contraband shipments of arms or personnel to Venezuela and Colombia [enc. related memorandum]. 12/17/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Surveillance in the Caribbean area [enc. related memorandum]. 12/17/63. Source: Sloan, Frank K.; Department of Defense.

Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion [enc. related report]. 12/17/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Note for Mr. Phelps [enc. Memorandum for Wade Robert]. 12/18/63. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Director, DDR & E, Office of the Secretary of Defense. Anti-sabotage operations in Latin America. 12/18/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Augmentation of military mission radio systems in Venezuela and Colombia. 12/18/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Record. Meeting with President on Cuba, 1100 hrs, 19 December 1963. 12/19/63. Source: Wheeler, Earle G.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Cuban arms traffic in the Caribbean. 12/19/63. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Assignment of Cuban Military Personnel to U.S. Army Special Forces (C) [enc. related correspondence and reports]. 12/19/63. Source: O'Halloran, John S.; U.S. Army.

Cable for COMNAVBASE GTMO. Policy guidance for incidents at GTMO involving possibility of demand for return of fugitives by GOC. 12/19/63. Source: CNO; U.S. Navy.

0628 Califano Papers, December 20–31, 1963 and December 1963 undated. 127 pp.

Cable for JCS [regarding surveillance operations in Caribbean]. 12/20/63. Source: USCINCSO; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Director, Defense Research and Engineering. Anti-sabotage operations in Latin America [enc. related memorandum for Alexander M. Haig from R. C. Phelps]. 12/20/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. (U) Status of Soviet military personnel in Cuba [enc. Joint DIA-CIA memorandum]. 12/20/63. Source: Carroll, Joseph F.; Defense Intelligence Agency.

Memorandum for the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Department of State. Interim report by U.S. military on Venezuelan arms cache. 12/21/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 88 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Interim report by U.S. military on Venezuelan arms cache [enc. related memoranda and paper entitled "Direct Control of the Movement of Arms to and within Latin American Countries"]. 12/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 89 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: National Security Action Memorandum No. 274 [enc. National Security Action Memorandum No. 274 and related memoranda]. 12/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, Department of State. Documentation of ammunition shipment to Cuba. 12/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum No. 88 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Interim report by U.S. military on Venezuelan arms cache. 12/23/63. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Draft memorandum for USCINCSO. Visit to Latin American of Subcommittee of Interagency Youth Committee. 12/26/63. Source: JCS.

Cable for COMCARIBSEAFRON. Harassment firing by Cuban sentries. 12/27/63. Source: COMNAVBASE GTMO; U.S. Navy.

Outgoing telegram for U.S. embassy, Bern [regarding firing by a Cuban sentry on a U.S. Marine truck traveling along the perimeter of the Guantanamo Bay naval base]. 12/28/63. Source: Harriman, [W. Averell]; Department of State.

Memorandum for Alexander M. Haig. Psychological Programs Subcommittee—Cuba. 12/31/63. Source: Hays, Otis E., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Meeting at State, 4 December 1963 on Cuba. [12/63]. Source: Haig, Alexander M.; U.S. Army.

Cable for JCS, USCINCSO, CINCLANT. Harbor surveillance (C). [12/63]. Source: Wilhm, J. F.; JCS.

Memorandum for Director, Joint Staff. Surveillance in the Caribbean area (U) [enc. related memorandum]. [12/63]. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Discussion Paper [regarding prevention of Cuban arms shipments to Latin America]. [12/63]. Source: N/A.

0755 Califano Papers, 1963 undated. 103 pp.

Summary. Draft Plan Entitled "A State-Defense Contingency Plan for a Coup in Cuba." [1963]. Source: Department of Defense/Department of State.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Draft State-Defense Contingency Plan for a Coup in Cuba. [1963]. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the President. Future policy toward Cuba (8 versions). [1963]. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; Department of State.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Liberian ship *Joseph Louis*. [1963]. Source: N/A.

Index of Incoming Correspondence. [1963]. Source: U.S. Navy.

Proposed release [regarding SS *Joseph Louis*] (2 versions). [1963]. Source: [Defense Intelligence Agency].

List of Cuban Contingencies [enc. Status of Major Military Contingency Plans, Cuba]. [1963]. Source: JCS.

Training of Latin Americans in the United States. [1963]. Source: Subcommittee on Cuban Subversion.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. "Future Policy Toward Cuba," undated, Top Secret, Sensitive [enc. related memoranda]. [1963]. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.

Note to Cyrus R. Vance [enc. Memorandum for Secretary of State and Director, CIA from John F. Kennedy]. [1963]. Source: Krulak, Victor H.; JCS.

CIA Intelligence Annex. [1963]. Source: CIA.

Reel 27

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, 1963 undated. 136 pp.

- Memorandum for Sterling J. Cottrell. Examination of principal sources of policy and contingency planning on Cuba [enc. List of NSC Actions on Cuba]. 02/04/63. Source: Ford, John W.; [Department of State].
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Papers for NSC Executive Committee meeting, January 25 at 4:00 P.M. [enc. Memoranda from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. 01/24/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
- Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. United States policy toward Cuba [enc. related memoranda]. 01/23/63. Source: Gilpatric, Roswell L.; Department of Defense.
- Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—Back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs [enc. Memoranda from the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs regarding U.S. Policy Toward Cuba]. 01/22/63. Source: Brubeck, William H.; Department of State.
- Cable. Analysis of the Cuban Situation. 01/17/63. Source: CIA.
- Memorandum No. 19 for ICCCA members. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Exchange of Intelligence. [1963]. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum. Clandestine operations into Cuba (C). [1963]. Source: Leonard, C. F., Jr.; U.S. Army.

0137 Califano Papers, 1963 undated. 116 pp.

- War Between Cuba and another LA State. [1963]. Source: Department of Defense.
- Letters to Cuban soldiers in the U.S. Army. [1963]. Source: Califano, Joseph A.; U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for Director, Defense Intelligence Agency. Termination of Interagency Working Group [enc. related memoranda]. [1963]. Source: Califano, Joseph A.; U.S. Army.
- Talking paper. Status of Special Forces. [1963]. Source: N/A.
- Chronology—1962. [1963]. Source: N/A.
- Psychological Working Group on Cuba. [1963]. Source: N/A.
- Memorandum for all members of the Jordan Psychological Working Group. Partial agenda for the meeting of April 9, 1963. [1963]. Source: Sylvester, Harry A.; Department of State.
- [Note to Jim enc. anti-Castro and anti-Soviet propaganda]. [1963]. Source: [John]; [U.S. Army].
- [Congressional Testimony of Secretary of Defense Robert S. McNamara regarding Soviet Influence in Cuba]. [1963]. Source: N/A.

0253 Califano Papers, 1963 undated. 91 pp.

- Circular telegram [regarding trade with Cuba]. [1963]. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.
- Memorandum. Repercussions of the Cuban crisis in Latin America. [1963]. Source: Department of State.
- [Reports] From Costa Rica, Guatemala, Santo Domingo, Tegucigalpa, San Salvador and Guatemala [regarding travel and arms shipments from Cuba]. [1963]. Source: [Department of State].
- Contingency plans, Haiti [handwritten]. [1963]. Source: U.S. Army.
- Memorandum for the Record. Measures proposed to impede or deter further attacks by Cuban exiles. [1963]. Source: N/A.
- Cuban Program. Points of contact. [1963]. Source: N/A.
- Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Diplomatic and consular relations between Latin America and Cuba. [1963]. Source: Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.; Department of Defense.
- Organization and points of contact. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs. [1963]. Source: ICCCA.
- [National Security Council] Ex Com members. [1963]. Source: [NSC].
- Letter to William E. Minshall [regarding appearance before the Department of Defense House Appropriations Subcommittee] (4 versions). [1963]. Source: Yarmolinsky, Adam.
- Letter to Robert S. McNamara [regarding briefing held on October 24, 1962]. 03/06/63. Source: Bruce, Donald C.; Congress.
- Letter to Robert S. McNamara [regarding intelligence operations and enc. Statement by George Mahon on intelligence operations]. 03/07/63. Source: Mahon, George; Congress.

Memorandum for the Record. Hearing before the Preparedness Investigating Subcom (Ch. Stennis), Senate Armed Services Committee, on the Cuban Crisis. 03/07/63. Source: Cleverly, R. deF.; U.S. Army.

Letter for Thomas Dodd. 03/06/63. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; Department of Defense.

Letter for Robert S. McNamara [regarding missiles in Cuba]. 03/07/63. Source: Wilson, Bob; Congress.

Letter for Robert S. McNamara [enc. statement in the *Congressional Record* by William E. Minshall]. 03/05/63. Source: Minshall, William E.; Congress.

General conclusions [of Special Consultative Committee on Security]. [1963]. Source: [Special Consultative Committee on Security].

0344 Califano Papers, 1964–1965. 153 pp.

Subcommittee on Cuban subversion. Monday, January 6, 1964, 2:30 P.M., Room 7519 State. 01/06/64. Source: Subcommittee on Cuban subversion.

Memorandum. Consequences of an attack on the Santiago oil refinery. 01/08/64. Source: CIA.

Memorandum for John H. Crimmins. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs: Report on the status of implementation of actions designed to counter subversion [enc. related report and correspondence]. 01/10/64. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Military Contingency Planning. 04/18/63. Source: JCS.

Memorandum for the Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence. Cuban clandestine operations (C). 01/15/64. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Cable for Secretary of State [regarding U.S. vessels in the Caribbean]. 01/17/64. Source: Hill, [John C.]; U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, Department of State.

Memorandum for Cyrus R. Vance. Caribbean surveillance/intercept operations. 01/20/64. Source: Califano, Joseph A., Jr.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Shipping information from Cuba (U) [enc. Foreign and Cuban ships entering the Port of Havana during 1964 and related correspondence]. 09/02/64. Source: Ashworth, Robert L.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Shipping information from Cuba (U) [enc. Foreign and Cuban ships entering the Port of Havana during 1964]. 12/07/64. Source: Doleman, Edgar C.; ACISI.

Draft memorandum for Walter Rice, president, Caribbean Steamship Co., Reynolds Metal Building [regarding attack on the SS *Joseph Louis* and enc. related cable]. 02/09/65. Source: Chief of Naval Operations; U.S. Navy.

Cuban national volunteers in the U.S. armed forces [enc. related correspondence]. 06/11/65. Source: N/A.

0497 Califano Papers, 1985. 58 pp.

[Manifesto of anti-Castro organization dedicated to a socialist alternative to the policies of Fidel Castro]. [November 1961]. Source: [Movimiento Revolucionario 30 de Novembre].

0555 Califano Papers, undated. 116 pp.

Note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [regarding CIA request for memoranda]. n.d. Source: Krulak, Victor H.; JCS.

[Outline of tentative operation plan to interdict air and sea shipments of arms and men from Cuba]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Artime Busca, Manuel Francisco. n.d. Source: Department of Defense.

[Reports from State Department offices in Panama and Bolivia and United States Information Agency on media in Latin American countries]. n.d. Source: Department of State.

Elements of an expanded U.S. program to combat Cuban-based communist subversion in Latin America. Summary of proposed actions. n.d. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum. Policy guidance for commanders of U.S. Coast Guard vessels or aircraft who may be confronted by situations involving Cuban military forces outside of Cuban territorial waters. n.d. Source: N/A.

Message to Ambassador Stewart—Caracas. n.d. Source: Rusk, Dean; Department of State.

[Newspaper clippings on anti-Castro Cubans]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Handwritten notes [regarding June 20–21 invasion]. n.d. Source: Chase, Gordon; White House.

Cuba. The exchange of intelligence concerning communist subversive activities (3 versions). n.d. Source: CIA.

Paper [on control of travel to and from Cuba and control of movement of Cuban propaganda]. n.d.
Source: [CIA].

0671 Califano Papers, undated. 106 pp.

[Fragments of Robert S. McNamara's congressional testimony on Cuba]. n.d. Source: McNamara, Robert S.; [Department of Defense].

Statement by USIA Deputy Director Donald M. Wilson before the Inter-American Affairs Subcommittee of the House Foreign Affairs Committee. 02/21/63. Source: Wilson, Donald M.; USIA.

Statement by the Director for Use of the Staff of the Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee of Senator Stennis. n.d. Source: [McCone, John A.]; CIA.

0777 Califano Papers, undated. 132 pp.

Possible further unilateral and bilateral actions to increase pressure on Cuba (short of use of force) (3 versions). n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

Papers on: Control of travel by subversives; Control of the movement of funds; Control of the movement of propaganda; Control of the movement of arms; Surveillance of the Caribbean; Exchange of intelligence; Training of Latin Americans in the United States. n.d. Source: Subcommittee on Castro-Communist Subversion; ICCCA.

Reel 28

Series 6: Record Group 335. Records of the Secretary of the Army, Papers of Joseph Califano cont.

0001 Califano Papers, undated. 133 pp.

CINCLANT. Admiral Page Smith. n.d. Source: U.S. Navy.
[Document List]. n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

Memorandum for the Secretary of the Army. Cuba: movement of subversives and subversive trainees (C). n.d. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; JCS.

Handwritten notes on meeting of Krulak Committee [and related notes]. n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Objectives and actions. n.d. Source: U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Actions being conducted in support of U.S. policy objectives. 02/02/63. Source: Abrams, Creighton W.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; actions now being conducted (U). 02/02/63. Source: Wendt, W. F. A.; U.S. Navy.

Memorandum for Joseph A. Califano Jr. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba: matters to be considered at future meetings. 02/02/63. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Memorandum for the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army. Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuba; matters to be considered at future meetings. 02/02/63. Source: Riley, Herbert D.; JCS.

Cuba. The organization of a Caribbean surveillance system. n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

Cuba. The organization of a Caribbean surveillance system (second working draft for informal review and comment). n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

The legal situation with regard to Guantanamo should a government in exile be recognized. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Provision of suitable radar equipment for temporary installation at the breakwater entrance to the port of Colon, Panama [enc. paper entitled "Possible further unilateral and bilateral actions to increase pressure on Cuba (short of use of force)"]. n.d. Source: Vance, Cyrus R.; U.S. Army.

0134 Califano Papers, undated. 145 pp.

Cuba. The movement of subversives and subversive trainees. n.d. Source: [ICCCA].
[Document list]. n.d. Source: U.S. Army.

U.S. options and political effects thereof regarding Cuba. n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cuba—back-up papers and a summary of recommendations of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs [enc. related papers and memoranda]. n.d. Source: Brubeck, William H.; U.S. Army.

Memorandum for J. D. Alger. Cover story for the Eglin Air Force Base covert training facility. n.d. Source: Carpenter, John W., III; U.S. Air Force.

Cuba. Direct controls on the movement of funds to and within Latin America. n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

0279 Califano Papers, undated. 134 pp.

Cuba. The movement of arms (first working draft). n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

U.S. policy toward Cuba. Half year following Bay of Pigs invasion (May–October 1961). n.d. Source: N/A.

Control of subversive movement. Summary of proposed actions. n.d. Source: N/A.

Background on OAS actions. n.d. Source: N/A.

Special supplement. The training of Latin Americans in Cuba. n.d. Source: N/A.

Program guides for quasi-clandestine broadcasts. (A study based on a one-year evaluation of a successful quasi-clandestine broadcast to a country behind the Iron Curtain). n.d. Source: N/A.

Radio. A discussion of the pros and cons of clandestine radio by an official of considerable experience. The views expressed are unofficial. n.d. Source: N/A.

0413 Califano Papers, undated. 142 pp.

Subsidizing a clandestine radio station purporting to be in an iron curtain country. n.d. Source: N/A.

CIA experience in broadcasting to denied areas. n.d. Source: N/A.

Cuban Economic Conditions and Prospects. n.d. Source: N/A.

[Notes on Cuban economic conditions]. n.d. Source: N/A.

[Congressional testimony regarding the Cuban missile crisis and Soviet influence in Cuba and enc. related correspondence]. n.d. Source: N/A.

0555 Califano Papers, undated. 171 pp.

Economic measures (3). Central American Common Market. n.d. Source: N/A.

Economic assistance (4). More intensive efforts to improve Defense—MAP contributions. n.d. Source: N/A.

Economic measures (5). Civic Action Contribution. n.d. Source: N/A.

Economic measures (6). Latin American Free Trade Association. n.d. Source: N/A.

Handwritten note to Joseph A. Califano Jr. n.d. Source: Hurwitch, Robert; [Department of State].

Sequence of actions following presidential approval of blocking controls [enc. State Department press release and background briefing]. n.d. Source: Department of State.

Cuba. The movement of arms to and within Latin American Countries. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for Department of Defense representative, Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs. Meeting of the Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs, February 1963 [enc. related memoranda]. [02/63]. Source: Reynolds, John M.; U.S. Air Force.

Handwritten note on contingency planning. n.d. Source: [Patchell, James K.]; U.S. Army.

Letter to Joseph A. Califano Jr. [regarding Cuban refugees and shrimp boat incident]. n.d. Source: [Patchell, James K.]; U.S. Army.

Gist of Spanish text [regarding Miro Cardona]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Status of implementation of actions taken by the Department of Defense to counter subversion for the period 1 July–31 August 1963. n.d. Source: N/A.

Illustrative list of required economic studies on Cuba [enc. Memorandum on Cuban sugar]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Apparent contradictions: Mr. McNamara versus Mr. McCone [enc. apparent FROG missile contradiction]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the National Security Council's Standing Group [regarding Cuban subversion; U.S. counter-subversive activities; economic restrictions; Cuban exiles; and U.S. military training for Cubans]. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense. Cuba as a base for subversion. n.d. Source: N/A.

Memorandum. Analysis of plan (U) [contingency planning]. n.d. Source: N/A.

[Fragment regarding U.S. policy toward Cuba]. n.d. Source: Cottrell, Sterling J.; ICCCA.

0726 Califano Papers, undated. 242 pp.

- Memorandum for the Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Army. Subcommittee on Cuban subversion reports on the movement of propaganda materials and arms. n.d. Source: Abrams, Creighton W., Jr.; U.S. Army.
[Document list]. n.d. Source: N/A.
Capitalizing on contingencies. n.d. Source: Department of Defense.
Nature and the effects of specific application of force to capitalize on contingencies. n.d. Source: N/A.
Treaty of Peace (Spanish-American-Cuban-Philippines War). [1898]. Source: N/A.
Overthrow of Castro/Communist Regime. n.d. Source: JCS.
Arms shipment [enc. related correspondence and papers]. n.d. Source: N/A.
[Paper on U.S. policy toward Cuba]. n.d. Source: [U.S. Army].
Persons who might "seed" a revolution. n.d. Source: Hurwitch, Robert A.; Department of State.
Communist threat in the Dominican Republic. n.d. Source: N/A.
Guidelines of U.S. policy towards Cuba. n.d. Source: [Department of State].
Memorandum for McGeorge Bundy. Cottrell committee paper on our reaction to reports of an imminent uprising in Cuba [enc. related memorandum]. n.d. Source: Brubeck, William H.; [Department of State].
[Relationship of a revolt to military options related to Berlin]. n.d. Source: [Department of Defense].
Cuba. Exchange of intelligence among OAS countries (first working draft for review and comment). n.d. Source: [ICCCA].

AUTHOR INDEX

The following index is an alphabetical listing of the authors and issuing agencies in this microform publication. Personal authors, corporate authors, and/or issuing agencies are identified. The first number after each entry refers to the reel, while the four-digit number following the colon refers to the frame number at which a particular file folder containing the document from the source begins. Hence, 14: 0862 directs the researcher to the folder that begins at frame 0862 of Reel 14. By referring to the Reel Index, which constitutes the initial section of this guide, researchers will find a document list including document title, date, and source, in the order in which the documents appear on the film.

Aaron, Harold R.

14: 0862

Abrams, Creighton W., Jr.

12: 0593; 16: 0001; 17: 0297; 20: 0329;
20: 0530; 20: 0644; 28: 0001; 28: 0726

Albro, R. D.

26: 0301

Aldrich, Nelson

9: 0432

Alger, J. D.

13: 0566; 24: 0142; 25: 0001; 25: 0587

Anderson, C. H.

13: 0566

Angleton, James

12: 0814

Arellano, Eduardo R.

5: 0160

Ashworth, Robert L.

27: 0344

Atkinson, Cliff, Jr.

25: 0363

Attwood, William

1: 0703; 3: 0425

Badeau, John S.

7: 0423; 7: 0865

Bader, Bill

2: 0175

Bagley, David H.

25: 0655

Baldwin, John F.

20: 0105

Ball, George W.

2: 0702; 4: 0561; 8: 0251; 21: 0311; 22: 0171;
22: 0633; 24: 0288; 25: 0115; 26: 0470

Barnes, C. Tracy

6: 0590; 14: 0401

Baron, Frederick D.

2: 0175

Battle, Lucius D.

3: 0028; 7: 0804

Belieu, Kenneth E.

26: 0001

Bell, John O.

7: 0865; 18: 0710

Benitez, Jaime

8: 0516

Bernbaum, Maurice M.

19: 0130; 23: 0655

Biggio, Charles P.

22: 0001; 22: 0811

Blanchard, G. S.

13: 0088

Boucher, Jeff W.

15: 0493

Bowdler, William G.

15: 0493; 24: 0771; 25: 0115; 25: 0488; 25: 0655

Bowell, John H.

14: 0001

Breckinridge, S. D.

2: 0175

British embassy, Havana, Cuba

2: 0001

British embassy, Washington, D.C.

2: 0001

Broe, William

10: 0517

Brown, Aaron S.

7: 0865

Brown, Kermit K.

16: 0510

Brubeck, William H.

1: 0573; 3: 0248; 5: 0276; 5: 0377; 7: 0423;
8: 0163; 8: 0251; 8: 0358; 9: 0376;
10: 0250; 12: 0382; 12: 0593; 16: 0302;
18: 0001; 22: 0296; 27: 0001; 28: 0134;
28: 0726

Bruce, Donald C.

27: 0253

Bruman, Henry J.

15: 0329; 15: 0599

Bundy, McGeorge

1: 0573; 1: 0703; 1: 0806; 2: 0001; 2: 0369;
2: 0467; 2: 0591; 2: 0829; 3: 0028; 3: 0425;
3: 0458; 3: 0558; 3: 0594; 3: 0650; 3: 0663;
4: 0432; 4: 0561; 4: 0639; 5: 0045; 5: 0075;
5: 0099; 5: 0104; 5: 0245; 5: 0377; 6: 0001;
6: 0274; 6: 0368; 6: 0428; 7: 0656;
10: 0250; 11: 0526; 11: 0635; 12: 0555;
14: 0219; 15: 0720; 17: 0179; 17: 0654;
18: 0445; 19: 0276; 21: 0742; 22: 0811

Bundy, William P.

11: 0635; 15: 0493; 23: 0262; 24: 0142; 26: 0001

Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State

2: 0651; 4: 0346; 4: 0432; 5: 0377; 6: 0638;
6: 0700; 7: 0001; 7: 0067; 7: 0225; 7: 0324;
7: 0423; 7: 0865; 8: 0426; 14: 0755;
16: 0302

Burgess, [Carter L.]

2: 0455; 23: 0655

Burke, Arleigh

14: 0401

Burnside, M. G.

18: 0001

Burrows, Charles R.

18: 0710; 22: 0379

Buse, H. W., Jr.

25: 0655

Califano, Joseph A., Jr.

5: 0198; 12: 0382; 12: 0814; 13: 0232; 13: 0413;
14: 0264; 15: 0720; 16: 0001; 16: 0163;
16: 0510; 16: 0742; 17: 0001; 17: 0297;
17: 0458; 17: 0654; 18: 0001; 18: 0225;
18: 0445; 18: 0587; 19: 0001; 19: 0130;
19: 0276; 19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685;
20: 0001; 20: 0105; 20: 0329; 20: 0530;
20: 0644; 20: 0772; 21: 0126; 21: 0311;
21: 0462; 21: 0563; 21: 0742; 22: 0171;
22: 0379; 22: 0811; 23: 0001; 23: 0090;
23: 0262; 23: 0497; 23: 0655; 23: 0767;
24: 0001; 24: 0142; 24: 0288; 24: 0412;
24: 0520; 24: 0660; 24: 0771; 25: 0001;
25: 0115; 25: 0279; 25: 0363; 25: 0488;
25: 0587; 25: 0655; 25: 0791; 26: 0001;
26: 0089; 26: 0194; 26: 0301; 26: 0470;
26: 0628; 27: 0001; 27: 0137; 27: 0344

Campus Jimenez, Manuel

17: 0297

Carpenter, John W., III

14: 0264; 15: 0720; 16: 0001; 16: 0742;
17: 0001; 17: 0297; 17: 0654; 18: 0001;
18: 0710; 19: 0130; 19: 0419; 19: 0685;
20: 0329; 20: 0530; 22: 0001; 24: 0142;
24: 0520; 25: 0001; 25: 0115; 26: 0001;
26: 0089; 28: 0001; 28: 0134

Carrillo, Enrique

4: 0346; 4: 0432

Carroll, George A.

24: 0288

Carroll, Joseph F.

18: 0225; 26: 0628

Carter, Marshall S.

2: 0369; 3: 0650; 10: 0145; 10: 0187; 10: 0250

[Castro, Fidel]

8: 0580

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

1: 0016; 1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431; 1: 0703;
1: 0806; 2: 0001; 2: 0175; 2: 0369; 2: 0467;
2: 0569; 2: 0591; 2: 0658; 2: 0702; 2: 0829;
3: 0001; 3: 0028; 3: 0248; 3: 0458; 3: 0650;
3: 0663; 3: 0751; 4: 0001; 4: 0106; 4: 0346;
4: 0432; 4: 0529; 5: 0002; 5: 0205; 5: 0245;
5: 0545; 6: 0700; 7: 0001; 7: 0675; 7: 0679;
7: 0804; 8: 0358; 10: 0129; 10: 0145;
10: 0187; 10: 0250; 10: 0363; 10: 0437;
10: 0517; 10: 0562; 10: 0638; 10: 0808;
11: 0001; 11: 0105; 11: 0213; 11: 0304;
11: 0359; 11: 0419; 11: 0526; 12: 0001;
12: 0555; 12: 0814; 13: 0413; 14: 0401;
15: 0329; 15: 0493; 15: 0720; 17: 0179;
18: 0001; 18: 0225; 18: 0587; 19: 0685;
20: 0105; 20: 0644; 26: 0194; 26: 0301;
26: 0755; 27: 0001; 27: 0344; 27: 0555;
27: 0671

see also Office of Current Intelligence, Central Intelligence Agency

see also Office of Research and Reports, Central Intelligence Agency

Chamberlin, W. C.

13: 0612; 14: 0145

Chase, Gordon

1: 0703; 1: 0806; 2: 0001; 2: 0369; 2: 0829;
3: 0001; 3: 0028; 3: 0248; 3: 0425; 3: 0458;
3: 0558; 3: 0607; 4: 0346; 5: 0764; 6: 0001;
6: 0101; 6: 0274; 6: 0368; 6: 0428; 6: 0472;
7: 0602; 27: 0555

Cheever, Bruce B.

10: 0250; 13: 0413

Chew, John L.

21: 0462; 26: 0470

Chief of Naval Operations (CNO)

24: 0412; 26: 0089; 26: 0470

Citizens Committee for a Free Cuba, Inc.
24: 0288; 24: 0771; 25: 0115

Clark, John M.
2: 0175

Claudius, H. G.
18: 0344

Cleveland, Harlan
6: 0482

Cleverly, R. deF.
27: 0253

Clifton, Chester V.
1: 0573; 11: 0635; 13: 0612; 13: 0763; 14: 0156;
14: 0219

Cline, Ray S.
1: 0806

Coerr, Wymberley
7: 0679; 18: 0710; 23: 0655

Cole, Charles W.
7: 0865; 21: 0311

**Commander, naval base, Guantanamo
(COMNAVBASE GTMO)**
25: 0655; 26: 0001; 26: 0089; 26: 0628

**Commander in Chief, Atlantic Fleet
(CINCLANTFLT)**
12: 0001

**Commander in Chief, Continental Air Defense
Command (CINCONAD)**
13: 0413

**Commander in Chief, U.S. Army, Caribbean
(CINCARIB)**
11: 0526; 21: 0311

**Commander in Chief, U.S. Forces, Atlantic
(CINCLANT)**
12: 0001; 13: 0566; 24: 0412; 26: 0301

Congress, U.S.
19: 0130; 19: 0276; 19: 0685; 20: 0105;
20: 0644; 25: 0587; 27: 0253
see also House of Representatives, U.S.
see also Senate, U.S.

Connor, Jim
2: 0175

Cooper, Chester L.
1: 0806; 26: 0301

Cottrell, Sterling J.
1: 0573; 1: 0703; 1: 0806; 3: 0458; 3: 0558;
3: 0663; 4: 0561; 4: 0639; 5: 0114; 6: 0556;
10: 0187; 10: 0437; 12: 0382; 12: 0382;
15: 0720; 16: 0001; 16: 0163; 16: 0510;
16: 0742; 18: 0344; 18: 0445; 20: 0105;
20: 0329; 22: 0379; 22: 0811; 23: 0090;
26: 0755; 28: 0555

Council on Foreign Relations
14: 0552

Cox, Alfred T.
10: 0517

Craig, William H.
1: 0016; 14: 0552

Crimmins, John H.
3: 0028; 3: 0248; 5: 0153; 7: 0679; 14: 0755;
20: 0001; 21: 0001; 21: 0126; 21: 0311;
21: 0462; 22: 0379; 22: 0633; 23: 0001;
23: 0262; 23: 0497; 24: 0001; 24: 0771;
25: 0655; 26: 0470

Cuban Ambassador, United Nations
7: 0036

Cuban Brigade 2506
23: 0001

Cuban Information Service
5: 0235; 5: 0245

Cuban Revolutionary Council (CRC)
3: 0248

Cunningham, James A., Jr.
10: 0437

Darlock, Dorothe K.
26: 0194

Davis, Jeanne W.
2: 0175; 5: 0002

Defense Intelligence Agency
4: 0432; 13: 0413; 18: 0225; 23: 0655; 25: 0363;
26: 0628; 26: 0755

Denholm, Charles J.
25: 0279

Dennison, Robert L.
12: 0593

Department of Defense
1: 0016; 1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431; 2: 0175;
2: 0369; 2: 0658; 3: 0013; 3: 0594; 3: 0663;
3: 0764; 4: 0001; 4: 0106; 4: 0346; 4: 0432;
4: 0529; 6: 0590; 7: 0513; 8: 0251;
11: 0526; 11: 0767; 11: 0889; 12: 0001;
12: 0382; 12: 0743; 13: 0088; 13: 0413;
13: 0612; 14: 0001; 14: 0264; 14: 0401;
14: 0552; 14: 0755; 14: 0862; 15: 0001;
15: 0329; 15: 0493; 15: 0720; 16: 0001;
16: 0163; 16: 0510; 16: 0742; 17: 0001;
17: 0179; 17: 0297; 17: 0458; 17: 0654;
18: 0001; 18: 0710; 19: 0130; 19: 0276;
19: 0685; 20: 0772; 21: 0001; 21: 0462;
22: 0001; 22: 0379; 22: 0811; 23: 0262;
24: 0142; 24: 0288; 24: 0412; 24: 0660;
25: 0115; 26: 0001; 26: 0089; 26: 0194;
26: 0470; 26: 0755; 27: 0001; 27: 0137;
27: 0253; 27: 0555; 28: 0726
see also Defense Intelligence Agency

**Department of Health, Education and Welfare,
Welfare Administration, Cuban Refugee Program**
5: 0160

Department of Justice

5: 0045; 5: 0118; 5: 0123; 5: 0140; 5: 0221;
5: 0245; 5: 0507; 14: 0862; 20: 0772

see also Federal Bureau of Investigation

Department of State

1: 0806; 2: 0175; 2: 0369; 2: 0369; 2: 0455;
2: 0651; 2: 0702; 2: 0829; 3: 0001; 3: 0028;
3: 0248; 3: 0416; 3: 0425; 3: 0458; 3: 0558;
3: 0607; 3: 0663; 3: 0764; 4: 0001; 4: 0106;
4: 0346; 4: 0432; 4: 0529; 4: 0561; 4: 0639;
5: 0153; 5: 0160; 5: 0192; 5: 0245; 5: 0276;
5: 0377; 6: 0482; 6: 0544; 6: 0556; 6: 0638;
6: 0700; 7: 0001; 7: 0067; 7: 0153; 7: 0189;
7: 0225; 7: 0324; 7: 0423; 7: 0656; 7: 0679;
7: 0804; 7: 0865; 8: 0163; 8: 0251; 8: 0358;
8: 0426; 10: 0187; 10: 0250; 11: 0526;
12: 0382; 12: 0593; 14: 0401; 14: 0552;
14: 0755; 14: 0862; 15: 0001; 15: 0329;
15: 0493; 15: 0720; 16: 0001; 16: 0163;
16: 0302; 16: 0510; 16: 0742; 17: 0458;
17: 0654; 18: 0001; 18: 0225; 18: 0344;
18: 0445; 18: 0710; 19: 0001; 19: 0130;
19: 0276; 19: 0419; 20: 0001; 20: 0105;
20: 0329; 20: 0530; 20: 0644; 20: 0772;
21: 0001; 21: 0311; 21: 0462; 21: 0563;
22: 0001; 22: 0171; 22: 0296; 22: 0379;
22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0001; 23: 0090;
23: 0262; 23: 0497; 23: 0655; 24: 0001;
24: 0142; 24: 0288; 24: 0660; 24: 0771;
25: 0001; 25: 0115; 25: 0363; 25: 0488;
25: 0587; 25: 0655; 26: 0001; 26: 0194;
26: 0301; 26: 0470; 26: 0628; 26: 0755;
27: 0001; 27: 0137; 27: 0253; 27: 0344;
27: 0555; 28: 0555; 28: 0726

see also Bureau of Intelligence and Research,
Department of State

see also Office of Public Safety, Department of
State

Doherty, William C.

18: 0710

Doleman, Edgar C.

27: 0344

Donovan, James B.

3: 0458

Dougherty, Russell E.

13: 0187

Douglas, James H.

14: 0401

Dulles, Allen W.

2: 0369

Dutton, Frederick G.

7: 0001; 22: 0379

Duval, Mike

2: 0175

Duyn, John E. Van

19: 0595; 19: 0685

Dwyre, George T.

15: 0720

Eckel, Paul

1: 0703; 2: 0001; 10: 0363; 10: 0437

Edmondson, Ed

4: 0432

Elder, Walter

1: 0159; 1: 0313; 10: 0145; 11: 0304

Ellsberg, Daniel

7: 0324

Elwood, Hugh M.

18: 0710; 22: 0001; 25: 0001

Eremark, W. A.

12: 0001

Erskine, Graves B.

6: 0590

Esterline, Jacob D.

10: 0517

Evans, Allan

6: 0638

Ewell, Julian J.

1: 0313; 12: 0555

**Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the
Budget**

5: 0377; 7: 0225

Fairfield, R. J., Jr.

12: 0382

Farland, Joseph

18: 0710

Fascell, Dante B.

20: 0530

Fay, Paul B., Jr.

25: 0655

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)

1: 0703; 2: 0001; 2: 0175; 2: 0658; 5: 0216;
10: 0437; 10: 0517; 10: 0638

Finletter, Thomas K.

15: 0329

Fitch, Alva R.

18: 0001; 18: 0710; 19: 0276; 22: 0001;
23: 0497; 23: 0655; 24: 0001

Fitzgerald, Desmond

1: 0806; 2: 0001; 2: 0829; 10: 0187; 10: 0250;
13: 0232; 26: 0301

Forbes, R. C.

12: 0382; 12: 0593; 12: 0814; 13: 0001;
13: 0413; 13: 0612

Ford, John W.

17: 0458; 27: 0001

**Foreign Area Studies Division, Special Operations
Research Service, U.S. Army**

14: 0552

Foreign Broadcast Information Service (FBIS)

18: 0001; 21: 0462; 22: 0171; 22: 0528;
23: 0655; 24: 0001; 24: 0142; 24: 0288;
24: 0520; 24: 0660

Foster, M. A.
13: 0566; 26: 0001

Frankel, S. B.
4: 0432

Fraser, Donald M.
19: 0276

Frechtling, L. E.
6: 0544

Freda, James J.
18: 0001; 20: 0644; 21: 0742; 22: 0379;
22: 0811; 24: 0771

Freeman, Fulton
5: 0245; 18: 0710

Garcia-Inchaustegui, Mario
7: 0036

Garrison, C. F.
23: 0090

Garthoff, Raymond L.
7: 0225

Gilmore, E. A., Jr.
14: 0755

Gilpatric, Roswell L.
1: 0159; 1: 0313; 11: 0526; 11: 0767; 12: 0382;
13: 0413; 15: 0720; 16: 0510; 18: 0001;
22: 0811; 27: 0001

Godfrey, Drexel
19: 0685

Gonzalez, R. L.
14: 0755

Goodpaster, A. J.
13: 0088; 13: 0413; 14: 0247

Goodwin, Richard N.
1: 0001; 3: 0028; 3: 0248; 3: 0607; 4: 0561;
6: 0590; 7: 0679; 15: 0001

Gordon, Lincoln
7: 0865

Greenwood, W., Jr.
14: 0001

Greer, William
5: 0245

Greys, Harold G.
13: 0413

Gunn, T. Jeremy
11: 0609

Hackman, Larry J.
9: 0813

Haig, Alexander M.
24: 0142; 24: 0288; 24: 0412; 24: 0520;
24: 0660; 24: 0771; 25: 0279; 25: 0655;
26: 0089; 26: 0194; 26: 0301; 26: 0470;
26: 0628

Hardy, Timothy S.
2: 0175

Harriman, W. Averell
7: 0865; 26: 0628

Harris, Benjamin T.
4: 0001

Harvey, Mose
4: 0639; 7: 0324

Harvey, William K.
1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431; 4: 0001; 4: 0106;
11: 0526

Haughney, Edward W.
17: 0001

Hawkins, J.
12: 0593; 13: 0088; 13: 0413; 13: 0763;
14: 0156; 14: 0264

Hays, Otis E., Jr.
20: 0644; 21: 0126; 22: 0001; 22: 0528;
22: 0633; 25: 0001; 26: 0194; 26: 0628

Heinteges, John A.
12: 0001; 15: 0493

Helms, Richard
1: 0431; 2: 0001; 2: 0467; 2: 0702; 4: 0346;
5: 0245; 10: 0145; 10: 0187; 10: 0437;
12: 0001; 12: 0555; 15: 0720; 18: 0225;
23: 0497

Henderson, Dierdre
7: 0067

Herbert, Raford W.
10: 0437

Higgins, Walter M., Jr.
12: 0743; 13: 0088; 13: 0187; 13: 0232;
13: 0413; 13: 0612

Hill, John C.
18: 0710; 22: 0379

Hilsman, Roger
2: 0651; 4: 0346; 4: 0432; 5: 0377; 6: 0638;
6: 0700; 7: 0001; 7: 0067; 7: 0225; 7: 0324;
7: 0423; 7: 0865; 8: 0426; 14: 0755;
16: 0302

Hoover, J. Edgar
1: 0703; 2: 0001; 2: 0658; 5: 0216; 10: 0437

House of Representatives, U.S.
4: 0432; 18: 0225; 18: 0445; 20: 0530

Howard, Lisa
3: 0425

Hughes, Thomas L.
7: 0001; 7: 0423; 7: 0679; 23: 0497

Hunter, Wilbur
23: 0655

Hurwitch, Robert A.
2: 0829; 3: 0028; 3: 0248; 3: 0458; 4: 0001;
4: 0106; 4: 0432; 5: 0002; 14: 0755;
21: 0001; 28: 0555; 28: 0726

Ingelido, M. J.
12: 0001; 12: 0382; 12: 0555; 12: 0593;
12: 0814; 13: 0001; 13: 0232; 13: 0413;
13: 0612; 14: 0001; 24: 0142

Interagency Committee on Psychological Warfare
15: 0329; 22: 0811

Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs (ICCCA)

12: 0593; 14: 0264; 16: 0510; 18: 0344;
18: 0445; 19: 0001; 20: 0644; 21: 0126;
21: 0742; 22: 0171; 22: 0811; 23: 0090;
23: 0262; 23: 0497; 24: 0771; 25: 0115;
25: 0279; 25: 0279; 25: 0587; 27: 0253;
27: 0777; 28: 0001; 28: 0134; 28: 0279;
28: 0555; 28: 0726

see also Sub-committee on Cuban Subversion,
Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee
of Cuban Affairs

Jacobs, Richard A.

2: 0175

James, Daniel

24: 0288; 24: 0771; 25: 0115

Jessup, Peter

2: 0001; 10: 0437

JMWave

10: 0187

Johnson, Charles E.

14: 0862

Johnson, Harold K.

12: 0814; 22: 0379

Lyndon Baines Johnson Library

2: 0175

Johnson, U. Alexis

2: 0001; 5: 0276; 5: 0377; 8: 0251; 9: 0376;
12: 0382; 16: 0302; 16: 0742; 24: 0001;
26: 0301

Johnstone, R. E. L.

2: 0001

Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS)

1: 0159; 11: 0635; 12: 0001; 12: 0166; 12: 0382;
12: 0555; 12: 0593; 12: 0743; 12: 0814;
13: 0001; 13: 0088; 13: 0187; 13: 0232;
13: 0413; 13: 0566; 13: 0612; 13: 0763;
14: 0001; 14: 0145; 14: 0247; 14: 0264;
14: 0401; 14: 0552; 15: 0001; 15: 0493;
15: 0720; 17: 0001; 18: 0225; 19: 0001;
19: 0685; 20: 0105; 20: 0329; 20: 0644;
20: 0772; 21: 0001; 21: 0311; 21: 0462;
21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0379; 22: 0633;
22: 0811; 23: 0262; 23: 0655; 23: 0767;
24: 0001; 24: 0142; 24: 0412; 25: 0001;
25: 0115; 25: 0279; 25: 0488; 25: 0655;
25: 0791; 26: 0001; 26: 0194; 26: 0301;
26: 0470; 26: 0628; 26: 0755; 27: 0344;
27: 0555; 28: 0001; 28: 0726

Jones, J. Wesley

18: 0710

Jones, Kirby

8: 0756; 9: 0001; 9: 0105

Jorden, William J.

3: 0558; 7: 0189; 7: 0513; 12: 0382; 16: 0510;
22: 0379; 23: 0001

Jova, [Joseph]

18: 0710

Julian, Emile L.

10: 0562

Kaysen, Carl

4: 0346; 4: 0432

Kearney, Paul

13: 0232

Keating, Kenneth B.

23: 0262

Kelley, Clarence M.

2: 0175

Kendall, James T.

19: 0685

Kennedy, John F.

2: 0369; 3: 0248; 5: 0276; 7: 0036; 8: 0163;
8: 0426; 11: 0526; 14: 0552; 15: 0493;
15: 0599; 17: 0297; 18: 0001; 18: 0225;
19: 0001; 20: 0105

John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Review Board

11: 0609

John F. Kennedy Library

5: 0002; 9: 0179; 9: 0323; 9: 0432; 9: 0500;
9: 0630; 9: 0649; 9: 0778; 9: 0813;
10: 0001; 14: 0156; 14: 0219

Kennedy, Robert F.

5: 0045; 5: 0118; 5: 0123

Kenny, Matthew T.

23: 0497

Kent, Sherman

1: 0159; 1: 0573; 1: 0703; 15: 0329

Kenworthy, E. W.

7: 0001

Khrushchev, Nikita

4: 0751; 7: 0036; 7: 0225; 7: 0324; 8: 0163

Kidd, I. C.

25: 0655

Killian, James R., Jr.

7: 0001

Kirkpatrick, Lyman B.

10: 0145

Kitchen, Jeffrey C.

7: 0324; 7: 0423

Kohler, Foy D.

19: 0276

Komer, Robert W.

2: 0369; 3: 0551; 7: 0189; 7: 0513

[Korth], Fred

15: 0001

Krulak, Victor H.

10: 0187; 12: 0001; 12: 0593; 13: 0001;
13: 0187; 13: 0232; 13: 0413; 13: 0612;
14: 0264; 19: 0001; 19: 0276; 19: 0419;
19: 0595; 19: 0685; 20: 0105; 20: 0329;

20: 0772; 21: 0126; 21: 0311; 21: 0462;
22: 0633; 24: 0001; 26: 0755; 27: 0555

Laboy, Luis
8: 0516

Lansdale, Edward G.
1: 0016; 1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431; 3: 0764;
4: 0001; 4: 0106; 4: 0346; 4: 0432; 6: 0590;
11: 0767; 11: 0889; 12: 0001; 12: 0743;
13: 0088; 17: 0001; 17: 0179; 17: 0297;
17: 0654

Latimer, Thomas K.
2: 0175

Lauder, George V.
10: 0638

Lawrence, David
19: 0276; 20: 0530

Legere, L. J.
7: 0865

LeMay, Curtis E.
13: 0232; 21: 0742; 25: 0115

Lemnitzer, Lyman L.
1: 0159; 11: 0635; 14: 0552

Lennartson, Nils A.
21: 0001

Leonard, C. F., Jr.
22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0262; 27: 0001

Lindley, Ernest K.
7: 0324

Long, Edward T.
20: 0329

MacArthur, Douglas, II
7: 0865

McAuliffe, Mary S.
11: 0304

McCafferty, Arthur
7: 0324; 7: 0423

McCaffrey, W. J.
12: 0382

McClintock, Robert M.
7: 0865; 18: 0710

McCone, John A.
1: 0016; 1: 0159; 1: 0703; 2: 0001; 2: 0467;
3: 0650; 6: 0700; 7: 0001; 10: 0250;
10: 0437; 11: 0359; 12: 0555; 17: 0179;
27: 0671

McGiffert, David E.
21: 0311; 24: 0412

McLean, David R.
10: 0562

McNamara, Robert S.
4: 0529; 8: 0251; 11: 0526; 14: 0001; 16: 0742;
19: 0276; 21: 0001; 22: 0001; 27: 0253;
27: 0671

Mahon, George
27: 0253

Malone, Michael J. P.
16: 0510

[Mandelstam, R. S.]
21: 0001; 22: 0633

Manhart, A. H.
20: 0644; 21: 0001; 25: 0655

Mann, Thomas C.
7: 0865; 18: 0710; 24: 0660

Martin, Edgar T.
4: 0106

Martin, Edwin M.
2: 0369; 3: 0248; 3: 0425; 5: 0160; 23: 0090

Martin, John
18: 0710

Matheny, John
2: 0175

Matteson, Robert E.
7: 0423

Meeker, Leonard
6: 0482

Mein, John
18: 0710

Meyer, Cord, Jr.
10: 0145

Meyer, Karl E.
8: 0498

Minshall, William E.
27: 0253

Miro Cardona, Jose
3: 0028; 3: 0248

Miskovsky, M. C.
2: 0591; 3: 0458; 5: 0507

Mock, V. P.
20: 0329; 21: 0001

Moroney, R. F.
10: 0129

Morrow, Edward J.
8: 0077

Morse, Walter H.
19: 0001

Moscoso, Teodoro
8: 0516

Moss, William W.
5: 0002

[Movimiento Revolucionario 30 de Novembre]
27: 0497

Murrow, Edward R.
2: 0467

Nasser, Gamal Abdel
7: 0423

National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
2: 0175
see also John F. Kennedy Library
see also Lyndon Baines Johnson Library

National Security Council (NSC)

1: 0001; 1: 0016; 1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431;
1: 0573; 1: 0703; 1: 0806; 2: 0001; 2: 0175;
3: 0618; 3: 0663; 5: 0002; 5: 0045; 5: 0276;
7: 0324; 7: 0513; 7: 0513; 8: 0121; 8: 0157;
8: 0251; 8: 0358; 9: 0376; 10: 0250;
10: 0437; 11: 0635; 11: 0889; 12: 0001;
12: 0555; 15: 0599; 15: 0720; 16: 0163;
17: 0179; 17: 0458; 18: 0445; 19: 0276;
22: 0001; 22: 0296; 27: 0253

Neubert, Joseph W.

6: 0700

Neustadt, Richard

9: 0235

New York Times

7: 0001; 24: 0412

Nigra, Le Roy

25: 0363

Nitze, Paul H.

8: 0426; 19: 0685; 21: 0462; 25: 0115

North American Newspaper Alliance

15: 0493

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)

15: 0329

Nunnerley, David

9: 0323

O'Brien, Dennis J.

9: 0323; 9: 0500; 9: 0778

O'Connor, Joseph

9: 0179; 9: 0649

Office of Current Intelligence, Central

Intelligence Agency

10: 0187

Office of Public Safety, Department of State

5: 0160

Office of Research and Reports, Central

Intelligence Agency

18: 0001; 19: 0685; 20: 0105

O'Halloran, John S.

26: 0470

Organization of American States (OAS)

14: 0862; 18: 0344

Osborn, Howard J.

10: 0517; 10: 0562

Pan American Union

17: 0297

Parker, T. W.

22: 0001

Parrott, Thomas A.

1: 0001; 1: 0016; 1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431;
1: 0573; 1: 0703; 4: 0346; 4: 0432;
10: 0363; 11: 0767; 11: 0889; 12: 0001

Parsons, William J.

26: 0194; 26: 0301

Patchell, James K.

14: 0862; 15: 0001; 15: 0329; 15: 0493;
15: 0720; 16: 0001; 16: 0163; 16: 0510;
17: 0001; 17: 0179; 17: 0297; 17: 0654;
18: 0225; 18: 0344; 18: 0445; 18: 0587;
19: 0130; 19: 0276; 20: 0329; 20: 0530;
20: 0644; 21: 0001; 21: 0462; 22: 0001;
22: 0171; 22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633;
22: 0811; 23: 0001; 23: 0090; 23: 0262;
23: 0369; 23: 0497; 23: 0655; 23: 0767;
25: 0587; 28: 0555

Paul, Norman S.

24: 0660

Pazos, Felipe

8: 0516

Plank, John

8: 0001

Pollock, D. C.

13: 0763; 15: 0720

[Porter, Charlie]

5: 0134

President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board

7: 0001

Prewett, Virginia

15: 0493

Prouty, L. F.

13: 0088; 13: 0232

Quanbeck, Alton H.

2: 0175

Read, Benjamin H.

1: 0806; 8: 0251; 8: 0426

[Reheld, E.]

19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685

Reuter, Richard

7: 0656

Reynolds, John M.

12: 0814; 13: 0232; 13: 0612; 19: 0685;
20: 0329; 20: 0644; 22: 0379; 22: 0633;
23: 0262; 23: 0655; 23: 0767; 24: 0412;
25: 0001; 25: 0279; 25: 0488; 26: 0194;
26: 0301; 28: 0555

Richards, Donald G.

19: 0685

Riley, Herbert D.

12: 0382; 13: 0232; 14: 0001; 16: 0001;
16: 0163; 19: 0685; 28: 0001

Roberts, Chalmers M.

8: 0498

Rodriguez, Alfonso

1: 0313

Rodriguez, Augustin

23: 0001

Root, [John]

7: 0679

Rostow, Walt W.
 2: 0369; 4: 0639; 5: 0377; 6: 0482; 7: 0189;
 7: 0225; 7: 0423; 7: 0513; 8: 0157; 8: 0251

Rowen, Henry S.
 7: 0225; 7: 0423; 7: 0513

Rubio Padilla, Juan A.
 14: 0552

Rusk, Dean
 3: 0001; 3: 0607; 4: 0561; 5: 0377; 7: 0001;
 7: 0865; 8: 0163; 8: 0251; 15: 0329;
 15: 0493; 15: 0720; 17: 0654; 18: 0225;
 18: 0445; 19: 0130; 19: 0419; 20: 0329;
 21: 0462; 22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0262;
 23: 0497; 24: 0001; 24: 0142; 25: 0001;
 25: 0488; 27: 0253; 27: 0555

Ryan, Hewson A.
 4: 0106; 4: 0432; 5: 0002

Ryan, P. B.
 15: 0001

[Schary, Dore]
 8: 0001

Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr.
 3: 0248; 4: 0561; 5: 0134; 7: 0656; 7: 0679;
 7: 0865; 8: 0001; 8: 0077; 8: 0138

Schreyer, Thomas P.
 3: 0751

Schwartz, Abba P.
 7: 0001

Scowcroft, Brent
 2: 0175

Senate, U.S.
 2: 0175; 4: 0762; 12: 0001; 14: 0862; 18: 0445;
 22: 0528

[Sherman, Wesley]
 18: 0225

Shuck, L. Edward
 21: 0311

Simmons, Edwin H.
 13: 0001; 13: 0566; 16: 0001

Skancke, Steven L.
 2: 0175

Sloan, Frank K.
 18: 0001; 24: 0412; 26: 0194; 26: 0470

Smith, Abbot
 4: 0529; 18: 0001

Smith, Bromley
 3: 0618; 3: 0663; 8: 0426; 16: 0163

Smith, Clint E.
 24: 0660; 25: 0279

[Smith], W. Y.
 12: 0382; 19: 0001

Snow, William P.
 18: 0710

Sorensen, Theodore C.
 8: 0163; 8: 0251

Springsteen, George S.
 2: 0175

Staats, Elmer B.
 5: 0377

Stark, H. B.
 14: 0001; 24: 0771

Stennis, John
 12: 0001

Stephansky, Ben S.
 7: 0679; 7: 0865; 18: 0710; 24: 0142

Stern, Sheldon
 9: 0432; 9: 0630

Sternberg, Ben
 19: 0595

Stevenson, Adlai E.
 7: 0036; 7: 0865; 8: 0251

Stewart, C. Allan
 7: 0865

Strean, B. M.
 19: 0001

Stubbs, C. M.
 15: 0493

**Sub-committee on Cuban Subversion,
 Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of
 Cuban Affairs**
 13: 0763; 21: 0742; 22: 0171; 25: 0655;
 26: 0755; 27: 0344; 27: 0777

[Summ, Harvey G.]
 20: 0530; 23: 0262

[Sylvester, Arthur]
 17: 0297

Sylvester, Harry A.
 22: 0296; 27: 0137

Szulc, Tad
 8: 0580

Talbot, Philip
 4: 0639

Taylor, Maxwell D.
 1: 0016; 1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431; 4: 0106;
 5: 0045; 5: 0104; 9: 0813; 12: 0001;
 12: 0382; 12: 0555; 12: 0814; 13: 0232;
 13: 0413; 14: 0145; 22: 0633; 25: 0488;
 25: 0791

Telles, Raymond
 7: 0679; 18: 0710

Thant, U
 7: 0036

Thurston, Raymond L.
 18: 0710

Tidwell, William A.
 17: 0179; 18: 0587

Travell, Janet
 5: 0140; 5: 0245

Turnage, Benjamin O., Jr.
12: 0382

Turner, J. H.
14: 0001

Turner, Walter M.
12: 0555

Tyler, William R.
4: 0639

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR)
7: 0036; 7: 0225; 7: 0324; 7: 0423; 8: 0163

United Nations
7: 0036; 7: 0865

United Press International (UPI)
21: 0462; 22: 0171; 23: 0497

University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA)
15: 0329; 15: 0599

Usachev, Igor
7: 0423

U.S. Air Force
13: 0232; 13: 0566; 14: 0001; 14: 0264;
15: 0720; 16: 0001; 16: 0742; 17: 0001;
17: 0297; 17: 0654; 18: 0001; 18: 0710;
19: 0130; 19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685;
20: 0329; 20: 0530; 21: 0311; 22: 0001;
22: 0379; 24: 0142; 24: 0520; 25: 0001;
25: 0115; 26: 0001; 26: 0089; 28: 0001;
28: 0134; 28: 0555

U.S. Army
5: 0198; 12: 0382; 12: 0555; 12: 0814; 13: 0232;
13: 0413; 13: 0566; 13: 0612; 14: 0001;
14: 0264; 14: 0552; 14: 0862; 15: 0329;
15: 0493; 15: 0599; 15: 0720; 16: 0001;
16: 0163; 16: 0302; 16: 0510; 16: 0742;
17: 0001; 17: 0179; 17: 0297; 17: 0458;
17: 0654; 18: 0001; 18: 0225; 18: 0344;
18: 0445; 18: 0587; 18: 0710; 19: 0001;
19: 0130; 19: 0276; 19: 0419; 19: 0595;
19: 0685; 20: 0001; 20: 0105; 20: 0329;
20: 0530; 20: 0644; 20: 0772; 21: 0001;
21: 0126; 21: 0311; 21: 0462; 21: 0563;
21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0171; 22: 0379;
22: 0528; 22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0001;
23: 0090; 23: 0262; 23: 0369; 23: 0497;
23: 0655; 23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142;
24: 0288; 24: 0412; 24: 0520; 24: 0660;
24: 0771; 25: 0001; 25: 0115; 25: 0279;
25: 0363; 25: 0488; 25: 0587; 25: 0655;
25: 0791; 26: 0001; 26: 0089; 26: 0194;
26: 0301; 26: 0470; 26: 0628; 26: 0755;
27: 0001; 27: 0137; 27: 0253; 27: 0344;
27: 0555; 28: 0001; 28: 0134; 28: 0555;
28: 0726

U.S. Commander in Chief, Southern Command (USCINCSO)
14: 0001; 24: 0001; 24: 0288; 24: 0412;
26: 0089; 26: 0194; 26: 0301; 26: 0628

U.S. embassy, Asuncion, Paraguay
18: 0710

U.S. embassy, Bogota, Colombia
5: 0245; 18: 0710

U.S. embassy, Brussels, Belgium
7: 0865

U.S. embassy, Buenos Aires, Argentina
7: 0865; 18: 0710

U.S. embassy, Cairo, Egypt
7: 0423; 7: 0865

U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela
8: 0516; 18: 0710; 21: 0311; 22: 0379; 27: 0344

U.S. embassy, Guatemala City, Guatemala
18: 0710; 21: 0563; 22: 0633

U.S. embassy, Kingston, Jamaica
18: 0710

U.S. embassy, La Paz, Bolivia
7: 0679; 7: 0865; 18: 0710; 24: 0142

U.S. embassy, Lima, Peru
18: 0710

U.S. embassy, Managua, Nicaragua
7: 0865

U.S. embassy, Mexico City, Mexico
7: 0865; 18: 0710; 24: 0660

U.S. embassy, Montevideo, Uruguay
18: 0710; 23: 0655

U.S. embassy, Moscow, USSR
19: 0276

U.S. embassy, Panama City, Panama
18: 0710

U.S. embassy, Port-Au-Prince, Haiti
18: 0710

U.S. embassy, Quito, Ecuador
19: 0130; 23: 0655

U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
7: 0865; 18: 0710; 21: 0311

U.S. embassy, San Jose, Costa Rica
7: 0679; 18: 0710; 21: 0462; 22: 0379

U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile
7: 0865; 18: 0710; 21: 0311

U.S. embassy, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
18: 0710

U.S. embassy, Tegucigalpa, Honduras
18: 0710; 22: 0379

U.S. Information Agency (USIA)
1: 0159; 2: 0467; 4: 0001; 4: 0106; 4: 0432;
5: 0002; 6: 0590; 8: 0001; 9: 0701;
11: 0635; 14: 0552; 14: 0862; 16: 0510;
17: 0179; 20: 0001; 22: 0379; 27: 0671

U.S. Marine Corps
12: 0001; 12: 0593; 13: 0001; 13: 0232;
13: 0413; 13: 0566; 13: 0763; 14: 0145;
14: 0156; 14: 0264; 19: 0001; 19: 0276;
19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685; 20: 0772;
21: 0311; 21: 0462; 25: 0001

U.S. Mission to the United Nations (USUN)

1: 0703; 3: 0425; 7: 0036

U.S. Navy

12: 0382; 12: 0593; 13: 0001; 13: 0088;
13: 0232; 14: 0001; 15: 0001; 15: 0720;
16: 0001; 16: 0163; 16: 0742; 17: 0001;
17: 0179; 17: 0297; 17: 0458; 17: 0654;
18: 0344; 18: 0587; 18: 0710; 19: 0001;
19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685; 20: 0329;
20: 0530; 20: 0644; 22: 0001; 22: 0379;
22: 0528; 24: 0142; 24: 0412; 24: 0771;
25: 0001; 25: 0115; 25: 0363; 25: 0488;
25: 0587; 25: 0655; 26: 0001; 26: 0089;
26: 0194; 26: 0301; 26: 0470; 26: 0628;
26: 0755; 27: 0344; 28: 0001

U.S. Secret Service

4: 0556; 5: 0245

Vance, Cyrus R.

12: 0593; 13: 0232; 13: 0413; 13: 0612;
15: 0720; 16: 0302; 17: 0179; 18: 0225;
18: 0445; 19: 0685; 21: 0311; 22: 0379;
23: 0655; 24: 0520; 25: 0115; 25: 0279;
26: 0089; 26: 0194; 26: 0470; 26: 0755;
28: 0001

Vinson, Carl

20: 0644

Wade, Robert H. B.

14: 0401

Wannall, W. R.

2: 0001

Warren, Raymond A.

10: 0562

Washington Evening Star

19: 0276; 20: 0530

Watson, Marvin

2: 0001

Watson, [R. H. A.]

2: 0001

Wayne, J. B.

17: 0001

Wendt, W. F. A.

13: 0001; 13: 0088; 15: 0720; 16: 0001;
16: 0510; 16: 0742; 17: 0001; 17: 0297;
17: 0458; 18: 0710; 19: 0419; 19: 0595;
20: 0329; 20: 0329; 20: 0530; 20: 0644;
22: 0001; 22: 0379; 22: 0528; 24: 0142;
24: 0412; 25: 0001; 25: 0115; 25: 0587;
26: 0194; 28: 0001

Wheeler, Earle G.

13: 0232; 13: 0612; 24: 0001; 24: 0412;
25: 0115; 26: 0470

White House

1: 0573; 1: 0703; 1: 0806; 2: 0001; 2: 0175;
2: 0369; 2: 0467; 2: 0591; 2: 0658; 2: 0829;
3: 0001; 3: 0028; 3: 0248; 3: 0425; 3: 0458;
3: 0551; 3: 0558; 3: 0594; 3: 0607; 3: 0650;

3: 0663; 3: 0751; 3: 0764; 4: 0106; 4: 0346;
4: 0432; 4: 0561; 4: 0639; 5: 0045; 5: 0075;
5: 0099; 5: 0134; 5: 0140; 5: 0245; 5: 0276;
5: 0377; 5: 0764; 6: 0001; 6: 0101; 6: 0274;
6: 0368; 6: 0428; 6: 0472; 6: 0482; 6: 0556;
6: 0590; 7: 0036; 7: 0189; 7: 0602; 7: 0656;
7: 0679; 7: 0804; 7: 0865; 8: 0001; 8: 0138;
8: 0163; 8: 0251; 8: 0426; 11: 0526;
11: 0635; 13: 0612; 13: 0763; 14: 0219;
14: 0552; 15: 0493; 15: 0599; 15: 0599;
17: 0297; 18: 0001; 18: 0225; 19: 0001;
20: 0105; 21: 0742; 22: 0811; 27: 0555

Wholstetter, Albert

7: 0324

Wholstetter, Roberta

7: 0324

Wilhm, Jack F.

26: 0001; 26: 0301; 26: 0628

Williams, Enrique Ruiz

5: 0221

Wilson, Bob

19: 0130; 27: 0253

Wilson, Donald M.

1: 0159; 4: 0001; 4: 0106; 4: 0432; 5: 0002;
9: 0701; 11: 0635; 14: 0862; 22: 0379;
27: 0671

Wofford, Harris

5: 0140

Worden, Robert F.

22: 0379

Wyman, Louis C.

25: 0587

Wyman, P. A.

13: 0232; 13: 0612; 14: 0001; 25: 0115

Yarborough, William P.

15: 0599

Yarmolinsky, Adam

15: 0720; 17: 0458; 18: 0225; 21: 0311;
22: 0001; 27: 0253

Yeager, [Colonel]

20: 0105; 22: 0811

Yingling, Raymund T.

25: 0655

Zerance, Jane

10: 0638

Zumwalt, Elmo R., Jr.

12: 0382; 15: 0720; 16: 0001; 16: 0163;
16: 0742; 17: 0001; 17: 0179; 17: 0654;
18: 0001; 19: 0130; 19: 0276; 19: 0419;
19: 0685; 20: 0530; 24: 0142; 26: 0755;
27: 0253

SUBJECT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the major topics, personalities, and activities in this microform publication. The first number after each entry or subentry refers to the reel, while the four-digit number following the colon refers to the frame number at which a particular file folder containing information on the subject begins. Hence, 20: 0329 directs the researcher to the folder that begins at frame 0329 of Reel 20. By referring to the Reel Index, which constitutes the initial section of this guide, researchers will find a document list including document title, date, and source, in the order in which the documents appear on the film.

Ache, Josefina

20: 0329

Africa

1: 0703; 24: 0288

African Americans

in Cuba 2: 0001; 24: 0288

March on Washington for Jobs and Freedom
24: 0288

Agramonte Resistance

see Resistencia Agramonte

Agriculture

Cuba 14: 0552; 15: 0121; 25: 0115

wheat—USSR purchase for Cuba 25: 0115

see also Sugar industry and products, Cuba

Agrupacion Catolica Universitaria (ACU)

5: 0545

Agrupacion de Infanteria de Combat (AIC)

5: 0545

Agrupacion Montecristi (AM)

5: 0545

Aguila Calimano, Jose R.

19: 0276

Aguirre Ramos, Alonso

28: 0279

Aircraft and aircraft industry

B-26 8: 0251; 22: 0379

C-54 2: 0467

Cuban 19: 0685; 24: 0001; 25: 0791

Cuban—hijacking of 6: 0101; 13: 0413;
25: 0279

hijacking of—Quito, Ecuador, airport 23: 0655

MIGs 18: 0225; 20: 0644; 21: 0001; 21: 0742;
22: 0528

USSR 19: 0685

see also Airlines

Air forces

Cuba 17: 0297

U.S. 8: 0426; 12: 0593; 16: 0001; 18: 0710;
19: 0130; 20: 0530; 24: 0142; 28: 0134

Airlines

Aeroflot flights to Cuba 24: 0001

flights between

Brazil and Cuba 19: 0419; 24: 0142;
24: 0288

Mexico City and Havana 25: 0587

Spain and Cuba 25: 0587

flights to and from Cuba 22: 0001; 23: 0655;
25: 0115; 25: 0791; 26: 0089; 26: 0194;
26: 0470

flights to Cayman Islands 23: 0497; 23: 0655;
24: 0001

see also Pan American Airways

Alcalde Ledon, Oscar

24: 0001

Alianza para la Libertad de Cuba (ALC)

5: 0545

Allende, Salvador

24: 0142

Alliance for Progress

8: 0516; 9: 0105; 14: 0862; 20: 0105; 21: 0311;
22: 0633; 22: 0811; 27: 0671; 28: 0726

Alliance for the Liberty of Cuba

see Alianza para la Libertad de Cuba

Almeida Bosque, Juan

14: 0552; 24: 0288

Alpha 66

see Operation Alpha 66

Alvarez, Jorge A.

24: 0771

Ameyiras y Romo, Efigenio

14: 0552

AMLASH

2: 0175; 11: 0359

see also Cubela, Rolando

Anti-Castro Cubans

1: 0573; 1: 0703; 1: 0806; 2: 0001; 2: 0569;
2: 0702; 5: 0276; 5: 0545; 5: 0764; 6: 0590;
10: 0129; 10: 0363; 10: 0437; 10: 0562;
11: 0105; 11: 0635; 12: 0382; 12: 0593;
12: 0743; 12: 0814; 13: 0001; 14: 0264;
14: 0401; 14: 0552; 14: 0862; 15: 0001;
15: 0329; 15: 0493; 17: 0001; 17: 0654;
18: 0001; 18: 0445; 18: 0587; 20: 0530;
20: 0644; 21: 0126; 21: 0311; 21: 0563;
22: 0171; 22: 0379; 22: 0633; 22: 0811;
23: 0369; 23: 0655; 24: 0001; 24: 0288;
25: 0115; 26: 0301; 27: 0497; 27: 0555;
28: 0726

see also Anti-Castro organizations

see also Cuban exiles

Anti-Castro organizations

Agrupacion Catolica Universitaria (ACU—
Catholic University Group) 5: 0545
Agrupacion de Infanteria de Combat (AIC—
Combat Infantry Group) 5: 0545
Agrupacion Montecristi (AM—Montecristi
Group) 5: 0545
Alianza para la Libertad de Cuba (ALC—
Alliance for the Liberty of Cuba) 5: 0545
Asociacion de Amigos Aureliano (AAA—
Association of Friends of Aureliano) 5: 0545
Asociacion para la Reconstruccion Economica
de Cuba (AREC—Association for the
Reconstruction of the Cuban Economy)
25: 0363
Batallon de Brigada (BB—Brigade Battalion)
5: 0545
Bloque de Organizaciones Anti-Comunista
(BOAC—Bloc of Anti-Communist
Organizations) 5: 0545
Buro Internacional de la Legion Anticomunista
(BILA—International Bureau Anti-
Communist Legion) 5: 0545
Comite Anti-Comunista de Ayuda a la
Liberacion Cubana (CACALC—Anti-
Communist Committee to Aid Cuban
Liberation) 5: 0545
Comite Coordinador de Organizaciones
Democraticas Cubanas en Puerto Rico
(CCODC—Coordinating Committee of
Democratic Organizations for Cubans in
Puerto Rico) 5: 0545
Comite Cubano de Liberacion (Cuban
Committee of Liberation) 25: 0363;
27: 0555
Committee for Humane Treatment of Political
Prisoners in Cuba 23: 0001; 23: 0090

Confederacion de Trabajadores de Cuba en
Exilio (CTCE—Confederation of Cuban
Workers in Exile or CTC—Confederation of
Cuban Workers) 5: 0545; 14: 0401;
14: 0552

Confederacion Profesionales Universitarios
Cubanos en El Exilio (Confederation of
Cuban University Professionals in Exile)
5: 0545

Corporaciones Economicas de Cuba (CEC)
25: 0363

Cruzada Femenina Cuban (CFC—Cuban
Women's Crusade) 5: 0545

Cuban Families Committee for Liberation of
Prisoners of War, Inc. 5: 0507

Directorio Magisterial Revolucionario (DMR—
Revolutionary Teachers Directorate) 5: 0545

Directorio Revolucionaria Estudiantil (DRE—
Student Revolutionary Directorate) 2: 0702;
3: 0028; 3: 0248; 5: 0160; 5: 0545; 7: 0679;
10: 0437; 10: 0437; 21: 0462; 25: 0363

Ejercito de Liberacion Nacional (ELN—National
Liberation Army) 5: 0545

Ejercito Ivasor Cubano (EIC—Cuban Invading
Army) 5: 0545

Ejercito Libertador de Cuba (ELC—Cuban
Army of Liberation or Liberating Army of
Cuba) 5: 0545; 10: 0638

Escambray Anti-communist Cuban Army
27: 0555

Fair Play for Cuba Committee 10: 0437

Families Committee for Liberation 3: 0607

Federacion Estudiantil Universitaria (FEU—
University Students' Federation) 5: 0545

Frente Anticomunista Cristiano (FAC—
Christian Anti-communist Front) 5: 0545

Frente de Liberacion Nacional (FLN—National
Liberation Front) 5: 0545; 17: 0654

Frente Obrero Revolucionario Democratico
Cubano (FORDC—Labor Revolutionary
Democratic Front of Cuba) 5: 0545

Frente Organizado Anticomunista Cubano
(Organized Anti-Communist Cuban Front)
5: 0545

Frente Revolucionaria Anti-Comunista
(FRAC—Anti-Communist Revolutionary
Front) 5: 0545

Frente Revolucionario Democratico (FRD—
Democratic Revolutionary Front) 10: 0129;
10: 0638; 11: 0105; 21: 0001; 27: 0555

Frente Unido de Liberacion Nacional (FULN—
United Front of National Liberation)
5: 0545; 22: 0171

Fuerza Anticomunista de Liberacion (Anti-
Communist Liberation Front) 23: 0090

- Fuerzas Armadas de Cuba (Cuban Armed Forces in Exile) 22: 0379
- Gobierno Interno de Liberación Anticomunista (GILA—Internal Government of Anti-Communist Liberation) 5: 0545
- Ingenieros de Combato Comando 100 (Commando 100 Combat Engineers) 5: 0545
- Junta Nacional Revolucionaria (JNR—National Revolutionary Unity) 5: 0545
- Junta Revolucionaria Cubana (JURE or JRC—Cuban Revolutionary Junta) 5: 0545; 10: 0437; 10: 0638; 14: 0552; 17: 0654; 20: 0530; 22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0262; 25: 0363
- Junta Revolucionaria de Liberación Nacional (Revolutionary Junta of National Liberation) 5: 0545; 10: 0638
- Juventud Anticomunista Revolucionaria (JAR—Revolutionary Anti-Communist Youth) 5: 0545
- La Cruz (Cuban Relief Society) 14: 0401
- Movimiento Acción Patriótica Americana (MAPA—Movement for Patriotic American Action) 15: 0001
- Movimiento de Acción Revolucionaria (MAR—Revolutionary Action Movement) 5: 0545
- Movimiento Demócrata Cristiano (CDM—Christian Democratic Movement) 5: 0545; 10: 0638; 23: 0001; 25: 0363
- Movimiento Democrática Liberación (MDL—Democratic Movement for Liberation) 5: 0545
- Movimiento Democrático Martiano (MDM—Marti Democratic Movement or Frente Democrático Martiano) 5: 0545
- Movimiento de Recuperación Revolucionaria (MRR—Revolutionary Recovery Movement) 5: 0545; 10: 0638; 23: 0262; 24: 0001; 25: 0363; 27: 0555
- Movimiento Masónico Clandestino (MMC—Masonic Clandestine Movement) 5: 0545
- Movimiento Recuperación Revolucionaria Cubana (MRRC—Cuban Revolutionary Recovery Movement) 5: 0545; 15: 0329
- Movimiento Revolucionario del Pueblo (MRP—People’s Revolutionary Movement) 5: 0545; 10: 0638; 23: 0001; 23: 0090; 25: 0363
- Movimiento Revolucionario 30 de Noviembre (Thirtieth of November Revolutionary Movement) 5: 0545; 10: 0437; 23: 0090; 25: 0363
- National Revolutionary Council Inside Cuba 10: 0638
- Operation Alpha 66 3: 0594; 3: 0663; 5: 0545; 5: 0741; 6: 0556; 10: 0250; 15: 0493; 17: 0001; 18: 0445; 21: 0001; 22: 0296; 22: 0379; 23: 0001; 23: 0090; 25: 0363; 28: 0555
- Organización Auténtico (OA—Authentic Organization) 5: 0545
- Organización del Ejército Secreto Anticomunista (OESA—Organization of the Anti-Communist Secret Army) 5: 0545
- Partido Revolucionario Cubana (Auténtico) [PRC (A)—Cuban Revolutionary Party (Auténtico)] 5: 0545
- Pro-Gobierno Constitucional de Cuba en Exilio (PGCC—Pro-Constitutional Government of Cuba) 5: 0545; 10: 0638
- Rescate (RDR—Movimiento de Rescate Constitucional Democrático; Cuban Revolutionary Democratic Rescue Committee) 5: 0545; 10: 0638
- Resistencia Agramonte (RA—Agramonte Resistance) 5: 0545
- Segundo Frente Nacional de Escambray (SFNE—Second National Front of the Escambray) 5: 0545; 10: 0437; 23: 0001; 23: 0090; 25: 0363
- Unidad Cubana de Acción Libertadora (UCAL—Cuban Union of Liberating Action) 5: 0545
- Unidad de Liberación Nacional (ULN—National Liberation Unity) 5: 0545
- Unidad Revolucionaria (UR—Revolutionary Unity) 5: 0545; 22: 0379; 25: 0363
- Unión Nacional de Instituciones Revolucionarias (UNIR—National Union of Revolutionary Institutions) 5: 0545; 18: 0001
- Unión Nacional Democrática “Movimiento 20 de Mayo” (Democratic National Union “May 20”) 5: 0545
- see also* Anti-Castro Cubans
- see also* Cuban Brigade 2506
- see also* Cuban Revolutionary Council
- Anti-Communist Committee to Aid Cuban Liberation**
- see* Comité Anti-Comunista de Ayuda a la Liberación Cubana
- Anti-Communist Liberation Front**
- see* Fuerza Anticomunista de Liberación
- Anti-Communist Revolutionary Front**
- see* Frente Revolucionaria Anti-Comunista
- Aragon, Ernesto**
- 3: 0028; 17: 0179; 19: 0276; 21: 0311; 22: 0171
- Arambula Duran, Marcos**
- 28: 0279
- Arango, Blas R.**
- 24: 0771

Arango, Raoul
5: 0160

Arango Fonnegra, Federico
25: 0001

Ararigboia, Armando de Souza e Mello
20: 0001

Argentina
14: 0552; 14: 0862; 15: 0599; 17: 0654;
18: 0710; 22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633;
23: 0090; 23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142;
25: 0115; 25: 0363; 26: 0755; 27: 0671;
28: 0726

Armada, Humberto
17: 0179

Armed forces
Cuba
Cuban Revolutionary Army 14: 0552
general 2: 0001; 4: 0762; 6: 0101; 6: 0368;
6: 0700; 8: 0756; 11: 0635; 14: 0552;
15: 0001; 15: 0121; 15: 0493; 17: 0001;
20: 0105; 21: 0001; 21: 0742; 22: 0528;
22: 0633; 23: 0369; 25: 0001; 25: 0115;
25: 0279; 25: 0363; 26: 0301
People's Militia 14: 0552
26th of July Revolutionary Army 14: 0401;
14: 0552; 22: 0633

U.S.
Caribbean Command (CARIBCOM)
21: 0311; 21: 0462; 22: 0633; 22: 0811
Commander in Chief, Continental Air
Defense Command (CINCONAD)
15: 0001; 17: 0001
Commander in Chief, U.S. Army, Caribbean
(CINCARIB) 21: 0001; 21: 0311;
21: 0563; 22: 0171; 22: 0379; 22: 0633;
22: 0811
Commander in Chief, U.S. Forces, Atlantic
(CINCLANT) 12: 0555; 12: 0743;
12: 0814; 13: 0001; 13: 0088; 13: 0187;
13: 0232; 13: 0413; 13: 0612; 14: 0001;
14: 0552; 15: 0001; 17: 0001; 21: 0311;
22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0369; 25: 0279;
26: 0194; 26: 0755; 28: 0001; 28: 0413
Cuban volunteers in 1: 0431; 23: 0655;
24: 0001; 26: 0470; 27: 0137; 27: 0344
general 6: 0101; 12: 0593; 12: 0743;
12: 0814; 14: 0219; 15: 0001; 15: 0493;
17: 0458; 20: 0644; 22: 0171; 23: 0655;
23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0660; 25: 0655;
26: 0089; 26: 0470; 27: 0137; 27: 0344;
28: 0413
programs in Latin America 11: 0526
U.S. Commander in Chief, Southern
Command (USCINCSO) 25: 0279;
26: 0001; 26: 0194; 26: 0301; 26: 0470;
27: 0344

U.S. Southern Command (USSOUTHCOM)
26: 0301
USSR 20: 0105
see also Air forces
see also Arms shipments
see also Coast Guard, U.S.
see also Marine Corps, U.S.
see also Military personnel
see also Naval forces

Arms shipments
Colombia 26: 0470
Cuba 18: 0587; 26: 0301
Latin America 18: 0710; 19: 0419; 25: 0655;
26: 0628; 27: 0253; 27: 0671; 28: 0555;
28: 0726
restrictions on 12: 0593; 13: 0763; 19: 0595;
19: 0685; 26: 0194; 26: 0301; 26: 0470;
27: 0555; 27: 0777; 28: 0134; 28: 0279
Venezuela 26: 0194; 26: 0470; 26: 0628

Artime Buesa, Manuel Francisco
2: 0001; 3: 0416; 8: 0358; 10: 0437; 16: 0510;
23: 0262; 24: 0001; 26: 0301; 27: 0555

Arvey, William
7: 0865

Asia
22: 0811

Asociacion de Amigos Aureliano (AAA)
5: 0545

Asociacion para la Reconstruccion Economica de Cuba (AREC)
25: 0363

Association for the Reconstruction of the Cuban Economy
see Asociacion para la Reconstruccion Economica de Cuba

Association of Friends of Aureliano
see Asociacion de Amigos Aureliano

Attwood, William
1: 0703; 1: 0806; 6: 0001; 6: 0101; 6: 0274

Aued Hurane, Francisco A.
20: 0001; 28: 0279

Ayerbe Chaux, Gerardo
20: 0001

Baez Garcia, Irenaldo
27: 0555

Ball, George
5: 0741; 27: 0137

Baptista, Jose Felipe
20: 0001

Barandela, Raul
17: 0179

Barnes, C. Tracy
11: 0001

Barquin y Lopez, Ramon
14: 0552

Barrosa Dorta, Enrique (Donta, Enrique Barrosa)

17: 0179

Batallon de Brigada (BB)

5: 0545

Batista, Fulgencio

14: 0401; 14: 0552; 14: 0862; 20: 0329

Bay of Pigs invasion

8: 0516; 9: 0179; 9: 0323; 9: 0500; 9: 0649;
9: 0778; 9: 0813; 10: 0808; 11: 0001;
11: 0105; 11: 0213; 11: 0304; 11: 0526;
11: 0635; 13: 0001; 15: 0599; 16: 0001;
16: 0510; 19: 0001; 20: 0329; 21: 0001;
21: 0462; 21: 0563; 22: 0001; 22: 0296;
27: 0555; 28: 0279

see also Cuban Brigade 2506

Bayo Giroud, Alberto

14: 0552

Bazan, Dominador Baldomero

28: 0279

Belt, Guillermo

27: 0555

Benoit, Clement

22: 0379

Betancourt [Bettencourt], Ernesto

6: 0590; 12: 0001

Betancourt, Romulo

6: 0368; 18: 0001; 27: 0555

Bissell, Richard

11: 0001; 11: 0105

Blair, Albert

1: 0431

Blockades

U.S. of Cuba 1: 0159; 4: 0639; 5: 0764; 7: 0225;
7: 0513; 7: 0865; 8: 0163; 8: 0251;
12: 0001; 13: 0612; 18: 0710; 19: 0001

see also Arms shipments

see also Economic measures, U.S., against Cuba

see also International trade

see also Travel

Bloc of Anti-Communist Organizations

see Bloque de Organizaciones Anti-Comunista

Bloque de Organizaciones Anti-Comunista (BOAC)

5: 0545

Bolivia

15: 0599; 18: 0710; 22: 0379; 22: 0528;
22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0767; 24: 0001;
24: 0142; 25: 0115; 25: 0363; 26: 0755;
28: 0413; 28: 0726

Borja Cevallos, Rodrigo

19: 0130

Bosch, Jose Mario

22: 0379; 23: 0001

Bosch Avila, Orlando

2: 0467

Boti Leon, Regino

14: 0552

Brazil

4: 0639; 5: 0276; 5: 0377; 6: 0001; 8: 0251;
14: 0552; 14: 0862; 15: 0329; 15: 0599;
17: 0654; 18: 0710; 19: 0419; 22: 0379;
22: 0528; 22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0767;
24: 0001; 24: 0142; 24: 0288; 25: 0115;
25: 0363; 26: 0755; 27: 0671; 28: 0413;
28: 0726

see also Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Brigade Battalion

see Batallon de Brigada

Britain

relations with U.S. 9: 0323

trade with Cuba 6: 0001; 6: 0101; 6: 0274;
6: 0368; 23: 0655

British Guiana

6: 0368; 18: 0587; 24: 0142; 25: 0115; 25: 0363;
26: 0755

Bundy, McGeorge

1: 0703; 21: 0126; 21: 0311

Burma

15: 0599

Buro Internacional de la Legion Anticomunista (BILA)

5: 0545

Business and industry

Cuba 15: 0121

Dubuque Packing Company 6: 0274

see also Agriculture

see also Aircraft and aircraft industry

see also Economic and industrial development

see also Fish and fishing industry

see also United Fruit Company

Caldron Justis, Julio

14: 0552

Califano, Joseph A., Jr.

14: 0001; 17: 0179

Cambodia

15: 0599

Cameron, Byron

10: 0562

Canada

6: 0101; 14: 0552; 14: 0755

Carborell, Vargas

23: 0655

Carlos Pages, Hector

24: 0771

Carrera, Antonio de la

17: 0179

Carrillo, Enrique

4: 0432

Casas, Leopoldo

24: 0771

Castillo Armas, Carlos

18: 0710

Castro, Fidel

and Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0516; 10: 0808;

11: 0001; 11: 0105; 11: 0213

Bettencourt, Ernest—opinion of 12: 0001

CIA Latin American Division Task Force report on 10: 0638

and Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba 21: 0311

conversation with Canadian ambassador to Cuba 2: 0455

and Cuban missile crisis 7: 0865; 16: 0302

and economic conditions in Cuba 23: 0655; 24: 0288; 25: 0115

interviews

with Howard, Lisa 2: 0467; 6: 0274;

6: 0368; 23: 0767

with Jones, Kirby 8: 0756; 9: 0001; 9: 0105

with Szulc, Tad 8: 0580

meeting with James B. Donovan 2: 0591;

3: 0458; 5: 0764; 10: 0250; 22: 0001

and Operation Mongoose 14: 0264

overthrow of Fulgencio Batista and rise to power

3: 0248; 14: 0401; 14: 0552; 20: 0329

policy regarding political prisoners 5: 0134

and political conditions in Cuba 22: 0633;

22: 0811; 24: 0142; 24: 0288

prevention of Cuban emigration to U.S. 23: 0497

psychiatric personality study of 7: 0804

public opinion of, in Latin American countries

6: 0590; 14: 0552

relationship with USSR 7: 0324; 7: 0423;

17: 0654; 19: 0685; 20: 0001

retaliation against U.S. 13: 0232; 25: 0001;

25: 0115

and social conditions in Cuba 15: 0121;

15: 0329; 21: 0311; 21: 0563; 23: 0001;

23: 0090

speech on July 26, 1963 7: 0679

speech regarding assassination of President

Kennedy 10: 0187

support for revolutionary activities 13: 0763;

16: 0742; 17: 0654; 18: 0344; 19: 0419;

20: 0772; 23: 0767; 27: 0671

target of assassination plans 2: 0001; 10: 0517;

10: 0562; 11: 0419; 18: 0001

target of Cuban exile operations 5: 0764

target of U.S. covert operations 13: 0413

U.S. plans against 1: 0016; 4: 0106; 7: 0189;

8: 0163; 11: 0359; 12: 0382; 14: 0145;

18: 0710; 22: 0379; 24: 0142

U.S. plans for overthrow of 1: 0431; 2: 0651;

14: 0755; 17: 0001

U.S. policy toward 1: 0313; 1: 0703; 2: 0001;

3: 0425; 5: 0276; 6: 0001; 6: 0274; 6: 0368;

6: 0482; 7: 0656; 7: 0679; 9: 0701; 9: 0813;

10: 0187; 10: 0437; 11: 0304; 11: 0526;

11: 0635; 11: 0767; 12: 0814; 14: 0862;

16: 0001; 16: 0302; 17: 0001; 17: 0297;

18: 0001; 18: 0225; 19: 0276; 20: 0329;

21: 0001; 21: 0742; 22: 0296; 22: 0633;

23: 0369; 24: 0001; 25: 0655; 25: 0791;

27: 0137; 28: 0279; 28: 0555; 28: 0726

and USSR—U.S. relations 20: 0105; 22: 0811

visit to USSR 14: 0001

Castro, Raul

12: 0814; 14: 0552; 23: 0655; 26: 0001; 26: 0194

Castro Barrientos, Jose Cecilio

20: 0001; 28: 0279

Catholic University Group

see Agrupacion Catolica Universitaria

Central American Common Market

28: 0555

Central American Defense Council

25: 0791

Central American Economic Council

28: 0555

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

activities in South Vietnam 11: 0359

and Bay of Pigs invasion 10: 0808; 11: 0001;

11: 0105; 11: 0213

Bissell, Richard—comments regarding 9: 0179

Caribbean Admission Center 23: 0090; 23: 0655

Caribbean military alerting system 22: 0811

Castro, Fidel—comments regarding 9: 0105

contingency planning regarding Cuba 13: 0413

counter-subversive operations 13: 0566;

19: 0685; 20: 0772; 21: 0126; 21: 0462;

22: 0379; 22: 0633; 24: 0001; 25: 0115;

25: 0363; 26: 0001; 27: 0344; 27: 0555

covert operations 10: 0517; 13: 0232; 13: 0413;

18: 0445; 19: 0419; 24: 0142; 26: 0301

and Cuban missile crisis 6: 0700

Cuba Project 1: 0016; 1: 0431; 2: 0175; 3: 0764;

11: 0767; 12: 0166; 14: 0552; 15: 0329

and Department of Defense 1: 0703

financial payments to Cuban exile organizations

2: 0829

intelligence operations 4: 0346; 20: 0329;

21: 0311; 22: 0811

McCone, John A.—director 11: 0304

military personnel assigned to 14: 0247

Operation Mongoose 1: 0016; 1: 0431; 4: 0106;

11: 0767

operations on October 21, 1963, and attack on

Liberian tanker 12: 0814

paramilitary operations 11: 0635

plans to assassinate Castro 2: 0001

- during presidency of Lyndon B. Johnson
11: 0419
psychological operations 17: 0458; 22: 0001
radio broadcasting 14: 0401; 28: 0413
reorganization 8: 0138
sabotage operations 14: 0001
and State-Defense plans for coup in Cuba
13: 0612; 23: 0369
unconventional warfare 13: 0001; 13: 0187
U.S. policy toward Cuba 1: 0806; 6: 0590;
12: 0593; 12: 0743; 13: 0088; 13: 0187;
13: 0763; 14: 0156; 14: 0264; 19: 0001;
20: 0105; 22: 0528; 24: 0520; 24: 0660
Western Hemisphere Division 10: 0562
- Cepero Bonilla, Raul**
14: 0552
- Chavez, Dennis**
10: 0517
- Chen, Samuel Shih-Tsai**
6: 0001
- Chiari, Roberto F.**
21: 0126
- Chibas, Raul (Gonzalez, Juan)**
14: 0552; 17: 0179
- Chile**
15: 0599; 18: 0710; 22: 0379; 22: 0528;
22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0767; 24: 0142;
27: 0671; 28: 0726
- China**
7: 0423; 7: 0865; 8: 0251; 14: 0552; 14: 0755;
20: 0105; 26: 0089; 28: 0726
- Chou En-Lai**
21: 0311
- Christian Anti-communist Front**
see Frente Anticomunista Cristiano
- Christian Democratic Movement**
see Movimiento Democrata Cristiano
- Church Committee**
2: 0175
- Cienfuegos Gorriran, Osmani**
14: 0552
- Cisneros, Rogelio**
6: 0590; 20: 0530; 22: 0633; 23: 0262
- Citizens' Committee for Free Cuba**
2: 0369
- Civil rights and liberties**
Cuba 8: 0756; 24: 0771; 26: 0001; 26: 0194
see also Civil Rights Movement
- Civil Rights Movement**
March on Washington for Jobs and Freedom
24: 0288
Meredith, James 14: 0219
- Clinton, Chester V.**
11: 0419
- Coast Guard, U.S.**
22: 0379; 23: 0767; 24: 0412; 25: 0363; 27: 0555
- Coba Cabezas, Federico Gonzalo**
20: 0001
- Colme Ibarra, Abelardo**
14: 0552
- Colombia**
14: 0552; 14: 0862; 15: 0599; 17: 0654;
18: 0710; 22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633;
23: 0090; 23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142;
24: 0288; 25: 0115; 25: 0363; 25: 0655;
26: 0301; 26: 0755; 28: 0413; 28: 0726
- Colon, Panama**
28: 0001
- Combat Infantry Group**
see Agrupacion de Infanteria de Combat
- Comite Anti-Comunista de Ayuda a la Liberacion Cubana (CACALC)**
5: 0545
- Comite Coordinador de Organizaciones Democraticas Cubanas en Puerto Rico (CCODC)**
5: 0545
- Comite Cubano de Liberacion**
25: 0363; 27: 0555
- Commando 100 Combat Engineers**
see Ingenieros de Combato Comando 100
- Commandos Libres**
1: 0703; 2: 0569; 23: 0001; 25: 0363
- Communism**
Cuba 21: 0001
Dominican Republic 28: 0726
Ecuador 23: 0655
Latin America 6: 0700; 7: 0679; 13: 0763;
14: 0862; 17: 0654; 18: 0001; 19: 0419;
20: 0772; 21: 0001; 21: 0126; 23: 0090;
24: 0142; 28: 0726
see also Communist Party
- Communist Party**
Bolivia 24: 0142
Brazil 28: 0726
Cuba 8: 0756; 12: 0814; 14: 0755; 15: 0329
East Germany 28: 0726
Ecuador 28: 0726
Honduras 25: 0791
Panama 28: 0726
Venezuela 24: 0142; 28: 0726
- Confederacion de Trabajadores de Cuba en Exilio (CTCE)**
5: 0545; 14: 0401; 14: 0552
- Confederacion Profesionales Universitarios Cubanos en El Exilio**
5: 0545
- Confederation of Cuban University Professionals in Exile**
see Confederacion Profesionales Universitarios Cubanos en El Exilio

Confederation of Cuban Workers (CTC)

see Confederacion de Trabajadores de Cuba en Exilio

Conferences and conventions

Conference of Ministers of Government,
Managua, Nicaragua 21: 0126; 22: 0296;
22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633; 23: 0497;
24: 0288

Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs
(Punta del Este) 4: 0001; 7: 0679; 20: 0329;
21: 0126; 21: 0311; 23: 0767

Inter-American Economic and Social Conference
at Punta del Este 20: 0329; 28: 0279

International Conference of American States
23: 0767

Isthmian Security Conference 24: 0288;
24: 0412; 24: 0771

Latin American Mission Chiefs Conference
24: 0142

Second Conference of Ministers
Government/Interior of Central America,
Panama and the U.S. 25: 0791

Consejo Revolucionario Cubano

see Cuban Revolutionary Council

Contingency planning, U.S.

regarding Brazil 21: 0462

regarding Cuba 1: 0313; 2: 0369; 3: 0013;
3: 0551; 3: 0663; 4: 0432; 5: 0276; 5: 0377;
6: 0101; 6: 0368; 6: 0556; 8: 0251;
12: 0001; 12: 0166; 12: 0555; 13: 0088;
13: 0413; 13: 0612; 14: 0001; 14: 0145;
14: 0264; 15: 0720; 16: 0510; 17: 0179;
17: 0458; 18: 0710; 19: 0001; 19: 0276;
21: 0001; 21: 0462; 21: 0563; 21: 0742;
22: 0001; 22: 0296; 23: 0369; 24: 0142;
24: 0520; 24: 0660; 24: 0771; 25: 0001;
25: 0115; 25: 0279; 25: 0363; 25: 0488;
25: 0655; 26: 0470; 26: 0755; 27: 0001;
27: 0137; 27: 0344; 28: 0555; 28: 0726

Coordinating Committee of Democratic**Organizations for Cubans in Puerto Rico**

see Comite Coordinador de Organizaciones
Democraticas Cubanas en Puerto Rico

Costa Rica

17: 0654; 18: 0710; 20: 0105; 20: 0772;
21: 0126; 22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633;
23: 0090; 23: 0497; 23: 0655; 23: 0767;
24: 0001; 24: 0142; 25: 0115; 25: 0363;
25: 0791; 26: 0755; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

Cottrell, Sterling J.

15: 0720; 16: 0510; 18: 0001; 18: 0445;
20: 0105; 21: 0001; 21: 0742; 23: 0090

Council of Ministers of Foreign Affairs

18: 0001; 18: 0344

Counter-insurgency operations

Honduras 24: 0520; 24: 0660; 24: 0771
OAS 15: 0720
U.S. 5: 0045; 5: 0104; 10: 0187; 13: 0763;
15: 0599; 17: 0458; 18: 0001; 18: 0225;
18: 0344; 18: 0587; 22: 0633; 23: 0497;
23: 0767; 24: 0142; 24: 0288; 25: 0001;
25: 0115; 25: 0279; 25: 0363; 25: 0655;
26: 0001; 26: 0089; 26: 0194; 26: 0470;
27: 0344; 27: 0555; 27: 0777; 28: 0555

Counter-revolutionary operations, U.S.

counter-revolutionary handbook 2: 0702; 5: 0545
Cuba as target of 2: 0369; 2: 0455; 2: 0467;
2: 0702; 2: 0829; 3: 0028; 4: 0432; 5: 0075;
5: 0377; 6: 0101; 7: 0865; 10: 0129;
10: 0250; 10: 0437; 10: 0562; 10: 0638;
12: 0814; 17: 0001; 17: 0297; 18: 0001;
18: 0587; 21: 0126; 23: 0655; 24: 0142

see also Counter-subversive operations, U.S.
see also Covert operations, U.S.
see also Psychological operations
see also Unconventional warfare, U.S.

Counter-subversive operations, U.S.

6: 0101; 6: 0274; 17: 0297; 17: 0458; 17: 0654;
18: 0001; 18: 0225; 18: 0344; 18: 0710;
19: 0130; 19: 0276; 19: 0419; 19: 0685;
20: 0105; 20: 0329; 20: 0530; 20: 0644;
20: 0772; 21: 0126; 21: 0311; 21: 0462;
21: 0563; 21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0171;
22: 0296; 22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633;
22: 0811; 23: 0090; 23: 0497; 23: 0655;
23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142; 24: 0288;
24: 0412; 24: 0520; 25: 0001; 25: 0115;
25: 0363; 25: 0488; 25: 0587; 25: 0655;
25: 0791; 26: 0001; 26: 0089; 26: 0194;
26: 0470; 26: 0628; 26: 0755; 27: 0344;
27: 0555; 27: 0777; 28: 0134; 28: 0555

Covert operations, U.S.

CIA and 10: 0517
Cuba as target of 1: 0431; 1: 0573; 1: 0703;
1: 0806; 2: 0001; 2: 0369; 2: 0829; 3: 0248;
3: 0663; 3: 0751; 4: 0561; 6: 0101; 8: 0358;
10: 0145; 10: 0250; 10: 0363; 10: 0437;
10: 0808; 11: 0001; 11: 0105; 11: 0304;
11: 0359; 11: 0635; 12: 0166; 12: 0743;
12: 0814; 13: 0001; 13: 0088; 13: 0232;
13: 0413; 13: 0612; 13: 0763; 14: 0264;
14: 0401; 15: 0001; 17: 0001; 17: 0458;
18: 0445; 18: 0710; 19: 0001; 19: 0276;
19: 0419; 19: 0595; 20: 0772; 21: 0563;
22: 0001; 24: 0142; 24: 0520; 25: 0115;
26: 0301; 26: 0470; 26: 0628; 26: 0755;
27: 0001; 27: 0344; 27: 0777; 28: 0134

Integrated Covert Action Program for Cuba
2: 0001

Program ALFA [Alpha] 13: 0001; 13: 0088;
13: 0187

Project ZRRIFLE 11: 0359

sabotage 1: 0573; 1: 0703; 1: 0806; 2: 0001;
3: 0663; 4: 0106; 10: 0363; 12: 0001;
13: 0001; 13: 0232; 13: 0612; 14: 0001;
14: 0264; 25: 0115

see also Psychological operations

see also Unconventional warfare, U.S.

Crimmins, John

6: 0101; 18: 0445; 23: 0090; 26: 0301

Cuban Armed Forces in Exile

see Fuerzas Armadas de Cuba

Cuban Army of Liberation

see Ejercito Libertador de Cuba

Cuban Brigade 2506

1: 0573; 2: 0467; 2: 0658; 3: 0594; 3: 0663;
4: 0529; 4: 0561; 5: 0160; 5: 0235; 5: 0245;
5: 0276; 5: 0764; 6: 0556; 7: 0656; 7: 0675;
8: 0358; 11: 0526; 11: 0635; 12: 0382;
13: 0001; 15: 0599; 15: 0720; 16: 0001;
16: 0163; 16: 0302; 16: 0510; 16: 0742;
17: 0179; 17: 0297; 18: 0001; 18: 0225;
18: 0445; 19: 0595; 19: 0685; 20: 0644;
20: 0772; 21: 0563; 21: 0742; 22: 0001;
22: 0171; 22: 0296; 22: 0633; 22: 0811;
23: 0001; 23: 0090; 24: 0660; 25: 0363;
25: 0655; 26: 0301; 27: 0001; 28: 0134;
28: 0555

Cuban Committee of Liberation

see Comite Cubano de Liberacion

Cuban exiles

1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431; 2: 0001; 2: 0369;
2: 0467; 2: 0569; 2: 0658; 2: 0702; 2: 0829;
3: 0028; 3: 0248; 3: 0416; 3: 0594; 3: 0663;
4: 0106; 4: 0432; 4: 0529; 4: 0556; 4: 0561;
5: 0153; 5: 0160; 5: 0221; 5: 0245; 5: 0764;
6: 0101; 6: 0368; 6: 0428; 6: 0556; 7: 0679;
7: 0865; 8: 0358; 10: 0250; 10: 0437;
10: 0638; 11: 0001; 11: 0419; 11: 0526;
11: 0635; 12: 0382; 12: 0593; 12: 0743;
12: 0814; 13: 0232; 13: 0413; 13: 0566;
14: 0264; 14: 0401; 14: 0552; 14: 0862;
15: 0329; 15: 0493; 15: 0720; 16: 0510;
16: 0742; 17: 0001; 17: 0179; 17: 0297;
17: 0654; 18: 0445; 18: 0710; 19: 0685;
20: 0530; 20: 0644; 20: 0772; 21: 0001;
21: 0311; 21: 0462; 21: 0563; 21: 0742;
22: 0001; 22: 0171; 22: 0296; 22: 0379;
22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0001; 23: 0090;
23: 0262; 23: 0497; 24: 0001; 24: 0288;
24: 0412; 24: 0520; 24: 0771; 25: 0001;
25: 0363; 26: 0001; 26: 0089; 26: 0301;
26: 0470; 27: 0253; 27: 0555; 27: 0777;
28: 0555

see also Anti-Castro Cubans

Cuban Families Committee for Liberation of Prisoners of War, Inc.

3: 0607; 5: 0507

Cuban Invading Army

see Ejercito Ivasor Cubano

Cuban missile crisis

4: 0639; 4: 0751; 5: 0377; 6: 0482; 6: 0700;
7: 0036; 7: 0067; 7: 0153; 7: 0189; 7: 0225;
7: 0324; 7: 0423; 7: 0513; 7: 0865; 8: 0163;
8: 0251; 8: 0426; 9: 0105; 9: 0323; 9: 0630;
9: 0649; 9: 0778; 11: 0359; 12: 0001;
12: 0555; 12: 0814; 14: 0219; 15: 0599;
16: 0302; 17: 0001; 17: 0458; 17: 0654;
21: 0001; 21: 0563; 21: 0742; 23: 0767;
24: 0660; 27: 0253; 28: 0413; 28: 0555

Cuban refugees

see Cuban exiles

Cuban Revolutionary Council (CRC)

2: 0658; 3: 0001; 3: 0028; 3: 0248; 3: 0594;
3: 0663; 5: 0205; 6: 0556; 7: 0679; 8: 0001;
9: 0179; 10: 0250; 10: 0638; 12: 0382;
14: 0552; 14: 0755; 15: 0329; 16: 0510;
17: 0179; 19: 0276; 20: 0001; 20: 0772;
21: 0001; 21: 0126; 21: 0311; 21: 0462;
22: 0001; 22: 0171; 22: 0296; 22: 0811;
23: 0001; 23: 0090; 23: 0655; 25: 0363;
27: 0555; 28: 0555; 28: 0726

see also Miro Cardona, Jose

Cuban Revolutionary Democratic Rescue Committee

see Rescate

Cuban Revolutionary Junta

see Junta Revolucionaria Cubana

Cuban Revolutionary Party (Autentico)

see Partido Revolucionario Cubana (Autentico)

Cuban Revolutionary Recovery Movement

see Movimiento Recuperacion Revolucionaria
Cubana

Cuban Union of Liberating Action

see Unidad Cubana de Accion Libertadora

Cuba Project, CIA

1: 0016; 1: 0431; 2: 0175; 3: 0764; 11: 0767;
12: 0166; 14: 0552; 15: 0329

Cubela, Rolando

2: 0175; 11: 0359

Czechoslovakia

7: 0423; 14: 0755

Dade County, Florida

3: 0028

Darias, Dagoberto

27: 0555

Davalos, Armando Hart

14: 0552; 23: 0767

Declaration of Central America

20: 0105; 22: 0379; 22: 0528

- Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA)**
22: 0633
- Delgado, Enrique**
20: 0105
- Delis Dihigo, Margarita**
24: 0771
- Del Valle y Jimenez, Sergio**
14: 0552
- Democratic Movement for Liberation**
see Movimiento Democrática Liberación
- Democratic National Union “May 20”**
see Unión Nacional Democrática “Movimiento 20 de Mayo”
- Democratic Revolutionary Front**
see Frente Revolucionario Democrático
- Department of Defense**
and Bay of Pigs invasion 11: 0635
and CIA 1: 0703
contingency planning for coup in Cuba 13: 0413;
13: 0612
cooperation with ICCCA 16: 0163
counter-subversive operations 13: 0566;
19: 0130; 19: 0276; 19: 0685; 20: 0530;
20: 0772; 21: 0462; 22: 0379; 22: 0528;
22: 0633; 24: 0001; 24: 0142; 25: 0115;
25: 0363; 26: 0001; 27: 0344; 27: 0555
covert operations 12: 0593; 13: 0001; 13: 0232;
24: 0520
and Cuban Brigade 18: 0001
and Cuban missile crisis 17: 0458
intelligence operations 24: 0288; 26: 0194;
26: 0301
and Operation Mongoose 1: 0016; 4: 0106;
11: 0767
and trade with Cuba 17: 0654; 18: 0344
unconventional warfare 15: 0001
U.S. policy toward Cuba 12: 0166; 13: 0088;
13: 0763; 14: 0001; 14: 0156; 14: 0264;
16: 0001; 24: 0520; 28: 0001
see also Defense Intelligence Agency
- Department of Health, Education and Welfare**
18: 0445; 22: 0171; 23: 0655
- Department of State**
and Bay of Pigs invasion 28: 0279
communist counter-strategy group 15: 0001
contingency planning for coup in Cuba 13: 0612
counter-subversive operations 13: 0566;
17: 0654; 20: 0772; 22: 0379; 22: 0528;
22: 0633; 24: 0001; 25: 0115; 25: 0363;
26: 0001; 27: 0344
covert operations 12: 0593
Hilsman, Roger—comments regarding 9: 0323
intelligence operations 27: 0555
Office of Public Safety 5: 0160
Operation Mongoose 1: 0016; 11: 0767
trade with Cuba—restrictions on 26: 0301
training of Latin American students 21: 0742;
22: 0001; 22: 0171
U.S. policy toward Cuba 6: 0101; 13: 0088;
13: 0763; 14: 0156; 14: 0264; 24: 0520
- Derber, Harold**
6: 0274
- Diaz, Hildebram**
24: 0771
- Diaz Aztarain, Rolando**
14: 0552
- Diaz de Villegas, Carlos**
24: 0771
- Diaz Hernandez, Rodolfo**
8: 0358
- Diaz Lanz, Pedro Luis**
27: 0555
- Dihio, Julio C.**
24: 0771
- Dillon, Douglas**
11: 0001
see also Dillon Committee
- Dillon Committee**
6: 0368; 6: 0428
- Directorio Magisterial Revolucionario (DMR)**
5: 0545
- Directorio Revolucionaria Estudiantil (DRE)**
2: 0702; 3: 0028; 3: 0248; 5: 0160; 5: 0545;
7: 0679; 10: 0437; 21: 0462; 25: 0363
- Dominican Republic**
6: 0428; 11: 0419; 11: 0526; 14: 0755; 15: 0599;
17: 0654; 18: 0710; 22: 0379; 22: 0528;
22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0767; 24: 0001;
24: 0142; 24: 0288; 28: 0413; 28: 0726
- Donovan, James B.**
meetings and negotiations with Castro 2: 0591;
3: 0458; 5: 0507; 5: 0764; 10: 0250;
17: 0458; 21: 0311; 22: 0001; 22: 0379;
23: 0497
- Dorticos Torrado, Osvaldo**
10: 0437; 14: 0552; 28: 0279
- Dulles, Allen**
10: 0808; 11: 0001; 11: 0105; 14: 0401
- Duque, Evelio**
27: 0555
- Eastern Caribbean Federation**
6: 0274
- Economic and industrial development**
Cuba 14: 0552
Institute of Mineral Research, Cuba 14: 0755
see also Industrial plants and equipment
see also Petroleum and petroleum industry

Economic conditions

Brazil 21: 0462
Central America 20: 0105; 28: 0555
Cuba 4: 0639; 14: 0552; 14: 0755; 15: 0001;
15: 0121; 15: 0329; 16: 0742; 17: 0001;
19: 0276; 19: 0685; 20: 0329; 21: 0563;
22: 0001; 22: 0296; 23: 0655; 24: 0001;
24: 0288; 24: 0660; 24: 0771; 25: 0115;
28: 0413
U.S. 21: 0563
see also Economic and industrial development
see also Economic measures, U.S., against Cuba
see also Employment
see also International trade

Economic measures, U.S., against Cuba

1: 0313; 4: 0561; 6: 0001; 6: 0101; 10: 0250;
10: 0363; 11: 0526; 12: 0593; 13: 0001;
13: 0187; 13: 0413; 13: 0612; 13: 0763;
14: 0145; 14: 0219; 14: 0264; 14: 0862;
19: 0276; 19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685;
20: 0530; 20: 0644; 21: 0311; 21: 0563;
21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0296; 22: 0379;
23: 0497; 23: 0767; 24: 0001; 25: 0115;
25: 0587; 26: 0470; 26: 0628; 27: 0777;
28: 0001; 28: 0134; 28: 0555

Ecuador

14: 0862; 15: 0599; 17: 0654; 22: 0379;
22: 0528; 22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0767;
24: 0001; 24: 0142; 25: 0115; 25: 0363;
26: 0755; 27: 0671; 28: 0413

Education

Cuba 9: 0001; 15: 0121
see also Social Action Institute of Miami
see also Students

Egas, Jose Maria

19: 0130

Egypt

7: 0423

Eisenhower, Dwight

10: 0808; 11: 0001; 11: 0105; 20: 0329

Ejercito de Liberacion Nacional (ELN)

5: 0545

Ejercito Ivasor Cubano (EIC)

5: 0545

Ejercito Libertador de Cuba (ELC)

5: 0545; 10: 0638

Electric power plants, Cuba

15: 0121

El Salvador

6: 0274; 15: 0599; 17: 0654; 20: 0772; 21: 0126;
22: 0296; 23: 0090; 23: 0497; 23: 0655;
23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142; 24: 0288;
25: 0791; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

Embassy, U.S., in Cuba

5: 0764; 6: 0101

Employment

in Cuba 15: 0121
Cubans, in U.S. 4: 0106
see also Labor conditions

Escalante, Cesar

22: 0528

Escambray Anti-communist Cuban Army

27: 0555

Esposito Torres, Daniel

23: 0497

Esterline, Jacob

10: 0808; 11: 0001; 11: 0105

Europe, U.S. policy toward

19: 0276

Fair Play for Cuba Committee

10: 0437

Falan, Alfonso Gurza

20: 0001

Families

Cuba 8: 0756

see also Cuban Families Committee for
Liberation of Prisoners of War, Inc.

Federacion Estudiantil Universitaria (FEU)

5: 0545

Federal boards, committees, and commissions, U.S.

President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board
7: 0001; 10: 0145

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)

10: 0517

Federal departments and agencies, U.S.

Agency for International Development 21: 0311;
21: 0462; 21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0171;
26: 0755; 27: 0777

see also Central Intelligence Agency

see also Department of Defense

see also Department of State

see also Federal Bureau of Investigation

see also National Security Council

see also U.S. Information Agency

Fernandez Cavada, Fernando

22: 0379

Ferrer Mena, Ramon J.

8: 0358

Finland

22: 0811

Fish and fishing industry

capture of American fisherman by Cubans
19: 0001

Cuba 6: 0101; 16: 0510; 20: 0105

shrimp boat incident 5: 0764; 18: 0225;
20: 0105; 21: 0563; 25: 0655

Fitzgerald, Desmond

12: 0743; 13: 0232

Florida

2: 0467; 4: 0106

see also Dade County, Florida

see also Miami, Florida

see also Opa Locka, Florida

**Forces of National Liberation (FALN—
Venezuela)**

24: 0142

Ford, Charles (Rocky Siscalini)

11: 0419

Foreign Assistance Act

5: 0764; 6: 0001; 6: 0101; 6: 0368; 6: 0544;

7: 0225

France

7: 0225

Frente Anticomunista Cristiano (FAC)

5: 0545

Frente de Liberacion Nacional (FLN)

5: 0545; 17: 0654

Frente Democratico Martiano

see Movimiento Democratico Martiano

**Frente Obrero Revolucionario Democratico
Cubano (FORDC)**

5: 0545

Frente Organizado Anticomunista Cubano

5: 0545

Frente Revolucionaria Anti-Comunista (FRAC)

5: 0545

Frente Revolucionario Democratico (FRD)

10: 0129; 10: 0638; 11: 0105; 21: 0001; 27: 0555

Frente Unido de Liberacion Nacional (FULN)

5: 0545; 22: 0171

Fuentes Mendez, Carlos

24: 0771

Fuerza Anticomunista de Liberacion

23: 0090

Fuerzas Armadas de Cuba

22: 0379

Galich, Manuel

17: 0654

Garceran, Julio

15: 0329

Garcia Frias, Guillermo

14: 0552

Garcia Martinez, Calixto

14: 0552

Garcia Merino, Adolfo Felix

3: 0248

Garcia Tuduri, Ernesto

24: 0771

Garcia Tuduri, Jose Cecilio

24: 0771

Garcia Tuduri, Romualdo Elpidio

24: 0771

Garcia Tuduri, Rosaura

24: 0771

Garcia Tuduri de Goya, Mercedes

24: 0771

Geography, Cuba

15: 0121

Giancana, Sam

10: 0517; 10: 0562

Giberga, Manuel R.

14: 0401

**Gobierno Interno de Liberacion Anticomunista
(GILA)**

5: 0545

Goldwater, Barry

6: 0368

Goodwin, Richard N.

1: 0431; 5: 0741; 21: 0126; 21: 0311

Government personnel, Cuba

2: 0467; 23: 0497

Greece

trade with Cuba 6: 0101; 6: 0700

Guantanamo Bay naval base

2: 0001; 2: 0369; 3: 0551; 6: 0001; 6: 0101;

6: 0274; 6: 0368; 11: 0001; 13: 0232;

14: 0001; 17: 0458; 18: 0710; 19: 0595;

20: 0329; 23: 0090; 24: 0142; 24: 0412;

25: 0001; 25: 0115; 25: 0279; 25: 0363;

25: 0488; 25: 0655; 26: 0301; 26: 0470;

26: 0628; 28: 0001; 28: 0726

Guatemala

10: 0808; 11: 0001; 14: 0755; 15: 0599;

17: 0654; 18: 0710; 20: 0455; 20: 0772;

21: 0126; 21: 0563; 22: 0296; 23: 0090;

23: 0497; 23: 0655; 23: 0767; 24: 0001;

24: 0142; 24: 0288; 25: 0115; 25: 0363;

25: 0791; 26: 0755; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

Guevara, Ernesto "Che"

1: 0001; 4: 0561; 7: 0679; 12: 0814; 14: 0552;

23: 0767; 25: 0115; 28: 0726

Gurza Falfan, Alfonso

28: 0279

Gutierrez, Angel

24: 0288

**Gutierrez Nenoyo, Eloy (Martiz, Lazaro or
Martinez Mendez, Lazaro Cristobal)**

17: 0179

Haig, Alexander M.

24: 0001

Haiti

12: 0555; 14: 0862; 18: 0710; 22: 0528;

22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0767; 24: 0001;

24: 0142; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

Harriman, W. Averell

4: 0561

Havana, Cuba

6: 0101; 14: 0755; 17: 0179; 21: 0311; 22: 0633;

22: 0811; 23: 0262; 27: 0344; 28: 0726

Hawkins, Jack
11: 0001

Haywood, Guillermo
20: 0001; 28: 0279

Helms, Richard
10: 0808; 11: 0304

Hemming, Gerald, Jr.
1: 0573; 15: 0493

Hennesy, James
24: 0001

Hernandez Lasarte, Rodolfo
24: 0771

Herrera Pinto, Rodolfo
20: 0001; 28: 0279

Hevia, Carlos
17: 0297

Hilsman, Roger
6: 0700; 7: 0067; 7: 0153

Honduras
11: 0526; 14: 0862; 15: 0599; 18: 0710;
20: 0105; 20: 0772; 21: 0126; 22: 0296;
22: 0528; 22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0497;
23: 0655; 23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142;
24: 0520; 24: 0660; 24: 0771; 25: 0001;
25: 0115; 25: 0363; 25: 0791; 26: 0755;
28: 0413; 28: 0726

House of Representatives, U.S.
Foreign Affairs Committee 27: 0671
Un-American Activities Committee 25: 0655

Housing, Cuba
15: 0121

Howard, Lisa
2: 0467; 6: 0101; 6: 0274; 6: 0368; 23: 0767

Hurwitch, Robert A.
3: 0028; 6: 0101; 8: 0001; 21: 0126; 21: 0311;
24: 0001

Ignacio Rivero, Jose
27: 0555

Immigration and emigration
Immigration and Nationality Act 18: 0225
Immigration and Naturalization Service 14: 0862

Imperialism, U.S.
21: 0311

Indonesia
15: 0599; 24: 0288

Industrial plants and equipment
Nicaro plant, Cuba 14: 0755
see also Electric power plants, Cuba

Ingenieros de Combato Comando 100
5: 0545

Intelligence operations
Cuba 15: 0121
U.S.
aerial surveillance, U-2 flights over Cuba
3: 0013; 4: 0639; 5: 0002; 6: 0368;
6: 0556; 8: 0251; 10: 0437; 13: 0088;
13: 0187; 13: 0566; 14: 0264; 21: 0742;
22: 0001; 22: 0528; 26: 0001
aerial surveillance of Cuba 6: 0101; 6: 0368;
6: 0556; 7: 0423; 7: 0865; 11: 0526;
23: 0262; 24: 0412; 26: 0194
general 1: 0313; 2: 0467; 4: 0346; 4: 0432;
4: 0762; 5: 0198; 5: 0377; 6: 0556;
6: 0590; 6: 0700; 7: 0001; 11: 0213;
11: 0359; 11: 0419; 11: 0526; 11: 0767;
12: 0382; 12: 0743; 13: 0088; 13: 0187;
13: 0566; 13: 0763; 14: 0264; 15: 0001;
15: 0599; 17: 0458; 18: 0001; 18: 0225;
18: 0344; 19: 0001; 19: 0130; 19: 0276;
19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685; 20: 0329;
20: 0644; 20: 0772; 21: 0001; 21: 0126;
21: 0311; 21: 0563; 21: 0742; 22: 0379;
22: 0528; 22: 0633; 23: 0497; 23: 0767;
24: 0288; 24: 0520; 24: 0660; 25: 0488;
25: 0655; 25: 0791; 26: 0001; 26: 0194;
26: 0301; 26: 0470; 26: 0628; 27: 0253;
27: 0344; 27: 0555; 27: 0777; 28: 0134;
28: 0279; 28: 0555; 28: 0726
military alerting system 21: 0311; 21: 0462;
21: 0563; 21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0171;
22: 0379; 22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0497;
23: 0767; 24: 0412
surveillance of Caribbean 15: 0493;
19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685; 20: 0530;
20: 0644; 21: 0001; 22: 0379; 23: 0767;
24: 0288; 24: 0412; 26: 0628; 28: 0001
surveillance of Cuba 12: 0001; 12: 0593;
13: 0612; 13: 0763; 14: 0264; 15: 0001;
15: 0121; 16: 0001; 17: 0297; 17: 0458;
18: 0710; 19: 0001; 19: 0276; 19: 0419;
19: 0595; 20: 0530; 20: 0644; 20: 0772;
21: 0001; 21: 0311; 21: 0563; 22: 0296;
22: 0379; 23: 0497; 23: 0767; 25: 0001;
25: 0115; 25: 0279; 25: 0363; 26: 0001;
26: 0194; 26: 0301; 26: 0470; 26: 0628;
27: 0344; 27: 0555; 27: 0777; 28: 0001;
28: 0134

Inter-American Commission on Human Rights
14: 0862; 23: 0001; 23: 0090; 23: 0497

Inter-American Defense Board
14: 0862; 15: 0720; 16: 0302; 18: 0001;
18: 0710; 20: 0001; 21: 0311; 24: 0142;
27: 0555; 28: 0279

Inter-American Police Academy
18: 0344; 22: 0171

Inter-American Press Association (IAPA)
2: 0467; 5: 0075

Inter-American Treaty of Reciprocal Assistance
see Rio Treaty

Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee of Cuban Affairs (ICCCA)

1: 0573; 5: 0099; 10: 0187; 12: 0593; 13: 0088;
13: 0763; 14: 0156; 14: 0264; 15: 0720;
16: 0001; 16: 0163; 16: 0510; 16: 0742;
17: 0001; 17: 0179; 18: 0001; 18: 0225;
18: 0344; 18: 0445; 18: 0710; 19: 0001;
19: 0130; 19: 0276; 19: 0419; 19: 0685;
20: 0105; 20: 0329; 21: 0311; 22: 0001;
22: 0171; 22: 0296; 22: 0379; 22: 0811;
23: 0090; 23: 0655; 23: 0767; 24: 0412;
24: 0520; 24: 0771; 25: 0001; 27: 0344

Internal Government of Anti-Communist Liberation

see Gobierno Interno de Liberacion
Anticomunista

International Bureau Anti-Communist Legion

see Buro Internacional de la Legion
Anticomunista

International law

6: 0482; 17: 0001

International Monetary Fund (IMF)

6: 0101

International trade

Caribbean 18: 0445

with Cuba

general 1: 0573; 4: 0106; 5: 0764; 6: 0001;
6: 0101; 6: 0274; 6: 0368; 7: 0001;
7: 0423; 7: 0679; 9: 0001; 14: 0264;
14: 0552; 14: 0755; 14: 0862; 15: 0121;
15: 0493; 16: 0742; 17: 0179; 17: 0654;
18: 0001; 20: 0329; 20: 0772; 22: 0001;
22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0262; 23: 0655;
24: 0412; 27: 0344
restrictions on 4: 0561; 4: 0639; 5: 0764;
6: 0428; 13: 0763; 15: 0493; 17: 0179;
18: 0344; 18: 0445; 19: 0276; 19: 0419;
19: 0595; 19: 0685; 20: 0329; 21: 0563;
22: 0001; 23: 0767; 24: 0001; 26: 0194;
26: 0301; 26: 0470; 27: 0253; 27: 0555;
27: 0777; 28: 0001

Greece and Cuba 6: 0101; 6: 0700

International Trade Secretariats 14: 0552;
14: 0755

Latin American Free Trade Association 28: 0555

Loucus Nomicos 6: 0101

Marcos Nomicos 6: 0101

Mavrolean, Basil—shipping to Cuba 6: 0001;
6: 0101; 6: 0274; 26: 0194

Morocco and Cuba 6: 0274

Onassis, Aristotle and Cuba 6: 0700

Trading with the Enemy Act 5: 0764; 6: 0101

U.S. and Cuba 9: 0001

Venezuela and Cuba 6: 0274

Iran

15: 0599; 22: 0811; 24: 0288

Jagan, Cheddi

24: 0142

Jamaica

2: 0467; 6: 0101; 6: 0274; 18: 0710; 23: 0090;
23: 0767; 24: 0001

Japan

14: 0755; 24: 0412

Jimenez, Nunez

7: 0865

Johnson, Lyndon Baines

1: 0806; 10: 0250; 11: 0419; 11: 0609

Johnson, U. Alexis

5: 0741; 6: 0101

Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS)

2: 0369; 3: 0551; 9: 0179; 12: 0593; 14: 0001;
14: 0156; 16: 0001; 17: 0001; 19: 0001;
22: 0633; 23: 0369; 28: 0413

Jones, Carlos

1: 0313

Jordan

15: 0599

Joven Amalia incident

19: 0001

Junta Nacional Revolucionaria (JNR)

5: 0545

Junta Revolucionaria Cubana (JURE)

5: 0545; 10: 0437; 10: 0638; 14: 0552; 17: 0654;
20: 0530; 22: 0633; 23: 0090; 23: 0262;
25: 0363

Junta Revolucionaria de Liberacion Nacional

5: 0545; 10: 0638

Juventud Anticomunista Revolucionaria (JAR)

5: 0545

Katzenbach, Nicholas

5: 0741

Kaysen, Carl

5: 0741

Keating, Kenneth B.

7: 0001

Kennedy, Jacqueline

6: 0101

Kennedy, John F.

assassination of

CIA report regarding 10: 0638

Cuban reaction 1: 0806

general 6: 0001; 8: 0001; 8: 0077; 10: 0517

reaction of Fidel Castro 10: 0187

Soviet reaction 2: 0001

background briefing in Palm Beach, Florida
7: 0423; 15: 0599

and Bay of Pigs invasion 11: 0001; 11: 0105;
15: 0599; 28: 0279

Bissell, Richard—comments regarding 9: 0179

CIA report on presidency of 11: 0419

Cuban government personnel—comments
regarding 23: 0497

- and Cuban missile crisis 4: 0751; 7: 0225;
8: 0163; 15: 0599; 21: 0742; 28: 0413
- Hilsman, Roger—comments regarding 9: 0323
- Johnson, U. Alexis—comments regarding
9: 0376
- Kennedy Doctrine 5: 0764
- Knebel, Laura Bergquist—comments regarding
9: 0432
- Lansdale, Edward G.—comments regarding
9: 0500
- McNamara, Robert S.—comments regarding
11: 0609
- medical condition 5: 0140
- meetings
with Betancourt, Romulo 6: 0368
with Kennedy, Robert F. and John A.
McCone 4: 0346; 4: 0432
with Latin American leaders 20: 0105
with Miro Cardona, Jose 3: 0028; 7: 0602
- and national security affairs 6: 0274
- Ormsby-Gore, David (Lord Harlech)—
comments regarding 9: 0235
- policy toward Cuba 4: 0561; 9: 0001; 11: 0304;
15: 0599; 17: 0001; 17: 0297; 18: 0001;
18: 0445; 19: 0130; 20: 0329; 21: 0001;
21: 0126; 21: 0311; 21: 0563; 21: 0742;
22: 0811; 24: 0001; 24: 0288; 24: 0412;
28: 0279
- press conference on shrimp boat incident
18: 0225
- Scali, John—comments regarding 9: 0630
- Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr.—interpretation of
policies of 8: 0077
- Shoup, David M.—comments regarding 9: 0649
- Smathers, George—comments regarding 9: 0701
- Smith, Bromley—comments regarding 9: 0778
- speech at the Orange Bowl, Miami, Florida
15: 0599
- speech to Inter-American Press Association in
Miami, Florida 2: 0467; 5: 0245; 6: 0101
- Taylor, Maxwell D.—comments regarding
9: 0813
- and USSR 6: 0700
- visit to Miami, Florida 2: 0467; 5: 0245
- Wheeler, Earle G.—comments regarding
14: 0156; 14: 0219
- Kennedy, Robert F.**
and counter-insurgency operations 23: 0767;
26: 0301
meeting on Cuba with President Kennedy and
John A. McCone 4: 0346; 4: 0432
Taylor, Maxwell D.—comments regarding
9: 0813
U.S. policy toward Cuba 7: 0679; 11: 0304;
21: 0311; 22: 0633
- Khrushchev, Nikita**
and Cuban missile crisis 6: 0700; 7: 0225;
7: 0324; 7: 0513; 7: 0865; 12: 0001;
15: 0599; 21: 0126; 21: 0563; 28: 0413
Kennedy, John F.—statement regarding 5: 0276
policy toward Cuba 7: 0423; 17: 0297; 22: 0001
reply to UN Secretary General U Thant 7: 0324
support for national liberation movements
5: 0764
U.S.–USSR relations 5: 0764; 18: 0445;
20: 0001; 21: 0126
visit to Cuba 25: 0488; 25: 0587
- King, J. C.**
10: 0808; 11: 0001; 11: 0105
- Kohly Antiga, Mario Garcia**
10: 0517; 11: 0105
- Korea**
15: 0599; 22: 0811
- Krulak, Victor H.**
22: 0379; 23: 0090
- Kuznetsov, Vasily**
7: 0324; 7: 0865; 21: 0001; 21: 0742
- Labor conditions**
Cuba 8: 0756; 24: 0288
see also Employment
see also Labor organizations
see also Labor unions
- Labor organizations**
Confederacion de Trabajadores de Cuba en
Exilio (CTCE) 5: 0545; 14: 0401; 14: 0552
Cuba, general 14: 0401; 25: 0363
Frente Obrero Revolucionario Democratico
Cubano (FORDC) 5: 0545
International Confederation of Free Trade
Unions (ICFTU) 14: 0552
Latin America, general 27: 0671
Unified Labor Federation for Latin America
22: 0001; 26: 0628
see also Labor unions
- Labor Revolutionary Democratic Front of Cuba**
see Frente Obrero Revolucionario Democratico
Cubano
- Labor unions**
AFL-CIO Maritime Trade Department 6: 0274
Cuba 14: 0552; 23: 0001; 23: 0090
International Longshoremen's Association
6: 0274
Latin America 14: 0552; 14: 0755
U.S. 14: 0552; 14: 0755
- La Cruz (Cuban Relief Society)**
14: 0401
- Lansdale, Edward G.**
1: 0016; 5: 0741; 18: 0710; 21: 0126; 21: 0311
- Laos**
8: 0251; 11: 0526; 22: 0811

Law enforcement

Central America 23: 0497

LeMay, Curtis

13: 0232

Liberating Army of Cuba

see Ejercito Libertador de Cuba

Liberia

15: 0599; 25: 0488; 25: 0587; 25: 0655; 26: 0755

Lima, Peru

6: 0590

Lippman, Walter

6: 0001

Llaca, Enrique, Jr.

27: 0555

Llorens, Ines G.

24: 0771

Lomax, Louis

6: 0101

Lopez, Byron

19: 0130

Machado Ventura, Jose Ramon

14: 0552

McCloy, John

7: 0865

McCone, John A.

4: 0346; 4: 0432; 11: 0304; 11: 0419; 18: 0001;
19: 0130; 19: 0276; 21: 0742; 28: 0555

McNamara, Robert S.

11: 0609; 15: 0720; 17: 0458; 18: 0001;
18: 0445; 19: 0276; 28: 0555

Maheu, Robert A.

10: 0517; 11: 0419

Malaga Prado, Fermin

28: 0279

Managua, Nicaragua Conference of Ministers of Government

21: 0126; 22: 0296; 22: 0379; 22: 0528;
22: 0633; 23: 0497; 24: 0288

Mann, Thomas

11: 0001

Marine Corps, U.S.

12: 0593; 18: 0710

Marinello y Vidaurreta, Juan

14: 0552

Marquez Sterling, Carlos

27: 0555

Marti Democratic Movement

see Movimiento Democratico Martiano

Martin Diaz, Alfredo

20: 0001

Martinez Sanchez, Augusto R.

14: 0552

Masferrer Rojas, Rolando

10: 0517

Masonic Clandestine Movement

see Movimiento Masonico Clandestino

Massip, Salvador

24: 0001

Mavroleon, Basil

trade with Cuba 6: 0001; 6: 0101; 6: 0274;
26: 0194

Mederos Morales, Rafael M.

24: 0771

Mexico

4: 0561; 7: 0865; 14: 0552; 14: 0862; 18: 0710;
22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633; 23: 0090;
23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142; 28: 0726

see also Mexico City, Mexico

Mexico City, Mexico

1: 0703; 6: 0590; 10: 0250; 24: 0142

Miami, Florida

2: 0467; 2: 0658; 4: 0432; 5: 0245; 6: 0101;
14: 0862

Migration

Cuban, to U.S. 14: 0862

see also Immigration and emigration

Mikoyan, Anastas Ivanovich

7: 0324; 8: 0251; 21: 0001; 21: 0742

Military operations**Cuba**

general 15: 0599

retaliatory actions against U.S. 25: 0001;
25: 0115; 25: 0279; 25: 0363

U.S.

Military Assistance Program (MAP)

21: 0462; 21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0171;
26: 0755; 27: 0777

Operation America 24: 0001

Operation Bingo 18: 0710

Operation Break-up 18: 0710

Operation Cover-up 18: 0710

Operation Defector 18: 0710

Operation Dirty Trick 18: 0710

Operation Free Ride 18: 0710

Operation Full-up 18: 0710

Operation Good Times 18: 0710

Operation Heat is on 18: 0710

Operation Horn Swoggle 18: 0710

Operation Invisible Bomb 18: 0710

Operation Leonardo 2: 0829; 17: 0001

Operation No Love Lost 18: 0710

Operation Phantom 18: 0710

Operation Smasher 18: 0710

Operation True Blue 18: 0710

Operation Turn About 18: 0710

Operation Zapata 11: 0635

possible intervention in Cuba 1: 0159;

1: 0313; 1: 0431; 4: 0106; 4: 0432;

8: 0251; 12: 0166; 13: 0612; 14: 0001;

15: 0001; 18: 0710; 25: 0115

see also Bay of Pigs invasion

see also Operation Mongoose

- Military personnel**
Cuba 24: 0771
- Military supplies and equipment**
to Cuba from USSR 17: 0458
see also Military weapons
see also Naval vessels
see also Nuclear weapons
- Military weapons**
surface to air missiles 6: 0274
see also Nuclear weapons
- Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics**
4: 0001; 7: 0679; 15: 0493; 20: 0329; 21: 0126;
21: 0311; 23: 0767
- Miret Prieto, Pedro**
14: 0552
- Miro Cardona, Jose**
1: 0313; 2: 0658; 3: 0028; 3: 0248; 3: 0594;
3: 0663; 5: 0160; 5: 0205; 5: 0741; 5: 0764;
6: 0556; 7: 0602; 7: 0656; 7: 0679; 7: 0804;
8: 0001; 10: 0250; 14: 0552; 14: 0755;
15: 0329; 16: 0510; 20: 0001; 20: 0329;
20: 0644; 20: 0772; 21: 0001; 21: 0126;
21: 0311; 21: 0462; 21: 0563; 22: 0171;
22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0001; 23: 0090;
23: 0497; 27: 0555; 28: 0555; 28: 0726
- Miskovsky, M. C.**
3: 0458
- Mississippi**
21: 0563
- Molina Pizarro, Emilio**
20: 0001; 28: 0279
- Monroe Doctrine**
22: 0633
- Montecristi Group**
see Agrupacion Montecristi
- Mora, Jaime Cerdas**
23: 0655
- Morales, Pedro**
2: 0829
- Morales, Villeda**
22: 0379; 28: 0726
- Morales-Carrion**
3: 0028
- Morales Cruz, Jose A.**
8: 0358
- Morales Marenco, Julio Cesar**
20: 0001; 28: 0279
- Morgan, Edward P.**
10: 0517
- Morocco**
6: 0274
- Movement for Patriotic American Action**
see Movimiento Accion Patriotica Americana
- Movement for Revolutionary Recovery**
see Movimiento de Recuperacion
Revolucionario
- Movement of the Revolutionary Left (MIR—Peru)**
24: 0142
- Movimiento Accion Patriotica Americana (MAPA)**
15: 0001
- Movimiento de Accion Revolucionaria**
5: 0545
- Movimiento Democrata Cristiano (CDM)**
5: 0545; 10: 0638; 23: 0001; 25: 0363
- Movimiento Democratica Liberacion (MDL)**
5: 0545
- Movimiento Democratico Martiano (MDM)**
5: 0545
- Movimiento de Recuperacion Revolucionario (MRR)**
5: 0545; 10: 0638; 23: 0262; 24: 0001; 25: 0363;
27: 0555
- Movimiento de Rescate Constitucional Democratico**
see Rescate
- Movimiento Masonico Clandestino (MMC)**
5: 0545
- Movimiento Popular Dominicano**
28: 0726
- Movimiento Recuperacion Revolucionaria Cubana (MRRC)**
5: 0545; 15: 0329
- Movimiento Revolucionario del Pueblo (MRP)**
5: 0545; 10: 0638; 23: 0001; 23: 0090; 25: 0363
- Movimiento Revolucionario 30 de Noviembre**
5: 0545; 10: 0437; 23: 0090; 25: 0363
- Mujal Barniol, Eusebio**
14: 0401; 14: 0552; 15: 0329; 27: 0555
- Munoz Marin, Luis**
14: 0552
- Muste, A. J.**
6: 0368
- Nasser, Gamal Abdel**
7: 0423; 7: 0513
- National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)**
6: 0428
- Nationalism**
Cuba 24: 0520
- National Liberation Army**
see Ejercito de Liberacion Nacional
- National Liberation Front (Cuba)**
see Frente de Liberacion Nacional
- National Liberation Front (FLN—Nicaragua)**
24: 0142
- National Liberation Movement (MLN—Mexico)**
28: 0726

National Liberation Unity

see Unidad de Liberacion Nacional

National Revolutionary Council Inside Cuba

10: 0638

National Revolutionary Unity

see Junta Nacional Revolucionaria

National Security Council (NSC)

Action Memorandum

No. 181 3: 0650

No. 204 10: 0517

No. 213 5: 0099; 15: 0720; 16: 0163

No. 220 1: 0573; 6: 0001; 6: 0274;

17: 0179; 19: 0419

No. 274 6: 0001; 26: 0628

No. 283 10: 0517

Caribbean Study Group 12: 0166

Caribbean Survey Group 1: 0016; 11: 0767;

12: 0166; 14: 0552

Executive Committee 1: 0573; 3: 0558; 4: 0561;

4: 0639; 5: 0276; 5: 0377; 6: 0556; 6: 0638;

7: 0324; 10: 0250

general 3: 0618; 6: 0274; 20: 0329; 27: 0001

Special Group 1: 0703; 2: 0001; 2: 0369;

2: 0829; 3: 0751; 4: 0432; 5: 0114; 6: 0101;

10: 0145; 10: 0250; 10: 0363

Special Group (5412) 1: 0431; 10: 0187;

10: 0250; 10: 0437; 10: 0808; 11: 0304;

13: 0088; 13: 0763; 14: 0156; 14: 0264;

22: 0811; 24: 0520

Special Group (Augmented) 1: 0001; 1: 0016;

1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431; 1: 0573; 3: 0764;

4: 0001; 4: 0106; 4: 0432; 11: 0767;

14: 0264

Special Group (Counter-insurgency) 5: 0045;

5: 0104; 11: 0304; 15: 0599

Special Group (Mongoose Group) 1: 0159

Standing Group 1: 0806; 2: 0369; 3: 0594;

3: 0663; 5: 0045; 5: 0075; 6: 0001; 6: 0556;

11: 0526; 13: 0088; 13: 0763; 14: 0156;

14: 0264; 21: 0462; 22: 0811; 24: 0520;

25: 0791; 26: 0470

National Union of Revolutionary Institutions

see Union Nacional de Instituciones

Revolucionarias

Naval forces

Cuba 15: 0121

U.S. 12: 0593; 16: 0001; 17: 0001; 18: 0710;

19: 0001; 20: 0530; 22: 0379; 23: 0767;

25: 0001; 25: 0279; 26: 0470; 27: 0344

see also Guantanamo Bay naval base

see also Naval vessels

Naval vessels

U.S., AKL E-42-1836 cargo vessel 24: 0771

Newspapers

Havana, Cuba 14: 0552

see also Prensa Latina

Nicaragua

1: 0703; 15: 0599; 17: 0654; 20: 0772; 21: 0126;

22: 0296; 23: 0090; 23: 0497; 23: 0655;

23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142; 24: 0520;

25: 0001; 25: 0115; 25: 0363; 25: 0791;

26: 0301; 26: 0755; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

see also Managua, Nicaragua Conference of

Ministers of Government

Nixon, Richard M.

10: 0808; 11: 0105; 11: 0213

Noronha, Armando de

28: 0279

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)

5: 0276; 6: 0274; 15: 0329; 20: 0105; 21: 0563;

22: 0811

Nuclear weapons

cruise missiles 18: 0225; 22: 0528

in Cuba 7: 0001; 8: 0251; 20: 0644

FROG missiles 28: 0555

general 4: 0639; 4: 0762; 5: 0377; 6: 0482;

6: 0700; 10: 0250; 14: 0219; 15: 0121;

17: 0297; 17: 0458; 20: 0001; 21: 0001;

21: 0563; 21: 0742; 22: 0379; 22: 0633;

22: 0811; 24: 0001; 24: 0288; 26: 0628;

27: 0137

IL-28 (Beagle) bombers 5: 0377; 8: 0251;

12: 0001; 15: 0599; 17: 0458; 21: 0563;

22: 0528

intermediate-range ballistic missiles (IRBMs)

6: 0700; 7: 0324; 22: 0528

KENNEL cruise missile 18: 0225

medium-range ballistic missiles (MRBMs)

4: 0639; 6: 0700; 8: 0163; 22: 0528

missile sites 16: 0510

Polaris missiles 18: 0225

strike bases in Cuba 5: 0377

Turkey-Cuba tradeoff on missile deployment

7: 0324

Nunez Jimenez, Antonio

14: 0552; 24: 0001

Oliva Gonzalez, Erneido A.

8: 0358

Olivares Sanchez, Carlos

14: 0552

Onassis, Aristotle

6: 0101; 6: 0700

Opa Locka, Florida

23: 0090

Operation Alpha 66

3: 0594; 3: 0663; 5: 0545; 5: 0741; 6: 0556;

10: 0250; 15: 0493; 17: 0001; 18: 0445;

21: 0001; 22: 0296; 22: 0379; 23: 0001;

23: 0090; 25: 0363; 28: 0555

Operation Mongoose

1: 0001; 1: 0016; 1: 0159; 1: 0313; 1: 0431;
3: 0764; 4: 0001; 4: 0106; 4: 0346; 4: 0432;
5: 0118; 9: 0813; 11: 0304; 11: 0359;
11: 0526; 11: 0767; 11: 0889; 12: 0001;
12: 0166; 14: 0264; 18: 0710

Ordonez, Carlos G.

24: 0771

Organizacion del Ejercito Secreto Anticomunista (OESA)

5: 0545

Organization of American States (OAS)

commission on human rights meeting 25: 0279
contingency planning regarding Cuba 19: 0276
counter-insurgency operations 15: 0720;
17: 0458
counter-subversive operations 13: 0763;
14: 0264; 17: 0297; 18: 0344; 19: 0001;
19: 0130; 20: 0329; 27: 0777; 28: 0134;
28: 0279
criticized by Continental Congress for Solidarity
with Cuba 21: 0311
criticized by Inter-American Commission on
Human Rights 23: 0001; 23: 0090
and Cuban missile crisis 4: 0639; 5: 0377;
21: 0001; 21: 0742
meeting of ministers of foreign affairs 2: 0369;
14: 0862
nuclear weapons 4: 0639; 5: 0377
policy toward Cuba 1: 0806; 4: 0561; 5: 0276;
6: 0274; 7: 0865; 13: 0612; 14: 0401;
16: 0001; 16: 0163; 16: 0302; 16: 0510;
16: 0742; 18: 0001; 18: 0710; 21: 0001;
21: 0563; 21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0633;
22: 0811; 24: 0520; 26: 0301; 26: 0628;
27: 0001; 28: 0001; 28: 0279; 28: 0726
and propaganda activities 20: 0772
Punta del Este resolutions 4: 0001
reports on subversive activities 17: 0297;
17: 0654; 18: 0001; 23: 0767
Special Consultative Committee on Security
24: 0142; 24: 0288
U.S.—USSR relations 20: 0105
and Venezuelan arms cache 6: 0101; 26: 0194
withdrawal of Soviet military forces from Cuba
22: 0379

Organization of the Anti-Communist Secret Army

see Organizacion del Ejercito Secreto
Anticomunista

Organizations and associations

American Committee for Flags of Necessity
25: 0655
American Legion 6: 0101
Central American Common Market 28: 0555
Central American Defense Council 25: 0791
Central American Economic Council 28: 0555

Citizens' Committee for Free Cuba 2: 0369
Committees for the Defense of the Revolution
(CDR—Cuba) 12: 0814
Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba
(CSSC) 21: 0311
Cuban Revolutionary Army 14: 0552
Eastern Caribbean Federation 6: 0274
Forces of National Liberation (FALN—
Venezuela) 24: 0142
Integrated Revolutionary Organizations (ORI)
14: 0755
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights
14: 0862; 23: 0001; 23: 0090; 23: 0497
Inter-American Defense Board 14: 0862;
15: 0720; 16: 0302; 18: 0001; 18: 0710;
20: 0001; 21: 0311; 24: 0142; 27: 0555;
28: 0279
Inter-American Police Academy 18: 0344;
22: 0171
Inter-American Press Association (IAPA)
2: 0467; 5: 0075
International Monetary Fund 6: 0101
Movement of the Revolutionary Left (MIR—
Peru) 24: 0142
Movimiento Popular Dominicano 28: 0726
National Liberation Front (FLN—Nicaragua)
24: 0142
National Liberation Movement (MLN—
Mexico) 28: 0726
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 5: 0276;
6: 0274; 15: 0329; 20: 0105; 21: 0563;
22: 0811
Partido Popular Socialista Dominicano 28: 0726
People's Militia 14: 0552
Popular Action Front (FRAP—Chile) 24: 0142
Popular Vanguard Party (PVP—Costa Rica)
24: 0142; 28: 0413; 28: 0726
Red Cross 6: 0101; 7: 0656; 7: 0865
religious organizations 6: 0101
Republican Party, U.S. 8: 0163
Revolutionary Left Movement (MIR) 23: 0497
Revolutionary Union of Ecuadorean Youth
(URJE) 17: 0654; 27: 0671; 28: 0726
Revolutionary Youth Work Brigade 14: 0552
Social Progressive Group (Chile) 27: 0671
26th of July Revolutionary Army 14: 0401;
14: 0552; 22: 0633
Unified Labor Federation for Latin America
22: 0001; 25: 0279; 26: 0628
United Front for Revolutionary Action (FUAR—
Colombia) 24: 0142; 28: 0413; 28: 0726
United Party of the Socialist Revolution of Cuba
(PURS) 24: 0288
Vanguard of National Action (VAN—Panama)
24: 0142
see also Alliance for Progress

Organizations and associations cont.

see also Anti-Castro organizations

see also Labor organizations

see also Organization of American States

Organized Anti-Communist Cuban Front

see Frente Organizado Anticomunista Cubano

Oswald, Lee Harvey

1: 0703; 1: 0806; 2: 0175; 5: 0192; 5: 0216;
5: 0245; 10: 0250

Padron, Miguel Angel

19: 0001

Pages Canton, Fernando

24: 0771

Panama

6: 0101; 6: 0274; 15: 0599; 18: 0710; 19: 0130;
20: 0772; 21: 0126; 22: 0171; 22: 0296;
22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633; 23: 0090;
23: 0497; 23: 0655; 23: 0767; 24: 0001;
24: 0142; 24: 0520; 25: 0791; 28: 0413;
28: 0726

see also Colon, Panama

see also Panama Canal Zone

Panama Canal Zone

training of students in 21: 0311; 21: 0742;
22: 0001; 22: 0171; 24: 0288; 26: 0755

Pan American Airways

4: 0106; 5: 0002; 5: 0764; 19: 0130; 22: 0379;
23: 0090

Paraguay

15: 0599; 17: 0654; 18: 0710; 23: 0090;
23: 0767; 24: 0142; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

Partido Popular Socialista Dominicano

28: 0726

Partido Revolucionario Cubana (Autentico)**[PRC (A)]**

5: 0545

Patchell, James K.

24: 0001

Pawley, William

11: 0105

People's Militia

14: 0552

People's Revolutionary Movement

see Movimiento Revolucionario del Pueblo

Perez Luganes, Aurelio Eugenio

8: 0358

Peru

14: 0552; 15: 0599; 17: 0654; 18: 0710;
23: 0090; 23: 0497; 23: 0767; 24: 0001;
24: 0142; 27: 0671; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

see also Lima, Peru

Petroleum and petroleum industry

in Cuba 14: 0755; 16: 0510; 18: 0001; 19: 0001
Santiago Oil refinery 27: 0344
Shell Oil Company 6: 0274

Pfuntner, Jordan James

15: 0493

Philippines

7: 0865; 15: 0599

Piad, Carlos

3: 0028

Poland

14: 0755; 19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685

Political conditions

Brazil 21: 0462

Cuba 14: 0552; 14: 0755; 15: 0121; 15: 0329;
17: 0654; 19: 0276; 21: 0563; 24: 0001;
24: 0288; 24: 0520; 24: 0660; 24: 0771;
25: 0115

Popular Action Front (FRAP—Chile)

24: 0142

Popular Vanguard Party (PVP—Costa Rica)

24: 0142; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

Portell-Vila, Herminio

15: 0329

Prensa Latina

17: 0654; 19: 0276; 19: 0419; 19: 0595;
20: 0772; 27: 0671

Prio Socarras, Carlos

2: 0569; 14: 0552; 27: 0555

Prisoners

American, in Cuba 3: 0607; 5: 0140; 5: 0764;
10: 0145; 12: 0743; 19: 0001; 21: 0311
in Cuba 3: 0607; 5: 0764; 7: 0675; 8: 0498;
11: 0359; 20: 0329; 21: 0563; 22: 0001;
22: 0296; 22: 0379; 22: 0633; 23: 0001;
23: 0090; 23: 0369

Cuban Brigade 7: 0656

political, in Cuba 5: 0134; 6: 0001; 12: 0555;
12: 0743

prisoner exchange—tractors for prisoners
agreement 20: 0329

women, in Cuba 23: 0001; 23: 0090

see also Prisons

Prisons

Isle of Pines prison, Cuba 23: 0001; 23: 0090

see also Prisoners

Pro-Constitutional Government of Cuba

see Pro-Gobierno Constitucional de Cuba en
Exilio

Pro-Gobierno Constitucional de Cuba en Exilio (PGCC)

5: 0545; 10: 0638

Propaganda

communist 13: 0763

Cuba 14: 0001; 14: 0552; 17: 0297; 17: 0654;
18: 0001; 19: 0276; 19: 0419; 19: 0595;
20: 0772; 21: 0462; 22: 0296; 22: 0528;
23: 0767; 25: 0115; 25: 0363; 25: 0791;
26: 0089; 26: 0755; 27: 0671; 28: 0413;
28: 0726

- U.S. 2: 0467; 6: 0590; 10: 0437; 14: 0401;
 14: 0755; 14: 0862; 15: 0001; 19: 0130;
 19: 0595; 21: 0001; 21: 0462; 21: 0563;
 22: 0296; 23: 0497; 24: 0001; 24: 0520;
 24: 0660; 25: 0115; 25: 0279; 25: 0363;
 25: 0587; 26: 0001; 26: 0301; 26: 0628;
 27: 0137; 27: 0671; 27: 0777; 28: 0134;
 28: 0279; 28: 0413; 28: 0726
see also Psychological operations
see also U.S. Information Agency
- Property**
 U.S. holdings, Cuba 15: 0493
- Psychological operations**
 Cuba 25: 0587
 U.S. 4: 0432; 11: 0526; 12: 0382; 14: 0755;
 14: 0862; 15: 0329; 16: 0510; 17: 0001;
 17: 0458; 17: 0654; 18: 0001; 18: 0225;
 18: 0445; 19: 0130; 20: 0644; 21: 0563;
 21: 0742; 22: 0171; 22: 0296; 23: 0497
- Puerto Rico**
 25: 0279
- Quintero Ibarbia, Rafael**
 1: 0431
- Quiza Docal, Manuel**
 23: 0497
- Rabel, Jose Ricardo**
 2: 0467
- Radio**
 Armed Forces Radio Service, U.S. 14: 0401
 broadcasting by CIA 14: 0401
 broadcasting to Cuba 4: 0106; 4: 0432; 14: 0401;
 18: 0710
 in Cuba 17: 0179; 17: 0297; 20: 0772; 23: 0767;
 25: 0791; 27: 0671
 Friendly Voice of Cuba 17: 0179; 17: 0654
 JMWave 10: 0517; 10: 0638
 North American Regional Broadcasting
 Agreement 18: 0710
 Radio Free Dixie 17: 0179; 17: 0654
 Radio Habana Cuba 17: 0179; 17: 0654
 Radio Havana 17: 0654; 25: 0115; 27: 0671
 reports in Cuba on President Kennedy's
 assassination 1: 0806
 U.S. 27: 0671
 Voice of Liberation 18: 0710
see also Propaganda
see also U.S. Information Agency
see also Voice of America
- Ramirez Jerez, Calimerio**
 23: 0497
- Ramos Usera, Angel**
 20: 0001
- Ray Rivero, Manuel [Monolo]**
 6: 0590; 8: 0516; 10: 0437; 14: 0552; 15: 0493;
 17: 0654; 23: 0262
- RDR**
see Rescate
- Republican Party, U.S.**
 8: 0163
- Rescate (Movimiento de Rescate Constitucional Democrático)**
 5: 0545; 10: 0638
- Resistencia Agramonte (RA)**
 5: 0545
- Revolutionary Action Movement**
see Movimiento de Accion Revolucionaria
- Revolutionary Anti-Communist Youth**
see Juventud Anticomunista Revolucionaria
- Revolutionary Junta of National Liberation**
see Junta Revolucionaria de Liberacion Nacional
- Revolutionary Left Movement (MIR)**
 23: 0497
- Revolutionary Movement of the People**
see Movimiento Revolucionario del Pueblo
- Revolutionary Recovery Movement**
see Movimiento de Recuperacion Revolucionaria
- Revolutionary Students Directorate**
see Directorio Revolucionario Estudiantil
- Revolutionary Teachers Directorate**
see Directorio Magisterial Revolucionario
- Revolutionary Union of Ecuadorean Youth**
 See Union of Revolutionary Ecuadorean Youth
- Revolutionary Unity**
see Unidad Revolucionaria
- Revolutionary Youth Work Brigade**
 14: 0552
- Reyes, Gustavo de los**
 12: 0555
- Reyes Santa Cruz, Doroteo**
 20: 0001; 28: 0279
- Rio de Janeiro, Brazil**
 6: 0590
- Rio Treaty (Inter-American Treaty of Reciprocal Assistance)**
 14: 0862; 15: 0720; 16: 0001; 16: 0163;
 16: 0302; 16: 0510; 16: 0742; 21: 0001;
 21: 0742; 22: 0633; 24: 0520; 26: 0194;
 27: 0001; 28: 0134; 28: 0279
- Rivera, Francisco Montel**
 8: 0358
- Roa Garcia, Raul**
 10: 0437; 14: 0552; 23: 0001; 23: 0090
- Roca, Blas**
 14: 0552; 23: 0767
- Rodriguez, Carlos Rafael**
 23: 0767
- Rodriguez, Sosa**
 7: 0865
- Rodriguez, Walfredo**
 24: 0771

- Rodriguez Triana, Jorge**
23: 0497
- Roselli, John**
10: 0517; 10: 0562; 11: 0419
- Ruby, Jack**
1: 0703
- Ruiz Williams Alfert, Jose**
2: 0569
- Rusk, Dean**
7: 0679; 11: 0304; 20: 0329; 21: 0001; 21: 0126;
21: 0311; 21: 0742; 28: 0279
- Salazar Alvarado, Francisco**
19: 0130
- Salinger, Pierre**
5: 0764; 15: 0599
- Sanchez Arango, Aureliano**
15: 0329
- Sanchez Saiz, Carlos M.**
24: 0771
- Sanchez-Villalba y Zaldo, Gaston**
24: 0771
- San Román, Jose Perez**
5: 0235; 5: 0245; 8: 0358
- San Román, Roberto Perez**
1: 0159; 1: 0313
- Santiago, Chile**
2: 0001
- Santiago, Felipe Vidal**
22: 0171
- Sardinas, Ricardo Rafael**
15: 0329
- Saudi Arabia**
24: 0288
- Second National Front of the Escambray**
see Segundo Frente Nacional de Escambray
- Segundo Frente Nacional de Escambray (SFNE)**
5: 0545; 10: 0437; 23: 0001; 23: 0090; 25: 0363
- Senate, U.S.**
Foreign Relations Committee 23: 0655
- Senate Select Committee to Study Governmental Operations with Respect to Intelligence Activities**
see Church Committee
- Senegal**
15: 0599
- Shamburger, Riley W.**
21: 0462
- Sheldon, Huntington D.**
11: 0419
- Ships and shipping**
Cuba, U.S. policy regarding 7: 0865
Floridian (U.S.)—attack on 21: 0311
Indalecio (Cuba) 26: 0001; 26: 0089
Joven Amalia incident 19: 0001
Loucus Nomicos (Greece) 6: 0101
Marcos Nomicos (Greece) 6: 0101
PL 480 17: 0179
- SS Cristobal* 26: 0001
SS Joseph Louis (Liberia) 25: 0488; 25: 0587;
26: 0089; 26: 0755; 27: 0344
submarines 28: 0555
U.S., attacked by Cuban aircraft 21: 0001;
21: 0311
U.S., general 20: 0644; 21: 0001; 25: 0655
USS H. J. Ellison 19: 0001
see also Fish and fishing industry
see also International trade
see also Shrimp boat incident
- Shrimp boat incident**
5: 0764; 18: 0225; 20: 0105; 21: 0563; 25: 0655
- Sierra Martinez, Paulino**
3: 0416; 25: 0363
- Silva, Gilberto**
24: 0001
- Smith, Barbara**
21: 0311
- Smith, H. Page**
28: 0001
- Social Action Institute of Miami**
4: 0432
- Social conditions**
Cuba 8: 0756; 21: 0311
see also Economic conditions
see also Education
see also Families
see also Labor conditions
see also Political conditions
- Social Progressive Group (Chile)**
27: 0671
- Socorro Gonzalez, Rafael**
24: 0771
- Somoza, Luis**
1: 0703; 2: 0829; 20: 0105; 25: 0363
- Space programs**
U.S. and USSR 8: 0251
- Spanish-American–Cuban War**
15: 0493; 28: 0726
- Sports and athletics**
Latin American University games 17: 0654
- SS Joseph Louis**
25: 0488; 25: 0587; 25: 0655; 26: 0089;
26: 0755; 27: 0344
- Staco, Nerva**
20: 0001; 28: 0279
- Stevenson, Adlai**
6: 0368; 20: 0329
- Student Revolutionary Directorate**
see Directorio Revolucionaria Estudiantil
- Students**
American—in Cuba 5: 0764; 6: 0101; 6: 0274
Cuban 5: 0160; 15: 0329; 15: 0599
Latin American—training in U.S. 12: 0593;
21: 0742; 22: 0001; 22: 0171

- see also* Directorio Revolucionaria Estudiantil
see also Federacion Estudiantil Universitaria
- Subversive activities, Cuba**
 2: 0369; 3: 0663; 4: 0561; 6: 0274; 10: 0187;
 12: 0593; 12: 0743; 13: 0566; 13: 0763;
 14: 0264; 16: 0742; 17: 0001; 17: 0297;
 17: 0458; 17: 0654; 18: 0001; 18: 0225;
 18: 0344; 18: 0445; 18: 0587; 18: 0710;
 19: 0001; 19: 0130; 19: 0276; 19: 0419;
 19: 0685; 20: 0329; 20: 0530; 20: 0644;
 20: 0772; 21: 0001; 21: 0126; 21: 0311;
 21: 0462; 21: 0563; 21: 0742; 22: 0296;
 22: 0379; 22: 0633; 23: 0262; 23: 0497;
 23: 0655; 23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142;
 24: 0520; 25: 0363; 26: 0194; 27: 0001;
 27: 0555; 27: 0671; 28: 0134; 28: 0279;
 28: 0413; 28: 0555; 28: 0726
- Sugar industry and products, Cuba**
 15: 0001; 16: 0510; 19: 0685; 22: 0001;
 22: 0528; 22: 0811; 23: 0497; 23: 0655;
 24: 0142; 25: 0655; 28: 0555
- Sweden**
 22: 0811
- Szulc, Tad**
 2: 0829; 28: 0279
- Taiwan**
 22: 0811
- Taxation**
 Cuba 14: 0552
- Taylor, Maxwell D.**
 1: 0313
- Television**
 American Broadcasting Company 2: 0467
 Howard, Lisa—interview of Fidel Castro
 6: 0274; 6: 0368
 and propaganda 14: 0862
- Terry, Paul A.**
 15: 0001
- Thailand**
 15: 0599; 24: 0288
- Thant, U**
 7: 0324; 7: 0513; 7: 0865
- Thirtieth of November Revolutionary Movement**
see Movimiento Revolucionario 30 de
 Noviembre
- Tolon, Samuel T.**
 24: 0771
- Tourism**
 Cuba 8: 0756
- Trade**
see International trade
- Travel**
 to and from Cuba 13: 0763; 15: 0121; 17: 0297;
 18: 0001; 27: 0253
- to Cuba—general 6: 0001; 6: 0101; 6: 0274;
 6: 0368; 6: 0428; 14: 0264; 18: 0710;
 19: 0001; 19: 0130; 24: 0288; 24: 0412;
 28: 0134
- to Cuba—restrictions on 6: 0001; 6: 0274;
 6: 0368; 10: 0187; 14: 0001; 17: 0458;
 17: 0654; 18: 0344; 18: 0587; 18: 0710;
 19: 0130; 20: 0105; 20: 0772; 21: 0126;
 21: 0462; 21: 0563; 22: 0296; 22: 0379;
 22: 0528; 22: 0633; 22: 0811; 23: 0497;
 23: 0655; 24: 0001; 24: 0660; 25: 0115;
 25: 0363; 26: 0001; 26: 0089; 26: 0755;
 27: 0344; 27: 0555; 27: 0777; 28: 0279
- Trejo, Hugo Enrique**
 20: 0001
- Trinidad and Tobago**
 6: 0274; 23: 0090; 23: 0767
- Tudela Salmon, Francisco**
 20: 0001
- Turkey**
 7: 0225
- Unconventional warfare, U.S.**
 12: 0593; 12: 0743; 12: 0814; 13: 0001;
 13: 0088; 13: 0187; 13: 0413; 13: 0566;
 13: 0612; 14: 0264; 15: 0001; 17: 0001;
 22: 0633; 23: 0369; 26: 0001
- Unidad Cubana de Accion Libertadora (UCAL)**
 5: 0545
- Unidad de Liberacion Nacional (ULN)**
 5: 0545
- Unidad Revolucionaria (UR)**
 5: 0545; 22: 0379; 25: 0363
- Unified Labor Federation for Latin America**
 22: 0001; 25: 0279; 26: 0628
- Union Nacional de Instituciones Revolucionarias (UNIR)**
 5: 0545; 18: 0001
- Union Nacional Democratica “Movimiento 20 de Mayo”**
 5: 0545
- Union of Revolutionary Ecuadorean Youth (URJE)**
 17: 0654; 27: 0671; 28: 0726
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR)**
 Aeroflot—flights to Cuba 24: 0001
 aircraft 14: 0264; 19: 9685
 armed forces 15: 0121; 15: 0493; 15: 0599;
 17: 0297
 cruise missiles 18: 0225
 Cuban missile crisis 4: 0639; 4: 0751; 4: 0762;
 5: 0377; 6: 0482; 6: 0700; 7: 0036; 7: 0153;
 7: 0189; 7: 0225; 7: 0324; 7: 0423; 7: 0679;
 7: 0865; 8: 0251; 11: 0304; 11: 0359;
 12: 0001; 12: 0166; 16: 0302; 17: 0001;
 21: 0001; 21: 0126; 23: 0767; 28: 0413

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) cont.

economic assistance to Cuba 20: 0105; 20: 0329;
25: 0115

flights to Cuba from 6: 0001

government officials—reaction to death of
President John F. Kennedy 2: 0001

military assistance to Cuba 1: 0431; 2: 0591;
4: 0762; 7: 0001; 7: 0225; 7: 0865; 8: 0163;
12: 0166; 13: 0413; 15: 0001; 17: 0458;
17: 0654; 18: 0225; 18: 0344; 19: 0130;
19: 0276; 19: 0685; 21: 0126; 21: 0563;
21: 0742; 22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633;
23: 0369; 23: 0655; 23: 0767; 26: 0628;
28: 0555

military personnel 17: 0297; 19: 0001; 19: 0130;
23: 0655

Polaris missiles 18: 0225

policy toward Cuba 6: 0368; 8: 0426; 9: 0105;
11: 0304; 11: 0359; 11: 0526; 14: 0264;
15: 0329; 21: 0126; 21: 0311; 22: 0001;
24: 0001; 24: 0288; 24: 0660; 25: 0115;
27: 0137; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

policy toward Latin America 1: 0313; 16: 0302;
19: 0685

relations with China 7: 0324

space program 8: 0251

support for national liberation movements
5: 0764

trade with Cuba 14: 0552; 14: 0755

and U.S. policy toward 1: 0159; 8: 0426;
13: 0612; 20: 0001; 20: 0530; 22: 0811;
28: 0726

and U.S. policy toward Cuba 5: 0276; 16: 0001;
17: 0001; 21: 0001; 21: 0742; 22: 0296;
25: 0115; 28: 0001

visit of Fidel Castro 14: 0001

withdrawal of military forces from Cuba
6: 0101; 7: 0865; 15: 0599; 17: 0001;
19: 0001; 24: 0001; 24: 0412

**United Front for Revolutionary Action [Activity]
(FUAR—Colombia)**

24: 0142; 28: 0413; 28: 0726

United Front of National Liberation

see Frente Unido de Liberacion Nacional

United Fruit Company

14: 0552; 20: 0329

United Kingdom

14: 0552; 14: 0755

United Nations

1: 0703; 5: 0276; 5: 0377; 6: 0101; 6: 0700;
7: 0036; 7: 0225; 7: 0324; 7: 0865; 8: 0251;
15: 0493; 19: 0001; 21: 0563; 25: 0488

**United Party of the Socialist Revolution of Cuba
(PURS)**

22: 0528; 24: 0288

University of Mississippi

14: 0219

University Students' Federation

see Federacion Estudiantil Universitaria

Ureta Lappara, Alejandro

28: 0279

Urrutia Segovia, Carlos

20: 0001; 28: 0279

Uruguay

14: 0552; 14: 0862; 15: 0599; 18: 0710;
22: 0379; 22: 0528; 22: 0633; 23: 0090;
23: 0655; 23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142;
28: 0413; 28: 0726

Usategui y Lezama, Ernesto

24: 0771

U.S. Information Agency (USIA)

1: 0016; 2: 0467; 4: 0106; 11: 0767; 12: 0593;
12: 0814; 13: 0566; 14: 0862; 16: 0510;
17: 0179; 17: 0458; 17: 0654; 20: 0772;
21: 0311; 21: 0462; 22: 0001; 22: 0379;
22: 0528; 22: 0633; 22: 0811; 24: 0001;
25: 0115; 25: 0363; 25: 0488; 26: 0001;
27: 0344; 27: 0671

see also U.S. Information Service

see also Voice of America

U.S. Information Service (USIS)

27: 0671

Vago, Alberto Pablo

20: 0001

Valdes y Mendez, Ramiro

14: 0552

Vallejo

2: 0591; 3: 0458

Vanguard of National Action (VAN—Panama)

24: 0142

van Voorst, Bruce

6: 0428

Varela Canosa, Jaime

8: 0358

Varona Gonzalez, Jose

8: 0358

Varona Loreda, Antonio (Varona, Tony)

2: 0658; 3: 0001; 3: 0028; 7: 0602; 7: 0679;
10: 0638; 14: 0552; 14: 0755; 15: 0329;
21: 0126; 21: 0311; 22: 0633

Vazquez Bolle, Luis F.

24: 0771

Venezuela

6: 0001; 6: 0101; 6: 0274; 7: 0865; 8: 0516;
13: 0566; 14: 0552; 15: 0599; 17: 0654;
18: 0587; 18: 0710; 21: 0311; 23: 0090;
23: 0767; 24: 0001; 24: 0142; 25: 0655;
26: 0001; 26: 0089; 26: 0194; 26: 0301;
26: 0628; 27: 0344; 27: 0671; 28: 0413;
28: 0726

Vera Serafin, Aldo

15: 0001; 17: 0179

Vietnam

1: 0431; 6: 0472; 9: 0500; 9: 0813; 10: 0250;
10: 0437; 11: 0304; 11: 0359; 11: 0635;
15: 0599; 22: 0811; 24: 0288

Vilella, Roberto Sanchez

2: 0001

Villaverde, Consuelo

5: 0134

Voice of America (VOA)

14: 0862; 17: 0179; 17: 0654; 18: 0710;
25: 0791; 27: 0671

Warren, Earl

11: 0609

Warren Commission

2: 0175; 5: 0245; 6: 0368; 6: 0428; 11: 0609

Watergate

9: 0001

Weather

hurricane assistance to Cuba 6: 0101
hurricane Flora 25: 0488; 26: 0089

Williams, Enrique Ruiz "Harry"

5: 0221; 22: 0633; 23: 0001; 27: 0555

Williams, Eric

6: 0274

Yarmolinsky, Adam

21: 0126; 21: 0311

Ydigoras Fuentes, Miguel

15: 0329

Yugoslavia

14: 0755; 19: 0419; 19: 0595; 19: 0685